

-1-

DESCRIPTION

N,N-SUBSTITUTED 3-AMINOPYRROLIDINE COMPOUNDS USEFUL AS MONOAMINES REUPTAKE INHIBITORS

TECHNICAL FIELD

The present invention relates to a pyrrolidine compound.

5

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

Three types of monoamines, known as serotonin, norepinephrine and dopamine, act as neurotransmitters in organisms. Therefore, pharmaceuticals having a monoamine reuptake inhibitory effect are widely used as therapeutic pharmaceuticals for diseases of the central and peripheral nervous systems.

Many of the pharmaceuticals used to date for treating depression selectively inhibit norepinephrine or serotonin reuptake. Examples of such pharmaceuticals include imipramine (a first-generation antidepressant), maprotiline (a second-generation antidepressant), selective serotonin-uptake inhibitors such as fluoxetine (SSRI, third-generation antidepressants), serotonin and/or norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors such as venlafaxine (SNRI, fourth-generation antidepressants), and the like (see Sadanori Miura, Rinshoseishinyakuri (Japanese Journal of Clinical Psychopharmacology), 2000, 3: 311-318).

However, it takes at least three weeks for these pharmaceuticals to exhibit their therapeutic effects and furthermore, these pharmaceuticals fail to exhibit sufficient effects in about 30% of patients suffering from depression (see Phil Skolnick, European Journal of Pharmacology, 2001, 375: 31-40).

DISCLOSURE OF THE INVENTION

An object of the invention is to provide a pharmaceutical preparation having a wider therapeutic spectrum than known antidepressants, and being capable of exhibiting sufficient therapeutic effects after short-term administration.

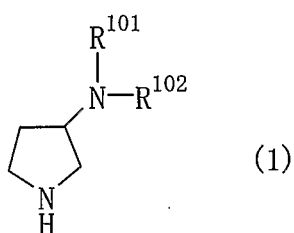
The present inventors carried out extensive research to achieve the above object and found that a pyrrolidine compound represented by formula (1) below can be used to produce such a desired pharmaceutical preparation. The present invention has

-2-

been accomplished based on this finding.

The present invention provides a pyrrolidine compound,
a composition comprising said compound, an agent comprising said
compound, a use of said compound, a method for treating a
5 disorder, and a process for producing said compound, as described
in Items 1 to 14 below.

Item 1. A pyrrolidine compound of General Formula (1)



10

or a salt thereof,

wherein R^{101} and R^{102} are each independently one of the following
groups (1) to (86):

- (1) a phenyl group,
- 15 (2) a pyridyl group,
- (3) a benzothienyl group,
- (4) an indolyl group,
- (5) a 2,3-dihydro-1H-indenyl group,
- (6) a naphthyl group,
- 20 (7) a benzofuryl group,
- (8) a quinolyl group,
- (9) a thiazolyl group,
- (10) a pyrimidinyl group,
- (11) a pyrazinyl group,
- 25 (12) a benzothiazolyl group,
- (13) a thieno[3,2-b]pyridyl group,
- (14) a thienyl group,
- (15) a cycloalkyl group,
- (16) a tetrahydropyranyl group,
- 30 (17) a pyrrolyl group,
- (18) a 2,4-dihydro-1,3-benzodioxinyl group,

-3-

- (19) a 2,3-dihydrobenzofuryl group,
- (20) a 9H-fluorenyl group,
- (21) a pyrazolyl group,
- (22) a pyridazinyl group,
- 5 (23) an indolinyl group,
- (24) a thieno[2,3-b]pyridyl group,
- (25) a thieno[3,2-d]pyrimidinyl group,
- (26) a thieno[3,2-e]pyrimidinyl group,
- (27) a 1H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridyl group,
- 10 (28) an isoquinolyl group,
- (29) a 2,3-dihydro-1,4-benzoxadinyll group,
- (30) a quinoxalinyll group,
- (31) a quinazolinyl group,
- (32) a 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolyl group,
- 15 (33) a cycloalkyl lower alkyl group,
- (34) a lower alkylthio lower alkyl group,
- (35) an amino-substituted lower alkyl group optionally
substituted with one or two lower alkyl groups on the amino group,
- (36) a phenoxy lower alkyl group,
- 20 (37) a pyridyloxy lower alkyl group,
- (38) a lower alkynyl group,
- (39) a phenyl lower alkenyl group,
- (40) a 1,3-benzodioxolyl group,
- (41) a 2,3-dihydro-1,4-benzodioxinyl group,
- 25 (42) a 3,4-dihydro-1,5-benzodioxepinyl group,
- (43) a dihydropyridyl group,
- (44) a 1,2-dihydroquinolyl group,
- (45) a 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinolyl group,
- (46) a benzoxazolyl group,
- 30 (47) a benzoisothiazolyl group,
- (48) an indazolyl group,
- (49) a benzoimidazolyl group,
- (50) an imidazolyl group,
- (51) a 1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthyl lower alkyl group,
- 35 (52) an imidazo[1,2-a]pyridyl lower alkyl group,

-4-

- (53) a thiazolyl lower alkyl group,
- (54) a tetrahydropyranyl lower alkyl group,
- (55) a piperidyl lower alkyl group,
- (56) a diphenyl lower alkoxy-substituted lower alkyl group,
- 5 (57) a lower alkoxycarbonyl-substituted lower alkyl group,
- (58) a phenyl lower alkoxycarbonyl-substituted lower alkyl group,
- (59) a hydroxy-substituted lower alkyl group,
- (60) a lower alkoxy lower alkyl group,
- (61) a carboxy lower alkyl group,
- 10 (62) a carbamoyl-substituted lower alkyl group optionally
substituted with one or two lower alkyl groups on the carbamoyl
group,
- (63) a lower alkenyl group,
- (64) a morpholinylcarbonyl lower alkyl group,
- 15 (65) a benzoyl lower alkyl group,
- (66) a phenylthio lower alkyl group,
- (67) a naphthylthio lower alkyl group,
- (68) a cycloalkylthio lower alkyl group,
- (69) a pyridylthio lower alkyl group,
- 20 (70) a pyrimidinylthio lower alkyl group,
- (71) a furylthio lower alkyl group,
- (72) a thienylthio lower alkyl group,
- (73) a 1,3,4-thiadiazolylthio lower alkyl group,
- (74) a benzimidazolylthio lower alkyl group,
- 25 (75) a benzthiazolylthio lower alkyl group,
- (76) a tetrazolylthio lower alkyl group,
- (77) a benzoxazolylthio lower alkyl group,
- (78) a thiazolylthio lower alkyl group,
- (79) an imidazolylthio lower alkyl group,
- 30 (80) an amino-substituted lower alkylthio lower alkyl group
optionally substituted with one or two lower alkyl groups on the
amino group,
- (81) a phenyl-substituted lower alkylthio lower alkyl group,
- (82) a furyl-substituted lower alkylthio lower alkyl group,
- 35 (83) a pyridyl-substituted lower alkylthio lower alkyl group,

(84) a hydroxy-substituted lower alkylthio lower alkyl group,
(85) a phenoxy-substituted lower alkylthio lower alkyl group, and
(86) a lower alkoxy-carbonyl-substituted lower alkylthio lower
alkyl group,

5 and each of the groups (1) to (32), (37), (39) to (56), (64) to
(79), (81) to (83) and (85) may have one or more substituents
selected from the following (1-1) to (1-37) on the cycloalkyl,
aromatic or heterocyclic ring:

(1-1) halogen atoms,

10 (1-2) lower alkylthio groups optionally substituted with one or
more halogen atoms,

(1-3) lower alkyl groups optionally substituted with one or more
halogen atoms,

(1-4) lower alkoxy groups optionally substituted with one or more
15 halogen atoms,

(1-5) nitro group,

(1-6) lower alkoxy-carbonyl groups,

(1-7) amino groups optionally substituted with one or two lower
alkyl groups,

20 (1-8) lower alkylsulfonyl groups,

(1-9) cyano group,

(1-10) carboxy group,

(1-11) hydroxy group,

(1-12) thienyl groups,

25 (1-13) oxazolyl groups,

(1-14) naphthyl groups,

(1-15) benzoyl group,

(1-16) phenoxy groups optionally substituted with one to three
halogen atoms on the phenyl ring,

30 (1-17) phenyl lower alkoxy groups,

(1-18) lower alkanoyl groups,

(1-19) phenyl groups optionally substituted on the phenyl ring
with one to five substituents selected from the group consisting
of halogen atoms, lower alkoxy groups, cyano group, lower

35 alkanoyl groups and lower alkyl groups,

-6-

- (1-20) phenyl lower alkyl groups,
(1-21) cyano lower alkyl groups,
(1-22) 5 to 7-membered saturated heterocyclic group-substituted sulfonyl groups, the heterocyclic group containing on the
5 heterocyclic ring one or two heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur,
(1-23) thiazolyl groups optionally substituted with one or two lower alkyl groups on the thiazole ring,
(1-24) imidazolyl groups,
10 (1-25) amino lower alkyl groups optionally substituted with one or two lower alkyl groups on the amino group,
(1-26) pyrrolidinyl lower alkoxy groups,
(1-27) isoxazolyl groups,
(1-28) cycloalkylcarbonyl groups,
15 (1-29) naphthyloxy groups,
(1-30) pyridyl groups,
(1-31) furyl groups,
(1-32) phenylthio group,
(1-33) oxo group,
20 (1-34) carbamoyl group,
(1-35) 5 to 7-membered saturated heterocyclic groups containing one or two heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur, the heterocyclic group optionally being substituted with one to three substituents selected from
25 the group consisting of oxo group; lower alkyl groups; lower alkanoyl groups; phenyl lower alkyl groups; phenyl groups optionally substituted on the phenyl ring with one to three members selected from the group consisting of halogen atoms and lower alkoxy groups; and pyridyl groups,
30 (1-36) oxido group and
(1-37) lower alkoxido groups,
with the proviso that R¹⁰¹ and R¹⁰² are not simultaneously unsubstituted phenyl.

35 Item 2. A pyrrolidine compound of General Formula (1)

-7-

or a salt thereof according to Item 1, wherein
R¹⁰¹ is

- (1) a phenyl group,
- (3) a benzothienyl group,
- 5 (4) an indolyl group,
- (5) a 2,3-dihydro-1H-indenyl group,
- (6) a naphthyl group,
- (7) a benzofuryl group,
- (8) a quinolyl group,
- 10 (12) a benzothiazolyl group,
- (18) a 2,4-dihydro-1,3-benzodioxinyl group,
- (19) a 2,3-dihydrobenzofuryl group,
- (20) a 9H-fluorenyl group,
- (23) an indolinyl group,
- 15 (28) an isoquinolyl group,
- (29) a 2,3-dihydro-1,4-benzoxadinyll group,
- (30) a quinoxalinyll group,
- (31) a quinazolinyl group,
- (32) a 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolyl group,
- 20 (40) a 1,3-benzodioxolyl group,
- (41) a 2,3-dihydro-1,4-benzodioxinyl group,
- (42) a 3,4-dihydro-1,5-benzodioxepinyl group,
- (44) a 1,2-dihydroquinolyl group,
- (45) a 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinolyl group,
- 25 (46) a benzoxazolyl group,
- (47) a benzoisothiazolyl group,
- (48) an indazolyl group or
- (49) a benzoimidazolyl group,

and each of which may have on the aromatic or heterocyclic ring
30 one to three substituents selected from the groups (1-1) to (1-37) as defined in Item 1.

Item 3. A pyrrolidine compound of General Formula (1)
or a salt thereof according to Item 2, wherein

R¹⁰¹ is

- (1) a phenyl group or
- (3) a benzothienyl group,

and each of which may have on the aromatic or heterocyclic ring
5 one to three substituents selected from the group consisting of
(1-1) halogen atoms and (1-3) lower alkyl groups optionally
substituted with one to three halogen atoms.

Item 4. A pyrrolidine compound of General Formula (1)
10 or a salt thereof according to Item 3, wherein
R¹⁰² is
(1) a phenyl group,
(2) a pyridyl group,
(9) a thiazolyl group,
15 (10) a pyrimidinyl group,
(11) a pyrazinyl group
(14) a thienyl group,
(48) an indazolyl group,
(59) a hydroxy-substituted lower alkyl group or
20 (60) a lower alkoxy lower alkyl group,
and each of the groups (1), (2), (9), (10), (11), (14) and (48)
may have on the aromatic or heterocyclic ring one to three
substituents selected from the groups (1-1) to (1-37) as defined
in Item 1.

25

Item 5. A pyrrolidine compound of General Formula (1)
or a salt thereof according to Item 4, wherein

R¹⁰¹ is

a monohalophenyl group, a dihalophenyl group or a phenyl group
30 substituted with one halogen atom and one lower alkyl group,

R¹⁰² is

- (1) a phenyl group,
- (2) a pyridyl group,
- (9) a thiazolyl group,
- 35 (10) a pyrimidinyl group,

- (11) a pyrazinyl group,
(14) a thienyl group,
(48) an indazolyl group,
(59) a hydroxy-substituted lower alkyl group or
5 (60) a lower alkoxy lower alkyl group,
and each of the groups (1), (2), (9), (10), (11), (14) and (48)
may have on the aromatic or heterocyclic ring one or two
substituents selected from the group consisting of (1-1) halogen
atoms, (1-3) lower alkyl groups optionally substituted with one
10 or more halogen atoms, and (1-9) cyano group.

Item 6. A pyrrolidine compound of General Formula (1)
or a salt thereof according to Item 5 selected from the group
consisting of :

- 15 (4-chlorophenyl)phenyl-(S)-pyrrolidin-3-ylamine,
(4-fluorophenyl)phenyl-(S)-pyrrolidin-3-ylamine,
(3,4-difluorophenyl)phenyl-(S)-pyrrolidin-3-ylamine,
bis-(4-fluorophenyl)-(S)-pyrrolidin-3-ylamine,
(3,4-difluorophenyl)-(4-fluorophenyl)-(S)-pyrrolidin-3-ylamine,
20 (3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-(S)-pyrrolidin-3-yl-p-tolylamine,
4-[(S)-(4-fluoro-3-methylphenyl)pyrrolidin-3-ylamino]-
benzonitrile,
bis-(3-fluorophenyl)-(S)-pyrrolidin-3-ylamine,
(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-(S)-pyrrolidin-3-ylthiazol-2-ylamine,
25 (4-fluorophenyl)-(S)-pyrrolidin-3-ylthiazol-2-ylamine,
(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-(S)-pyrrolidin-3-ylthiazol-2-ylamine,
(3,4-dichlorophenyl)pyrimidin-5-yl-(S)-pyrrolidin-3-ylamine,
(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)pyrazin-2-yl-(S)-pyrrolidin-3-ylamine,
(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-(5-chloropyridin-2-yl)-(S)-pyrrolidin-
30 3-ylamine,
(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)pyridin-2-yl-(S)-pyrrolidin-3-ylamine,
(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)pyridin-3-yl-(S)-pyrrolidin-3-ylamine,
(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-(6-fluoropyridin-3-yl)-(S)-pyrrolidin-
3-ylamine,
35 (3,4-dichlorophenyl)pyridin-3-yl-(S)-pyrrolidin-3-ylamine,

-10-

(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-(S)-pyrrolidin-3-ylthiophen-3-ylamine,
(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-(5-fluoropyridin-3-yl)-(S)-pyrrolidin-
3-ylamine,
(4-fluoro-3-methylphenyl)-(5-fluoropyridin-3-yl)-(S)-pyrrolidin-
5 3-ylamine,
2-[(S)-(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)pyrrolidin-3-ylamino]ethanol,
1-[(S)-(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)pyrrolidin-3-ylamino]-2-methyl-
propan-2-ol,
(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-(2-methoxyethyl)-(S)-pyrrolidin-3-
10 ylamine,
3-[(S)-(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)pyrrolidin-3-ylamino]-propan-1-ol,
(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-(3-methoxypropyl)-(S)-pyrrolidin-3-
ylamine,
(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-(1-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)-(S)-
15 pyrrolidin-3-ylamine,
benzo[b]thiophen-6-yl-(S)-pyrrolidin-3-ylthiophen-3-ylamine, and
benzo[b]thiophen-5-yl-(S)-pyrrolidin-3-ylthiophen-3-ylamine.

Item 7. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a
20 pyrrolidine compound of General Formula (1) or a salt thereof
according to Item 1 as an active ingredient and a
pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

Item 8. A prophylactic and/or therapeutic agent for
25 disorders caused by reduced neurotransmission of serotonin,
norepinephrine or dopamine, comprising as an active ingredient a
pyrrolidine compound of General Formula (1) or a salt thereof
according to Item 1.

Item 9. A prophylactic and/or therapeutic agent
30 according to Item 8, wherein the disorder is selected from the
group consisting of hypertension; depression; anxiety disorders;
fear; posttraumatic stress syndrome; acute stress syndrome;
avoidant personality disorders; body dysmorphic disorder;
35 precocious ejaculation; eating disorders; obesity; chemical

-11-

dependencies to alcohol, cocaine, heroin, phenobarbital, nicotine and benzodiazepines; cluster headache; migraine; pain disorder; Alzheimer's disease; obsessive-compulsive disorders; panic disorders; memory disorders; Parkinson's disease; endocrine disorders; vascular spasm; cerebellar ataxia; gastrointestinal tract disorders; negative syndrome of schizophrenia; premenstrual syndrome; fibromyalgia syndrome; stress incontinence; Tourette's syndrome; trichotillomania; kleptomania; male impotence; attention deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD); chronic paroxysmal hemicrania; chronic fatigue; cataplexy; sleep apnea syndrome and headache.

Item 10. A prophylactic and/or therapeutic agent according to Item 8, wherein the disorder is selected from the group consisting of:

depressions selected from the group consisting of major depression; bipolar 1 disorder; bipolar 2 disorder; mixed episode; dysthymic disorders; rapid cycler; atypical depression; seasonal affective disorders; postpartum depression; minor depression; recurrent brief depressive disorder; intractable depression/chronic depression; double depression; alcohol-induced mood disorders; mixed anxiety & depressive disorders; depressions induced by various physical disorders selected from the group consisting of Cushing's disease, hypothyroidism, hyperparathyroidism syndrome, Addison's disease, amenorrhea and lactation syndrome, Parkinson's disease, Alzheimer's disease, intracerebral bleeding, diabetes, chronic fatigue syndrome and cancers;, depression of the middle-aged; senile depression; depression of children and adolescents; depression induced by interferons; depression induced by adjustment disorder; and anxieties selected from the group consisting of anxiety induced by adjustment disorder and anxiety induced by neuropathy selected from the group consisting of head trauma, brain infection and inner ear injury.

-12-

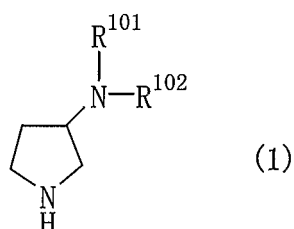
Item 11. Use of a pyrrolidine compound of General Formula (1) or a salt thereof according to any one of Items 1 to 6 as a drug.

5 Item 12. Use of a pyrrolidine compound of General Formula (1) or a salt thereof according to any one of Items 1 to 6 as a serotonin reuptake inhibitor and/or a norepinephrine reuptake inhibitor and/or a dopamine reuptake inhibitor.

10 Item 13. A method for treating or preventing disorders caused by reduced neurotransmission of serotonin, norepinephrine or dopamine, comprising administering a pyrrolidine compound of General Formula (1) or a salt thereof according to any one of Items 1 to 6 to human or animal.

15

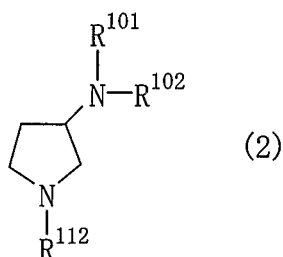
Item 14. A process for producing a pyrrolidine compound of General Formula (1):



20 or a salt thereof, wherein R¹⁰¹ and R¹⁰² are defined above in Item 1,

the process comprising

(1) subjecting a compound of General Formula (2)



25

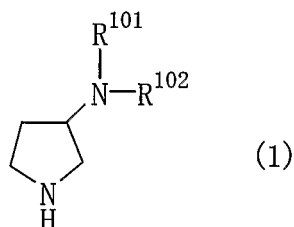
wherein R¹⁰¹ and R¹⁰² are as defined above in Item 1, and R¹¹² is an amino-protecting group to an elimination reaction to remove the

-13-

amino protecting group.

Preferred embodiments of the pyrrolidine compound (1) include compounds represented by General Formula (1)

5



and salts thereof,

wherein R^{101} is

- 10 (1) a phenyl group,
- (3) a benzothienyl group,
- (4) an indolyl group,
- (5) a 2,3-dihydro-1H-indenyl group,
- (6) a naphthyl group,
- 15 (7) a benzofuryl group,
- (8) a quinolyl group,
- (12) a benzothiazolyl group,
- (18) a 2,4-dihydro-1,3-benzodioxinyl group,
- (19) a 2,3-dihydrobenzofuryl group,
- 20 (20) a 9H-fluorenyl group,
- (23) an indolinyl group,
- (28) an isoquinolyl group,
- (29) a 2,3-dihydro-1,4-benzoxadinyl group,
- (30) a quinoxalinyl group,
- 25 (31) a quinazolinyl group,
- (32) a 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolyl group,
- (40) a 1,3-benzodioxolyl group,
- (41) a 2,3-dihydro-1,4-benzodioxinyl group,
- (42) a 3,4-dihydro-1,5-benzodioxepinyl group,
- 30 (44) a 1,2-dihydroquinolyl group,
- (45) a 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinolyl group,

-14-

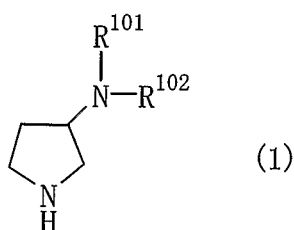
- (46) a benzoxazolyl group,
(47) a benzoisothiazolyl group,
(48) an indazolyl group or
(49) a benzoimidazolyl group,
5 and each of which may have on the aromatic or heterocyclic ring
one to five (preferably one to three) substituents selected from
the following (1-1) to (1-37):
(1-1) halogen atoms,
(1-2) lower alkylthio groups optionally substituted with one or
10 more (preferably one to three) halogen atoms,
(1-3) lower alkyl groups optionally substituted with one or more
(preferably one to three) halogen atoms,
(1-4) lower alkoxy groups optionally substituted with one or more
(preferably one to four) halogen atoms,
15 (1-5) nitro group,
(1-6) lower alkoxycarbonyl groups,
(1-7) amino groups optionally substituted with one or two lower
alkyl groups,
(1-8) lower alkylsulfonyl groups,
20 (1-9) cyano group,
(1-10) carboxy group,
(1-11) hydroxy group,
(1-12) thienyl groups,
(1-13) oxazolyl groups,
25 (1-14) naphthyl groups,
(1-15) benzoyl group,
(1-16) phenoxy groups optionally substituted with one to three
halogen atoms on phenyl ring,
(1-17) phenyl lower alkoxy groups,
30 (1-18) lower alkanoyl groups,
(1-19) phenyl groups optionally substituted on the phenyl ring
with one to five (preferably one to three) substituents selected
from the group consisting of halogen atoms, lower alkoxy groups,
cyano group, lower alkanoyl groups and lower alkyl groups,
35 (1-20) phenyl lower alkyl groups,

-15-

- (1-21) cyano lower alkyl groups,
(1-22) 5 to 7-membered saturated heterocyclic group-substituted sulfonyl groups, the heterocyclic group containing on the heterocyclic ring one or two nitrogen atoms (preferably
5 piperidylsulfonyl),
(1-23) thiazolyl groups optionally substituted with one or two lower alkyl groups on the thiazole ring,
(1-24) imidazolyl groups,
(1-25) amino lower alkyl groups optionally substituted with one
10 or two lower alkyl groups on the amino group,
(1-26) pyrrolidinyl lower alkoxy groups,
(1-27) isoxazolyl groups,
(1-28) cycloalkylcarbonyl groups,
(1-29) naphthyloxy groups,
15 (1-30) pyridyl groups,
(1-31) furyl groups,
(1-32) phenylthio group,
(1-33) oxo group,
(1-34) carbamoyl group,
20 (1-35) 5 to 7-membered saturated heterocyclic groups containing one or two nitrogen atoms (preferably pyrrolidinyl, piperazinyl or piperidyl), the heterocyclic group optionally being substituted with one to three substituents selected from the group consisting of oxo group; lower alkyl groups; lower alkanoyl
25 groups; phenyl lower alkyl groups; phenyl groups optionally substituted with one to three members selected from the group consisting of halogen atoms and lower alkoxy groups; and pyridyl groups,
(1-36) oxido group and
30 (1-37) lower alkoxido groups,
with the proviso that R^{101} and R^{102} are not simultaneously unsubstituted phenyl.

More preferred embodiments of the pyrrolidine compound (1) include compounds represented by General Formula (1)

-16-



and salts thereof,

5 wherein R¹⁰¹ is

- (1) a phenyl group or
- (3) a benzothienyl group,

and each of which may have on the aromatic or heterocyclic ring one or two substituents selected from the group consisting of (1-

10 1) halogen atoms and (1-3) lower alkyl groups optionally substituted with one to three halogen atoms, and

R¹⁰² is

- (1) a phenyl group,
- (2) a pyridyl group,
- 15 (3) a benzothienyl group,
- (4) an indolyl group,
- (5) a 2,3-dihydro-1H-indenyl group,
- (6) a naphthyl group,
- (7) a benzofuryl group,
- 20 (8) a quinolyl group,
- (9) a thiazolyl group,
- (10) a pyrimidinyl group,
- (11) a pyrazinyl group,
- (12) a benzothiazolyl group,
- 25 (13) a thieno[3,2-b]pyridyl group,
- (14) a thienyl group,
- (15) a cycloalkyl group,
- (16) a tetrahydropyranyl group,
- (17) a pyrrolyl group,
- 30 (18) a 2,4-dihydro-1,3-benzodioxinyl group,
- (19) a 2,3-dihydrobenzofuryl group,

-17-

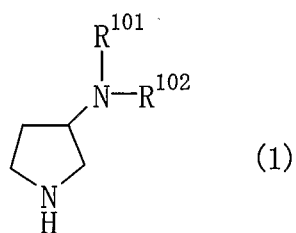
- (20) a 9H-fluorenyl group,
(21) a pyrazolyl group,
(22) a pyridazinyl group,
(23) an indolinyl group,
5 (24) a thieno[2,3-b]pyridyl group,
(25) a thieno[3,2-d]pyrimidinyl group,
(26) a thieno[3,2-e]pyrimidinyl group,
(27) a 1H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridyl group,
(28) an isoquinolyl group,
10 (29) a 2,3-dihydro-1,4-benzoxadinyll group,
(30) a quinoxalinyll group,
(31) a quinazolinyl group,
(32) a 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolyl group,
(40) a 1,3-benzodioxolyl group,
15 (41) a 2,3-dihydro-1,4-benzodioxinyl group,
(42) a 3,4-dihydro-1,5-benzodioxepinyl group,
(43) a dihydropyridyl group,
(44) a 1,2-dihydroquinolyl group,
(45) a 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinolyl group,
20 (46) a benzoxazolyl group,
(47) a benzoisothiazolyl group,
(48) an indazolyl group,
(49) a benzoimidazolyl group,
(50) an imidazolyl group,
25 (59) a hydroxy-substituted lower alkyl group or
(60) a lower alkoxy lower alkyl group
and each of groups (1) to (50) may have on the aromatic or
heterocyclic ring one to five (preferably one to three)
substituents selected from the following (1-1) to (1-37):
30 (1-1) halogen atoms,
(1-2) lower alkylthio groups optionally substituted with one or
more (preferably one to three) halogen atoms,
(1-3) lower alkyl groups optionally substituted with one or more
(preferably one to three) halogen atoms,
35 (1-4) lower alkoxy groups optionally substituted with one or more

-18-

- (preferably one to four) halogen atoms,
(1-5) nitro group,
(1-6) lower alkoxy carbonyl groups,
(1-7) amino groups optionally substituted with one or two lower
5 alkyl groups,
(1-8) lower alkylsulfonyl groups,
(1-9) cyano group,
(1-10) carboxy group,
(1-11) hydroxy group,
10 (1-12) thienyl groups,
(1-13) oxazolyl groups,
(1-14) naphthyl groups,
(1-15) benzoyl group,
(1-16) phenoxy groups optionally substituted with one to three
15 halogen atoms on phenyl ring,
(1-17) phenyl lower alkoxy groups,
(1-18) lower alkanoyl groups,
(1-19) phenyl groups optionally substituted on the phenyl ring
with one to five (preferably one to three) substituents selected
20 from the group consisting of halogen atoms, lower alkoxy groups,
cyano group, lower alkanoyl groups and lower alkyl groups,
(1-20) phenyl lower alkyl groups,
(1-21) cyano lower alkyl groups,
(1-22) 5 to 7-membered saturated heterocyclic group-substituted
25 sulfonyl groups, the heterocyclic group containing on the
heterocyclic ring one or two nitrogen atoms (preferably
piperidylsulfonyl),
(1-23) thiazolyl groups optionally substituted with one or two
lower alkyl groups on the thiazole ring,
30 (1-24) imidazolyl groups,
(1-25) amino lower alkyl groups optionally substituted with one
or two lower alkyl groups on the amino group,
(1-26) pyrrolidinyl lower alkoxy groups,
(1-27) isoxazolyl groups,
35 (1-28) cycloalkylcarbonyl groups,

-19-

- (1-29) naphthyloxy groups,
 (1-30) pyridyl groups,
 (1-31) furyl groups,
 (1-32) phenylthio group,
 5 (1-33) oxo group,
 (1-34) carbamoyl group,
 (1-35) 5 to 7-membered saturated heterocyclic groups containing one or two nitrogen atoms (preferably pyrrolidinyl, piperazinyl or piperidyl), the heterocyclic group optionally being
 10 substituted with one to three substituents selected from the group consisting of oxo group; lower alkyl groups; lower alkanoyl groups; phenyl lower alkyl groups; phenyl groups optionally substituted with one to three members selected from the group consisting of halogen atoms and lower alkoxy groups; and pyridyl
 15 groups,
 (1-36) oxido group and
 (1-37) lower alkoxido groups,
 with the proviso that R^{101} and R^{102} are not simultaneously unsubstituted phenyl.
- 20 Particularly preferred embodiments of the pyrrolidine compound (1) include compounds represented by General Formula (1)



- 25 and salts thereof,
 wherein R^{101} is
 (1) a phenyl group substituted on the phenyl ring with one or two substituents selected from the group consisting of (1-1) halogen atoms and (1-3) lower alkyl groups optionally substituted with
 30 one to three halogen atoms, and

-20-

R¹⁰² is

- (1) a phenyl group,
 - (2) a pyridyl group,
 - (9) a thiazolyl group,
 - 5 (10) a pyrimidinyl group,
 - (11) a pyrazinyl group,
 - (14) a thienyl group,
 - (48) an indazolyl group,
 - (59) a hydroxy-substituted lower alkyl group or
 - 10 (60) a lower alkoxy lower alkyl group,
- and each of the groups (1), (2), (9), (10), (11), (14) and (48) may have on the aromatic or heterocyclic ring one or two substituents selected from the group consisting of
- (1-1) halogen atoms,
 - 15 (1-3) lower alkyl groups optionally substituted with one to three halogen atoms and
 - (1-9) cyano group.

Examples of particularly preferable pyrrolidine compounds of the present invention are as follows:

- 20 (4-chlorophenyl)phenyl-(S)-pyrrolidin-3-ylamine,
- (4-fluorophenyl)phenyl-(S)-pyrrolidin-3-ylamine,
- (3,4-difluorophenyl)phenyl-(S)-pyrrolidin-3-ylamine,
- bis-(4-fluorophenyl)-(S)-pyrrolidin-3-ylamine,
- (3,4-difluorophenyl)-(4-fluorophenyl)-(S)-pyrrolidin-3-ylamine,
- 25 (3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-(S)-pyrrolidin-3-yl-p-tolylamine,
- 4-[(S)-(4-fluoro-3-methylphenyl)pyrrolidin-3-ylamino]-benzonitrile,
- bis-(3-fluorophenyl)-(S)-pyrrolidin-3-ylamine,
- (3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-(S)-pyrrolidin-3-ylthiazol-2-ylamine,
- 30 (4-fluorophenyl)-(S)-pyrrolidin-3-ylthiazol-2-ylamine,
- (3,4-dichlorophenyl)-(S)-pyrrolidin-3-ylthiazol-2-ylamine,
- (3,4-dichlorophenyl)pyrimidin-5-yl-(S)-pyrrolidin-3-ylamine,
- (3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)pyrazin-2-yl-(S)-pyrrolidin-3-ylamine,
- (3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-(5-chloropyridin-2-yl)-(S)-pyrrolidin-
- 35 3-ylamine,

-21-

(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)pyridin-2-yl-(S)-pyrrolidin-3-ylamine,
(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)pyridin-3-yl-(S)-pyrrolidin-3-ylamine,
(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-(6-fluoropyridin-3-yl)-(S)-pyrrolidin-
3-ylamine,
5 (3,4-dichlorophenyl)pyridin-3-yl-(S)-pyrrolidin-3-ylamine,
(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-(S)-pyrrolidin-3-ylthiophen-3-ylamine,
(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-(5-fluoropyridin-3-yl)-(S)-pyrrolidin-
3-ylamine,
(4-fluoro-3-methylphenyl)-(5-fluoropyridin-3-yl)-(S)-pyrrolidin-
10 3-ylamine,
2-[(S)-(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)pyrrolidin-3-ylamino]ethanol,
1-[(S)-(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)pyrrolidin-3-ylamino]-2-methyl-
propan-2-ol,
(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-(2-methoxyethyl)-(S)-pyrrolidin-3-
15 ylamine,
3-[(S)-(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)pyrrolidin-3-ylamino]-propan-1-ol,
(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-(3-methoxypropyl)-(S)-pyrrolidin-3-
ylamine,
(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-(1-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)-(S)-
20 pyrrolidin-3-ylamine,
benzo[b]thiophen-6-yl-(S)-pyrrolidin-3-ylthiophen-3-ylamine, and
benzo[b]thiophen-5-yl-(S)-pyrrolidin-3-ylthiophen-3-ylamine.

Specific examples of groups in General Formula (1) are as follows.

25 Examples of halogen atoms include fluorine, chlorine, bromine, and iodine.

Examples of lower alkylthio groups optionally substituted with one or more halogen atoms include straight or branched C₁₋₆ alkylthio groups optionally substituted with one to
30 three halogen atoms, such as methylthio, ethylthio, n-propylthio, isopropylthio, n-butylthio, isobutylthio, tert-butylthio, sec-butylthio, n-pentylthio, isopentylthio, neopentylthio, n-hexylthio, isohexylthio, 3-methylpentylthio, trifluoromethylthio, trichloromethylthio, chloromethylthio, bromomethylthio,
35 fluoromethylthio, iodomethylthio, difluoromethylthio,

-22-

dibromomethylthio, 2-chloroethylthio, 2,2,2-trifluoroethylthio, 2,2,2-trichloroethylthio, 3-chloropropylthio, 2,3-dichloropropylthio, 4,4,4-trichlorobutylthio, 4-fluorobutylthio, 5-chloropentylthio, 3-chloro-2-methylpropylthio, 5-bromohexylthio, 5,6-dibromohexylthio, etc.

Examples of lower alkyl groups optionally substituted with one or more halogen atoms include straight or branched C₁₋₆ alkyl groups optionally substituted with one to four halogen atoms, such as methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, isopropyl, n-butyl, isobutyl, tert-butyl, sec-butyl, n-pentyl, isopentyl, neopentyl, n-hexyl, isohexyl, 3-methylpentyl, trifluoromethyl, trichloromethyl, chloromethyl, bromomethyl, fluoromethyl, iodomethyl, difluoromethyl, dibromomethyl, 2-chloroethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trichloroethyl, 3-chloropropyl, 2,3-dichloropropyl, 4,4,4-trichlorobutyl, 4-fluorobutyl, 5-chloropentyl, 3-chloro-2-methylpropyl, 5-bromohexyl, 5,6-dibromohexyl, 1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethyl, etc.

Examples of lower alkoxy groups optionally substituted with one or more halogen atoms include straight or branched C₁₋₆ alkoxy groups optionally substituted with one to four halogen atoms, such as methoxy, ethoxy, n-propoxy, isopropoxy, n-butoxy, isobutoxy, tert-butoxy, sec-butoxy, n-pentyloxy, isopentyloxy, neopentyloxy, n-hexyloxy, isohexyloxy, 3-methylpentyloxy, trifluoromethoxy, trichloromethoxy, chloromethoxy, bromomethoxy, fluoromethoxy, iodomethoxy, difluoromethoxy, dibromomethoxy, 2-chloroethoxy, 2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy, 2,2,2-trichloroethoxy, 3-chloropropoxy, 2,3-dichloropropoxy, 4,4,4-trichlorobutoxy, 4-fluorobutoxy, 5-chloropentyloxy, 3-chloro-2-methylpropoxy, 5-bromohexyloxy, 5,6-dibromohexyloxy, 1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethoxy, etc.

Examples of lower alkoxy carbonyl groups include alkoxy carbonyl groups wherein the alkoxy moiety is a straight or branched C₁₋₆ alkoxy group, such as methoxycarbonyl, ethoxycarbonyl, n-propoxycarbonyl, isopropoxycarbonyl, n-butoxycarbonyl, isobutoxycarbonyl, tert-butoxycarbonyl, sec-

butoxycarbonyl, n-pentyloxycarbonyl, neopentyloxycarbonyl, n-hexyloxycarbonyl, isohexyloxycarbonyl, 3-methylpentyloxycarbonyl, etc.

5 Examples of lower alkyl groups include straight or branched C₁₋₆ alkyl groups, such as methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, isopropyl, n-butyl, isobutyl, tert-butyl, sec-butyl, n-pentyl, isopentyl, neopentyl, n-hexyl, isohexyl, 3-methylpentyl, etc.

10 Examples of lower alkanoyl groups include a straight or branched C₁₋₆ alkanoyl group such as formyl, acetyl, propionyl, butyryl, isobutyryl, pentanoyl, tert-butylcarbonyl, hexanoyl, etc.

15 Examples of lower alkylsulfonyl groups include straight or branched C₁₋₆ alkyl sulfonyl groups, such as methylsulfonyl, ethylsulfonyl, n-propylsulfonyl, isopropylsulfonyl, n-butylsulfonyl, isobutylsulfonyl, tert-butylsulfonyl, sec-butylsulfonyl, n-pentylsulfonyl, isopentylsulfonyl, neopentylsulfonyl, n-hexylsulfonyl, isohexylsulfonyl, 3-methylpentylsulfonyl, etc.

20 Examples of phenoxy groups optionally substituted with one to three halogen atoms on the phenyl ring include phenoxy, 2-fluorophenoxy, 3-fluorophenoxy, 4-fluorophenoxy, 2-chlorophenoxy, 3-chlorophenoxy, 4-chlorophenoxy, 2-bromophenoxy, 3-bromophenoxy, 4-bromophenoxy, 2-iodophenoxy, 3-iodophenoxy, 4-iodophenoxy, 2,3-difluorophenoxy, 3,4-difluorophenoxy, 3,5-difluorophenoxy, 2,4-difluorophenoxy, 2,6-difluorophenoxy, 2,3-dichlorophenoxy, 3,4-dichlorophenoxy, 3,5-dichlorophenoxy, 2,4-dichlorophenoxy, 2,6-dichlorophenoxy, 3,4,5-trifluorophenoxy, 3,4,5-trichlorophenoxy, 2,4,6-trifluorophenoxy, 2,4,6-trichlorophenoxy, 2-fluoro-4-bromophenoxy, 4-chloro-3-fluorophenoxy, 2,3,4-trichlorophenoxy, etc.

30 Examples of phenyl lower alkoxy groups include phenylalkoxy groups wherein the alkoxy moiety is a straight or branched C₁₋₆ alkoxy group, such as benzyloxy, 2-phenylethoxy, 1-phenylethoxy, 3-phenylpropoxy, 4-phenylbutoxy, 5-phenylpentyloxy, 6-phenylhexyloxy, 1,1-dimethyl-2-phenylethoxy, 2-methyl-3-phenylpropoxy, etc.

35

Examples of phenyl lower alkyl groups include phenylalkyl groups wherein the alkyl moiety is a straight or branched C₁₋₆ alkyl group, such as benzyl, 1-phenethyl, 2-phenethyl, 3-phenylpropyl, 2-phenylpropyl, 4-phenylbutyl, 5-phenylpentyl, 4-phenylpentyl, 6-phenylhexyl, 2-methyl-3-phenylpropyl, 1,1-dimethyl-2-phenylethyl, etc.

Examples of cyano lower alkyl groups include cyanoalkyl groups wherein the alkyl moiety is a straight or branched C₁₋₆ alkyl group, such as cyanomethyl, 2-cyanoethyl, 1-cyanoethyl, 3-cyanopropyl, 4-cyanobutyl, 1,1-dimethyl-2-cyanoethyl, 5-cyanopentyl, 6-cyanoethyl, 1-cyanoisopropyl, 2-methyl-3-cyanopropyl, etc.

Examples of thiazolyl groups optionally substituted with one or two lower alkyl groups on the thiazole ring include thiazolyl groups optionally substituted with one or two straight or branched C₁₋₆ alkyl groups on the thiazole ring, such as (2-, 4-, or 5-)thiazolyl, 2-methyl-(4-, or 5-)thiazolyl, 4-methyl-(2- or 5-)thiazolyl, 2-ethyl-(4- or 5-)thiazolyl, 4-n-propyl-(2- or 5-)thiazolyl, 5-n-butyl-(2- or 4-)thiazolyl, 2-n-pentyl-(4- or 5-)thiazolyl, 4-n-hexyl-(2- or 5-)thiazolyl, 2,4-dimethyl-5-thiazolyl, etc.

Examples of amino lower alkyl groups optionally substituted with one or two lower alkyl groups on an amino group include aminoalkyl groups wherein the alkyl moiety is a straight or branched C₁₋₆ alkyl group and which are optionally substituted on an amino group with one or two straight or branched C₁₋₆ alkyl groups; such as aminomethyl, 2-aminoethyl, 1-aminoethyl, 3-aminopropyl, 4-aminobutyl, 5-aminopentyl, 6-aminoethyl, 1,1-dimethyl-2-aminoethyl, 2-methyl-3-aminopropyl, methylaminomethyl, 2-ethylaminoethyl, 3-propylaminopropyl, 3-isopropylaminopropyl, 4-butylaminobutyl, 5-pentylaminopentyl, 6-hexylaminoethyl, 2-dimethylaminoethyl, 2-diisopropylaminopropyl, 3-dimethylaminopropyl, diisopropylaminomethyl, 3-diisopropylaminopropyl, (N-ethyl-N-propylamino)methyl, 2-(N-methyl-N-hexylamino)methyl, etc.

Examples of pyrrolidinyl lower alkoxy groups include pyrrolidinyl alkoxy groups wherein the alkoxy moiety is a straight or branched C₁₋₆ alkoxy group, such as (1-, 2-, or 3-)pyrrolydinyloxy, 2-[(1-, 2-, or 3-)pyrrolydinyloxy]ethoxy, 1-
5 [(1-, 2-, or 3-)pyrrolydinyloxy]ethoxy, 3-[(1-, 2-, or 3-)pyrrolydinyloxy]propoxy, 4-[(1-, 2-, or 3-)pyrrolydinyloxy]butoxy, 5-[(1-, 2-, or 3-)pyrrolydinyloxy]pentyloxy, 6-[(1-, 2-, or 3-)pyrrolydinyloxy]hexyloxy, 1,1-dimethyl-2-[(1-, 2-, or 3-)pyrrolydinyloxy]ethoxy, 2-methyl-3-[(1-, 2-, or 3-)pyrrolydinyloxy]propoxy, etc.

Examples of cycloalkyl groups include C₃₋₈ cycloalkyl groups, such as cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cycloheptyl, cyclooctyl, etc.

Examples of cycloalkylcarbonyl groups include
15 cycloalkylcarbonyl groups wherein the cycloalkyl moiety is a C₃₋₈ cycloalkyl group, such as cyclopropylcarbonyl, cyclobutylcarbonyl, cyclopentylcarbonyl, cyclohexylcarbonyl, cycloheptylcarbonyl, cyclooctylcarbonyl, etc.

Examples of lower alkoxy groups include straight or
20 branched C₁₋₆ alkoxy groups, such as methoxy, ethoxy, n-propoxy, isopropoxy, n-butoxy, isobutoxy, tert-butoxy, sec-butoxy, n-pentyloxy, isopentyloxy, neopentyloxy, n-hexyloxy, isohexyloxy, 3-methylpentyloxy, etc.

Examples of lower alkylthio groups include straight or
25 branched C₁₋₆ alkylthio groups such as methylthio, ethylthio, n-propylthio, isopropylthio, n-butylthio, isobutylthio, tert-butylthio, sec-butylthio, n-pentylthio, isopentylthio, neopentylthio, n-hexylthio, isohexylthio, 3-methylpentylthio, etc.

Examples of phenyl groups optionally substituted on the
30 phenyl ring with one to three members selected from the group consisting of halogen atoms and lower alkoxy groups include phenyl groups optionally substituted on the phenyl ring with one to three members selected from the group consisting of halogen atoms and straight or branched C₁₋₆ alkoxy groups, such as phenyl,
35 2-methoxyphenyl, 3-methoxyphenyl, 4-methoxyphenyl, 2-

ethoxyphenyl, 3-ethoxyphenyl, 4-ethoxyphenyl, 4-isopropoxyphenyl, 3-butoxyphenyl, 4-pentyloxyphenyl, 4-hexyloxyphenyl, 3,4-dimethoxyphenyl, 3,4-diethoxyphenyl, 2,4-dimethoxyphenyl, 2,5-dimethoxyphenyl, 2,6-dimethoxyphenyl, 3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl, 2-methoxy-4-fluorophenyl, 4-fluorophenyl, 2,5-difluorophenyl, 2,4-difluorophenyl, 3,4-difluorophenyl, 3,5-difluorophenyl, 2,6-difluorophenyl, 2-chlorophenyl, 3-chlorophenyl, 4-chlorophenyl, 2,3-dichlorophenyl, 2,4-dichlorophenyl, 2,5-dichlorophenyl, 3,4-dichlorophenyl, 2,6-dichlorophenyl, 3-fluorophenyl, 2-fluorophenyl, 3-bromophenyl, 4-iodophenyl, 2-bromophenyl, 4-bromophenyl, 3,5-dichlorophenyl, 2,4,6-trifluorophenyl, 2-chlorophenyl, 3-chlorophenyl, 4-chlorophenyl, 2-iodophenyl, 3-iodophenyl, 2,3-dibromophenyl, 2,4-diiodophenyl, 2,4,6-trichlorophenyl, etc.

Examples of 5- to 7-membered saturated heterocyclic groups containing on the heterocyclic ring one or two heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur include pyrrolidinyl, piperazinyl, piperidinyl, morpholino, thiomorpholino, homopiperazinyl, homopiperidinyl, imidazolidinyl, thiazolidinyl, isothiazolidinyl, oxazolidinyl, isoxazolidinyl, isothiazolidinyl and pyrazolidinyl.

Examples of the above-mentioned heterocyclic groups substituted with one to three members selected from the group consisting of oxo group; lower alkyl groups; lower alkanoyl groups; phenyl lower alkyl groups; phenyl groups optionally substituted on the phenyl ring with one to three members selected from the group consisting of halogen atoms and lower alkoxy groups; and pyridyl groups:

include the above-mentioned heterocyclic groups substituted with one to three members selected from the group consisting of oxo groups; straight or branched C₁₋₆ alkyl groups; straight or branched C₁₋₆ alkanoyl groups; phenyl alkyl groups wherein the alkyl moiety is a straight or branched C₁₋₆ alkyl group; phenyl groups optionally substituted on the phenyl ring with one to three members selected from the group consisting of

-27-

halogen atoms and straight or branched C₁₋₆ alkoxy groups; and pyridyl groups;

such as 2-oxo-(1-, 3-, 4-, or 5-)pyrrolidinyl, 2-oxo-(1-, 3-, 4-, 5-, or 6-)piperazinyl, 4-methyl-(1-, 2-, or 3-)piperazinyl, 4-acetyl-(1-, 2-, or 3-)piperazinyl, 4-ethyl-(1-, 2-, or 3-)piperazinyl, 2-methyl-(1-, 2-, 3-, 4-, or 5-)pyrrolidinyl, 2-methyl-(1-, 2-, 3-, 4-, 5-, or 6-)piperidinyl, 2,4-dimethyl-(1-, 2-, 3-, 5-, or 6-)piperidinyl, 3-methyl-(1-, 2-, 3-, 4-, or 5-)pyrrolidinyl, 2,3,4-trimethyl-(1-, 2-, 3-, 5-, or 6-)piperazinyl, 4-acetyl-3-methyl-(1-, 2-, 3-, 5-, or 6-)piperazinyl, 3-methyl-(2-, 3-, 4-, 5-, or 6-)morpholino, 2-acetyl-(2-, 3-, 4-, 5-, or 6-)morpholino, 4-(2-phenylethyl)-(1-, 2-, or 3-)piperazinyl, 4-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-(1-, 2-, 3-, or 4-)piperazinyl, 4-(4-methoxyphenyl)-(1-, 2-, or 3-)piperazinyl, 4-(2-chlorophenyl)-(1-, 2-, or 3-)piperazinyl, 4-[(2-, 3-, or 4-)pyridyl]-(1-, 2-, or 3-)piperazinyl, 4-phenyl-(1-, 2-, or 3-)piperazinyl, 4-benzyl-(1-, 2-, or 3-)piperidinyl, 4-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-(1-, 2-, or 3-)morpholino, 2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-(1-, 2-, 3-, 4-, or 5-)pyrrolidinyl, 4-(2-chlorophenyl)-(1-, 2-, or 3-)piperidinyl, 4-[(2-, 3-, or 4-)pyridyl]-(1-, 2-, or 3-)piperidinyl, 4-phenyl-(1-, 2-, or 3-)piperidinyl, 4-phenyl-3-methyl-(1-, 2-, 3-, 5-, or 6-)piperazinyl, 4-[(2-, 3-, or 4-)pyridyl]-2-acetyl-(1-, 2-, 3-, 5-, or 6-)piperazinyl, etc.

Examples of cycloalkyl lower alkyl groups include cycloalkyl alkyl groups wherein the cycloalkyl moiety is a C₃₋₈ cycloalkyl group and the alkyl moiety is a straight or branched C₁₋₆ alkyl group, such as cyclopropylmethyl, cyclohexylmethyl, 2-cyclopropylethyl, 1-cyclobutylethyl, cyclopentylmethyl, 3-cyclopentylpropyl, 4-cyclohexylbutyl, 5-cycloheptylpentyl, 6-cyclooctylhexyl, 1,1-dimethyl-2-cyclohexylethyl, 2-methyl-3-cyclopropylpropyl, etc.

Examples of lower alkylthio lower alkyl groups include alkylthioalkyl groups wherein the alkylthio moiety is a straight or branched C₁₋₆ alkylthio group and the alkyl moiety is a straight or branched C₁₋₆ alkyl group, such as methylthiomethyl, 2-

-28-

methylthioethyl, 1-ethylthioethyl, 2-ethylthioethyl, 3-n-butylthiopropyl, 4-n-propylthiobutyl, 1,1-dimethyl-2-n-pentylthioethyl, 5-n-hexylthiopentyl, 6-methylthiohexyl, 1-ethylthioisopropyl, 2-methyl-3-methylthiopropyl, etc.

5 Examples of phenoxy lower alkyl groups include phenoxy alkyl groups wherein the alkyl moiety is a straight or branched C₁₋₆ alkyl group, such as phenoxymethyl, 1-phenoxyethyl, 2-phenoxyethyl, 3-phenoxypropyl, 2-phenoxypropyl, 4-phenoxybutyl, 5-phenoxypropyl, 4-phenoxypropyl, 6-phenoxyhexyl, 2-methyl-3-
10 phenoxypentyl, 1,1-dimethyl-2-phenoxyethyl, etc.

 Examples of pyridyloxy lower alkyl groups include pyridyloxyalkyl groups wherein the alkyl moiety is a straight or branched C₁₋₆ alkyl group, such as [2-, 3-, or 4-]pyridyloxy)methyl, 1-[2-, 3-, or 4-]pyridyloxy)ethyl, 2-[2-, 3-, or 4-
15]pyridyloxy)ethyl, 3-[2-, 3-, or 4-]pyridyloxy)propyl, 2-[2-, 3-, or 4-]pyridyloxy)propyl, 4-[2-, 3-, or 4-]pyridyloxy)butyl, 5-[2-, 3-, or 4-]pyridyloxy)pentyl, 4-[2-, 3-, or 4-]pyridyloxy)pentyl, 6-[2-, 3-, or 4-]pyridyloxy)hexyl, 2-methyl-3-[2-, 3-, or 4-]
20 pyridyloxy)propyl, 1,1-dimethyl-2-[2-, 3-, or 4-]pyridyloxy)ethyl, etc.

 Examples of lower alkynyl groups include C₂₋₆ straight or branched alkynyl groups, such as ethynyl, (1- or 2-) propynyl, 1-methyl-(1- or 2-)propynyl, 1-ethyl-(1- or 2-)propynyl, (1-, 2- or 3-)butynyl and (1-, 2-, 3- or 4-)pentynyl, (1-, 2-, 3-, 4- or
25 5-)hexynyl, etc.

 Examples of phenyl lower alkenyl groups include phenylalkenyl groups containing one to three double bonds wherein the alkenyl moiety is a straight or branched C₂₋₆ alkenyl group, such as styryl, 3-phenyl-2-propenyl (trivial name: cinnamyl), 4-
30 phenyl-2-butenyl, 4-phenyl-3-butenyl, 5-phenyl-4-pentenyl, 5-phenyl-3-pentenyl, 6-phenyl-5-hexenyl, 6-phenyl-4-hexenyl, 6-phenyl-3-hexenyl, 4-phenyl-1,3-butadienyl, 6-phenyl-1,3,5-hexatrienyl, etc.

 Examples of cycloalkyl lower alkyl groups include
35 cycloalkyl alkyl groups wherein the cycloalkyl moiety is a C₃₋₈

cycloalkyl group as defined above and the alkyl moiety is a straight or branched C₁₋₆ alkyl group as defined above.

Examples of lower alkylthio lower alkyl groups include alkylthio alkyl groups wherein the alkylthio moiety is a straight
5 or branched C₁₋₆ alkylthio group as defined above and the alkyl moiety is a straight or branched C₁₋₆ alkyl group as defined above.

Examples of amino-substituted lower alkyl groups optionally substituted with one or two lower alkyl groups on the amino group include amino-substituted alkyl groups optionally
10 substituted with one or two straight or branched C₁₋₆ alkyl groups on the amino group wherein the alkyl moiety is a straight or branched C₁₋₆ alkyl group as defined above.

Examples of phenoxy lower alkyl groups include phenoxy alkyl groups wherein the alkyl moiety is a straight or branched
15 C₁₋₆ alkyl group as defined above.

Examples of pyridyloxy lower alkyl groups include pyridyloxy alkyl groups wherein the alkyl moiety is a straight or branched C₁₋₆ alkyl group as defined above.

Examples of 1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthyl lower alkyl groups include 1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthyl alkyl groups wherein
20 the alkyl moiety is a straight or branched C₁₋₆ alkyl group as defined above.

Examples of imidazo[1,2-a]pyridyl lower alkyl groups include imidazo[1,2-a]pyridyl alkyl groups wherein the alkyl
25 moiety is a straight or branched C₁₋₆ alkyl group as defined above.

Examples of thiazolyl lower alkyl groups include thiazolyl alkyl groups wherein the alkyl moiety is a straight or branched C₁₋₆ alkyl group as defined above.

Examples of tetrahydropyranyl lower alkyl groups include tetrahydropyranyl alkyl groups wherein the alkyl moiety
30 is a straight or branched C₁₋₆ alkyl group as defined above.

Examples of piperidyl lower alkyl groups include piperidyl alkyl groups wherein the alkyl moiety is a straight or branched C₁₋₆ alkyl group as defined above.

35 Examples of diphenyl lower alkoxy-substituted lower

-30-

alkyl groups include diphenyl alkoxy-substituted alkyl groups wherein the alkoxy moiety is a straight or branched C₁₋₆ alkoxy group as defined above and the alkyl moiety is a straight or branched C₁₋₆ alkyl group as defined above.

5 Examples of lower alkoxy-carbonyl-substituted lower alkyl groups include alkoxy-carbonyl-substituted alkyl groups wherein the alkoxy moiety is a straight or branched C₁₋₆ alkoxy group as defined above and the alkyl moiety is a straight or branched C₁₋₆ alkyl group as defined above.

10 Examples of phenyl lower alkoxy-carbonyl-substituted lower alkyl groups include phenyl alkoxy-carbonyl-substituted alkyl groups wherein the alkoxy moiety is a straight or branched C₁₋₆ alkoxy group as defined above and the alkyl moiety is a straight or branched C₁₋₆ alkyl group as defined above.

15 Examples of hydroxy-substituted lower alkyl groups include hydroxy-substituted alkyl groups wherein the alkyl moiety is a straight or branched C₁₋₆ alkyl group as defined above having 1 to 3 hydroxy groups, such as hydroxymethyl, 1-hydroxyethyl, 2-hydroxyethyl, 2,3-dihydroxypropyl, 3-hydroxypropyl, 2-hydroxypropyl, 4-hydroxybutyl, 3,4-dihydroxybutyl, 5-hydroxypentyl, 4-hydroxypentyl, 6-hydroxyhexyl, 2,2-dimethyl-3-hydroxypropyl, 1,1-dimethyl-2-hydroxyethyl, 2,3,4-trihydroxybutyl, etc.

 Examples of lower alkoxy lower alkyl groups include
25 alkoxy alkyl groups wherein the alkoxy moiety is a straight or branched C₁₋₆ alkoxy group as defined above and the alkyl moiety is a straight or branched C₁₋₆ alkyl group as defined above, such as methoxymethyl, 1-methoxyethyl, 2-methoxyethyl, 2-ethoxypropyl, 3-methoxypropyl, 3-ethoxypropyl, 3-propoxypropyl, 4-methoxybutyl,
30 3-methoxybutyl, 5-methoxypentyl, 4-ethoxypentyl, 6-methoxyhexyl, 2,2-dimethyl-3-methoxypropyl, 1,1-dimethyl-2-methoxyethyl etc.

 Examples of carboxy lower alkyl groups include carboxy
alkyl groups wherein the alkyl moiety is a straight or branched
35 C₁₋₆ alkyl group as defined above.

-31-

Examples of carbamoyl-substituted lower alkyl groups optionally substituted with one or two lower alkyl groups on the carbamoyl group include carbamoyl-substituted alkyl groups optionally substituted with one or two straight or branched C₁₋₆ alkyl groups on the carbamoyl group wherein the alkyl moiety is a straight or branched C₁₋₆ alkyl group as defined above.

Examples of morpholinylcarbonyl lower alkyl groups include morpholinylcarbonyl alkyl groups wherein the alkyl moiety is a straight or branched C₁₋₆ alkyl group as defined above.

Examples of benzoyl lower alkyl groups include benzoyl alkyl groups wherein the alkyl moiety is a straight or branched C₁₋₆ alkyl group as defined above.

Examples of phenylthio lower alkyl groups include phenylthio alkyl groups wherein the alkyl moiety is a straight or branched C₁₋₆ alkyl group as defined above.

Examples of naphthylthio lower alkyl groups include naphthylthio alkyl groups wherein the alkyl moiety is a straight or branched C₁₋₆ alkyl group as defined above.

Examples of cycloalkylthio lower alkyl groups include cycloalkylthio alkyl groups wherein the alkyl moiety is a straight or branched C₁₋₆ alkyl group as defined above.

Examples of pyridylthio lower alkyl groups include pyridylthio alkyl groups wherein the alkyl moiety is a straight or branched C₁₋₆ alkyl group as defined above.

Examples of pyrimidinylthio lower alkyl groups include pyrimidinylthio alkyl groups wherein the alkyl moiety is a straight or branched C₁₋₆ alkyl group as defined above.

Examples of furylthio lower alkyl groups include furylthio alkyl groups wherein the alkyl moiety is a straight or branched C₁₋₆ alkyl group as defined above.

Examples of thienylthio lower alkyl groups include thienylthio alkyl groups wherein the alkyl moiety is a straight or branched C₁₋₆ alkyl group as defined above.

Examples of 1,3,4-thiadiazolylthio lower alkyl groups include 1,3,4-thiadiazolylthio alkyl groups wherein the alkyl

moiety is a straight or branched C₁₋₆ alkyl group as defined above.

Examples of benzimidazolylthio lower alkyl groups include benzimidazolylthio alkyl groups wherein the alkyl moiety is a straight or branched C₁₋₆ alkyl group as defined above.

5 Examples of benzthiazolylthio lower alkyl groups include benzthiazolylthio alkyl groups wherein the alkyl moiety is a straight or branched C₁₋₆ alkyl group as defined above.

 Examples of tetrazolylthio lower alkyl groups include tetrazolylthio alkyl groups wherein the alkyl moiety is a
10 straight or branched C₁₋₆ alkyl group as defined above.

 Examples of benzoxazolylthio lower alkyl groups include benzoxazolylthio alkyl groups wherein the alkyl moiety is a straight or branched C₁₋₆ alkyl group as defined above.

 Examples of thiazolylthio lower alkyl groups include
15 thiazolylthio alkyl groups wherein the alkyl moiety is a straight or branched C₁₋₆ alkyl group as defined above.

 Examples of imidazolylthio lower alkyl groups include imidazolylthio alkyl groups wherein the alkyl moiety is a straight or branched C₁₋₆ alkyl group as defined above.

20 Examples of amino-substituted lower alkylthio lower alkyl groups optionally substituted with one or two lower alkyl groups on the amino group include amino-substituted alkylthio alkyl groups optionally substituted with one or two straight or branched C₁₋₆ alkyl groups on the amino group wherein the
25 alkylthio moiety is a straight or branched C₁₋₆ alkylthio group as defined above and the alkyl moiety is a straight or branched C₁₋₆ alkyl group as defined above.

 Examples of phenyl-substituted lower alkylthio lower alkyl groups include phenyl-substituted alkylthio alkyl groups
30 wherein the alkylthio moiety is a straight or branched C₁₋₆ alkylthio group as defined above and the alkyl moiety is a straight or branched C₁₋₆ alkyl group as defined above.

 Examples of furyl-substituted lower alkylthio lower alkyl groups include furyl-substituted alkylthio alkyl groups
35 wherein the alkylthio moiety is a straight or branched C₁₋₆

-33-

alkylthio group as defined above and the alkyl moiety is a straight or branched C₁₋₆ alkyl group as defined above.

Examples of pyridyl-substituted lower alkylthio lower alkyl groups include pyridyl-substituted alkylthio alkyl groups
5 wherein the alkylthio moiety is a straight or branched C₁₋₆ alkylthio group as defined above and the alkyl moiety is a straight or branched C₁₋₆ alkyl group as defined above.

Examples of hydroxy-substituted lower alkylthio lower alkyl groups include hydroxy-substituted alkylthio alkyl groups
10 wherein the alkylthio moiety is a straight or branched C₁₋₆ alkylthio group as defined above and the alkyl moiety is a straight or branched C₁₋₆ alkyl group as defined above.

Examples of phenoxy-substituted lower alkylthio lower alkyl groups include phenoxy-substituted alkylthio alkyl groups
15 wherein the alkylthio moiety is a straight or branched C₁₋₆ alkylthio group as defined above and the alkyl moiety is a straight or branched C₁₋₆ alkyl group as defined above.

Examples of lower alkoxy-carbonyl-substituted lower alkylthio lower alkyl groups include alkoxy-carbonyl-substituted
20 alkylthio alkyl groups wherein the alkoxy moiety is a straight or branched C₁₋₆ alkoxy group as defined above, the alkylthio moiety is a straight or branched C₁₋₆ alkylthio group as defined above and the alkyl moiety is a straight or branched C₁₋₆ alkyl group as defined above.

25 Examples of lower alkenyl groups include straight or branched C₂₋₆ alkenyl groups, such as vinyl, 1-propenyl, allyl, 1-methylallyl, (1-, 2- or 3-)butenyl, (1-, 2-, 3- or 4-) pentenyl and (1-, 2-, 3-, 4- or 5-)hexenyl.

Examples of dihydropyridyl groups include 1,2-
30 dihydropyridyl, 3,4-dihydropyridyl and the like.

Examples of 5- to 7-membered saturated heterocyclic group-substituted sulfonyl groups, the heterocyclic group containing one or two heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur, include pyrrolidinyl-
35 sulfonyl, piperazinylsulfonyl, piperidinylsulfonyl, morpholino-

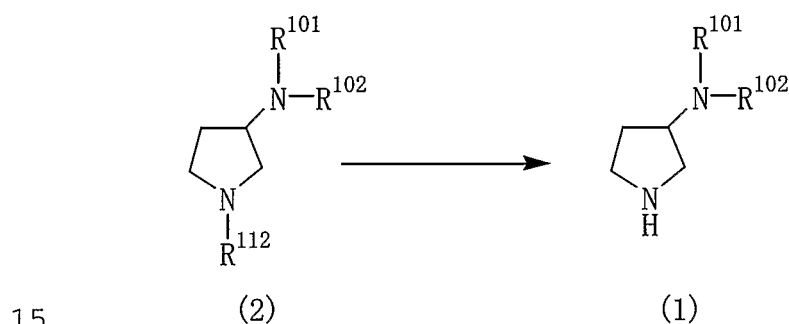
-34-

sulfonyl, thiomorpholinosulfonyl, homopiperazinylsulfonyl, homopiperidinylsulfonyl, imidazolidinylsulfonyl, thiazolidinylsulfonyl, isothiazolidinylsulfonyl, oxazolidinylsulfonyl, isoxazolidinylsulfonyl, isothiazolidinylsulfonyl, pyrazolidinylsulfonyl, etc.

Examples of lower alkoxido groups include straight or branched C₁₋₆ alkoxido groups, such as methoxido, ethoxido, etc.

The pyrrolidine compounds represented by General Formula (1) can be produced by various methods, and for example, by a method according to the following Reaction Scheme 1.

[Reaction Scheme 1]



wherein R¹⁰¹ and R¹⁰² are as defined above, and R¹¹² is an amino-protecting group.

The pyrrolidine compound (1) can be prepared by subjecting a compound (2) to an elimination reaction to remove the amino-protecting group.

Examples of amino-protecting groups usable herein include lower alkoxycarbonyl groups, lower alkanoyl groups, aryloxy carbonyl groups, aryl-substituted lower alkyl groups, etc.

Examples of lower alkoxycarbonyl groups include straight or branched C₁₋₆ alkoxycarbonyl groups, such as methoxycarbonyl, ethoxycarbonyl, propoxycarbonyl, butoxycarbonyl, tert-butoxycarbonyl, pentyloxycarbonyl, hexyloxycarbonyl, etc.

Examples of lower alkanoyl groups include straight or

branched C₁₋₆ alkanoyl groups, such as formyl, acetyl, propionyl, butyryl, isobutyryl, pentanoyl, tert-butylcarbonyl, hexanoyl, etc.

Examples of aryloxycarbonyl groups include phenoxy carbonyl groups optionally substituted with one to three substituents; naphthyloxy carbonyl groups optionally substituted with one to three substituents; etc. Examples of substituents for aryl groups include methyl, ethyl, propyl, n-butyl, sec-butyl, tert-butyl, n-pentyl, n-hexyl, hydroxymethyl, 2-hydroxyethyl, 1-hydroxyethyl, 3-hydroxypropyl, 2,3-dihydroxypropyl, 4-hydroxybutyl, 1,1-dimethyl-2-hydroxyethyl, 5,5,4-trihydroxypentyl, 5-hydroxypentyl, 6-hydroxyhexyl, 1-hydroxyisopropyl, 2-methyl-3-hydroxypropyl, trifluoromethyl, trichloromethyl, chloromethyl, bromomethyl, fluoromethyl, iodomethyl, difluoromethyl, dibromomethyl, 2-chloroethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trichloroethyl, 3-chloropropyl, 2,3-dichloropropyl, 4,4,4-trichlorobutyl, 4-fluorobutyl, 5-chloropentyl, 3-chloro-2-methylpropyl, 5-bromohexyl, 5,6-dichlorohexyl, 3-hydroxy-2-chloropropyl, or like straight or branched C₁₋₆ alkyl groups optionally substituted with one to three members selected from the group consisting of halogen atoms and a hydroxyl group; methoxy, ethoxy, propoxy, n-butoxy, sec-butoxy, tert-butoxy, n-pentyloxy, n-hexyloxy, hydroxymethoxy, 2-hydroxyethoxy, 1-hydroxyethoxy, 3-hydroxypropoxy, 2,3-dihydroxypropoxy, 4-hydroxybutoxy, 1,1-dimethyl-2-hydroxyethoxy, 5,5,4-trihydroxypentyloxy, 5-hydroxypentyloxy, 6-hydroxyhexyloxy, 1-hydroxyisopropoxy, 2-methyl-3-hydroxypropoxy, trifluoromethoxy, trichloromethoxy, chloromethoxy, bromomethoxy, fluoromethoxy, iodomethoxy, difluoromethoxy, dibromomethoxy, 2-chloroethoxy, 2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy, 2,2,2-trichloroethoxy, 3-chloropropoxy, 2,3-dichloropropoxy, 4,4,4-trichlorobutoxy, 4-fluorobutoxy, 5-chloropentyloxy, 3-chloro-2-methylpropoxy, 5-bromohexyloxy, 5,6-dichlorohexyloxy, 3-hydroxy-2-chloropropoxy, or like straight or branched C₁₋₆ alkoxy groups optionally substituted with one to three members selected from the group consisting of halogen atoms and a hydroxyl group; halogen atoms such as fluorine, bromine,

-36-

chlorine, and iodine; etc. When two or more substituents are present, the substituents may be the same or different.

Examples of aryl-substituted lower alkyl groups include benzyl, 2-phenylethyl, 1-phenylethyl, 3-phenylpropyl, 4-phenylbutyl, 5-phenylpentyl, 6-phenylhexyl, 1,1-dimethyl-2-phenylethyl, 2-methyl-3-phenylpropyl, α -naphthylmethyl, β -naphthylmethyl, 2-(α -naphthyl)ethyl, 1-(β -naphthyl)ethyl, 3-(α -naphthyl)propyl, 4-(β -naphthyl)butyl, 5-(α -naphthyl)pentyl, 6-(β -naphthyl)hexyl, 1,1-dimethyl-2-(α -naphthyl)ethyl, 2-methyl-3-(β -naphthyl)propyl, like phenyl-substituted straight or branched C₁₋₆ alkyl groups optionally substituted with one to three substituents; or like naphthyl-substituted straight or branched C₁₋₆ alkyl groups optionally substituted with one to three substituents. Examples of substituents for aryl groups include methyl, ethyl, propyl, n-butyl, sec-butyl, tert-butyl, n-pentyl, n-hexyl, hydroxymethyl, 2-hydroxyethyl, 1-hydroxyethyl, 3-hydroxypropyl, 2,3-dihydroxypropyl, 4-hydroxybutyl, 1,1-dimethyl-2-hydroxyethyl, 5,5,4-trihydroxypentyl, 5-hydroxypentyl, 6-hydroxyhexyl, 1-hydroxyisopropyl, 2-methyl-3-hydroxypropyl, trifluoromethyl, trichloromethyl, chloromethyl, bromomethyl, fluoromethyl, iodomethyl, difluoromethyl, dibromomethyl, 2-chloroethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trichloroethyl, 3-chloropropyl, 2,3-dichloropropyl, 4,4,4-trichlorobutyl, 4-fluorobutyl, 5-chloropentyl, 3-chloro-2-methylpropyl, 5-bromohexyl, 5,6-dichlorohexyl, 3-hydroxy-2-chloropropyl, or like straight or branched C₁₋₆ alkyl groups optionally substituted with one to three members selected from the group consisting of halogen atoms and a hydroxyl group; methoxy, ethoxy, propoxy, n-butoxy, sec-butoxy, tert-butoxy, n-pentyloxy, n-hexyloxy, hydroxymethoxy, 2-hydroxyethoxy, 1-hydroxyethoxy, 3-hydroxypropoxy, 2,3-dihydroxypropoxy, 4-hydroxybutoxy, 1,1-dimethyl-2-hydroxyethoxy, 5,5,4-trihydroxypentyloxy, 5-hydroxypentyloxy, 6-hydroxyhexyloxy, 1-hydroxyisopropoxy, 2-methyl-3-hydroxypropoxy, trifluoromethoxy, trichloromethoxy, chloromethoxy, bromomethoxy, fluoromethoxy, iodomethoxy,

-37-

difluoromethoxy, dibromomethoxy, 2-chloroethoxy, 2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy, 2,2,2-trichloroethoxy, 3-chloropropoxy, 2,3-dichloropropoxy, 4,4,4-trichlorobutoxy, 4-fluorobutoxy, 5-chloropentyloxy, 3-chloro-2-methylpropoxy, 5-bromohexyloxy, 5,6-dichlorohexyloxy, 3-hydroxy-2-chloropropoxy, or like straight or branched C₁₋₆ alkoxy groups optionally substituted with one to three members selected from the group consisting of halogen atoms and a hydroxyl group; halogen atoms such as fluorine, bromine, chlorine, and iodine; etc. When two or more substituents are present, the substituents may be the same or different.

The reaction for producing compound (1) from compound (2) is carried out in a suitable solvent or without solvent in the presence of an acid or basic compound. This reaction is referred to as "Reaction A" hereinafter.

Examples of useful solvents include water; lower alcohols such as methanol, ethanol, isopropanol and tert-butanol; ketones such as acetone and methyl ethyl ketone; ethers such as diethyl ether, dioxane, tetrahydrofuran, monoglyme and diglyme; aliphatic acids such as acetic acid and formic acid; esters such as methyl acetate and ethyl acetate; halogenated hydrocarbons such as chloroform, dichloromethane, dichloroethane and carbon tetrachloride; amides such as N,N-dimethylformamide, N,N-dimethylacetamide and N-methylpyrrolidone; dimethyl sulfoxide; hexamethylphosphoric triamide; and mixtures of such solvents.

Examples of useful acids include mineral acids such as hydrochloric acid, sulfuric acid and hydrobromic acid; and organic acids such as formic acid, acetic acid, trifluoroacetic acid and p-toluenesulfonic acid.

Examples of useful basic compounds include carbonates such as sodium carbonate, potassium carbonate, sodium hydrogencarbonate and potassium hydrogencarbonate; and metal hydroxides such as sodium hydroxide, potassium hydroxide, calcium hydroxide and lithium hydroxide.

An acid or basic compound is usually used in an amount of at least about 1 mole, and preferably about 1 to about 10

-38-

moles, per mole of compound (2). However, an acid may also be used in a large excess relative to compound (2).

The reaction advantageously proceeds usually at about 0 to about 200°C, and preferably at about 0 to about 150°C, and usually finishes in about 10 minutes to about 30 hours.

When R^{112} of compound (2) is an aryl-substituted lower alkyl group, it is also possible to produce compound (1) by the reduction of such compound (2).

The reduction reaction can be carried out, for example, by catalytic hydrogenation in a suitable solvent in the presence of a catalyst.

Examples of useful solvents include water; acetic acid; alcohols such as methanol, ethanol and isopropanol; hydrocarbons such as n-hexane and cyclohexane; ethers such as dioxane, tetrahydrofuran, diethyl ether and ethylene glycol dimethyl ether; esters such as ethyl acetate and methyl acetate; aprotic polar solvents such as dimethylformamide; and mixtures of such solvents.

Examples of useful catalysts include palladium, palladium black, palladium carbon, platinum, platinum oxide, copper chromite, Raney nickel and mixtures thereof. A catalyst is preferably used in an amount of about 0.02 to about 1 times by weight of compound (2).

The reaction temperature for the reduction reaction is usually about -20 to about 100°C, and preferably about 0 to about 80°C, and the hydrogen pressure is usually from 1 to 10 atm. The reaction usually finishes in about 0.5 to about 20 hours.

When R^{112} of compound (2) is an aryl-substituted lower alkyl group, compound (2) can be reacted to form compound (1) by steps of (i) treating compound (2) with a dealkylating agent in a suitable solvent; and (ii) heating the resulting compound in a suitable solvent.

The solvent for use in the reaction of step (i) may be the same as any solvent used for reaction (A).

Examples of useful dealkylating agents include formic

-39-

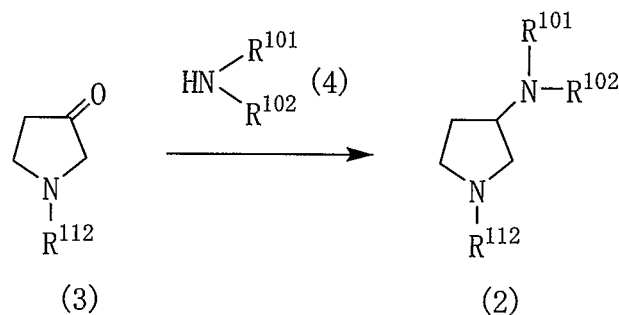
esters such as 1-chloroethyl chloroformate, ethyl chloroformate and tert-butyl chloroformate. A dealkylating agent is usually used in an amount of at least about 1 mole of compound (2), and preferably about 1 mole to about 10 moles, per mole of compound
 5 (2).

The reaction advantageously proceeds usually at about 0 to about 150°C, and preferably at room temperature to about 100°C, and usually completes in about 1 to about 25 hours.

Examples of solvents for use in step (ii) include
 10 alcohols such as methanol, ethanol and isopropanol. Heating is conducted usually at about 0 to about 150°C, and preferably at room temperature to about 100°C for about 1 to about 10 hours.

The compound of General Formula (2) used as a starting material can be easily produced, for example, by the process
 15 shown by Reaction Scheme 2:

[Reaction Scheme 2]



20

wherein R¹⁰¹, R¹⁰² and R¹¹² are the same as above.

The reaction of compound (3) with compound (4) is carried out, for example, without solvent or in a suitable solvent in the presence of a reducing agent.

25

For the reaction, compound (4) is usually used in an amount of at least about 1 mole per mole of compound (3), and preferably equivalent to a large excess relative to compound (3).

Examples of useful solvents include water; lower alcohols such as methanol, ethanol, isopropanol, butanol, tert-

-40-

butanol and ethylene glycol; acetonitrile; aliphatic acids such as formic acid and acetic acid; ethers such as diethyl ether, tetrahydrofuran, dioxane, monoglyme and diglyme; aromatic hydrocarbons such as benzene, toluene and xylene; halogenated
5 hydrocarbons such as dichloromethane, dichloroethane and carbon tetrachloride; and mixtures of such solvents.

Examples of reducing agents include aliphatic acids such as formic acid; aliphatic acid alkali metal salts such as sodium formate; hydride reducing agents such as sodium
10 boronhydride, sodium cyanoborohydride, sodium triacetoxymethylborohydride, aluminium lithium hydride or mixtures of such hydride reducing agents; catalytic hydrogenation reducing agents such as palladium black, palladium carbon, platinum oxide, platinum black and Raney nickel.

15 When an aliphatic acid or aliphatic acid alkali metal salt is used as a reducing agent, a suitable temperature is usually from room temperature to about 200°C, and preferably from about 50 to about 150°C. The reaction usually completes in about 10 minutes to about 10 hours. The aliphatic acid or aliphatic
20 acid alkali metal salt is preferably used in a large excess relative to compound (3).

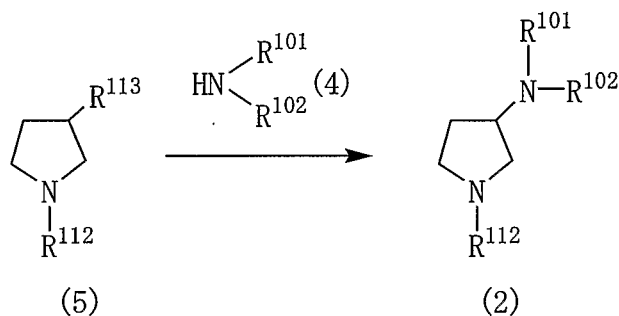
When a hydride reducing agent is used as a reducing agent, a suitable reaction temperature is usually from about -80 to about 100°C, and preferably about -80 to about 70°C. The
25 reaction usually finishes in about 30 minutes to about 60 hours. The hydride reducing agent is usually used in an amount of about 1 to about 20 moles per mole of compound (3), and preferably about 1 to about 6 moles per mole of compound (3). Especially when aluminium lithium hydride is used as a hydride reducing
30 agent, it is preferable to use ethers, such as diethyl ether, tetrahydrofuran, dioxane, monoglyme and diglyme, and aromatic hydrocarbons, such as benzene, toluene and xylene, or mixtures of such solvents as solvents. To the reaction system of the reaction may be added amine(s) such as trimethylamine, triethylamine and
35 N-ethyldiisopropyl amine or molecular sieves such as molecular

-41-

sieves of the type 3A (MS-3A) and molecular sieves of the type 4A (MS-4A).

When a catalytic hydrogenation reducing agent is used as a reducing agent, the reaction is usually carried out at about -30 to about 100°C, and preferably about 0 to about 60°C, in a hydrogen atmosphere of about atmospheric pressure to about 20 atm, and preferably about atmospheric pressure to about 10 atm, or in the presence of a hydrogen donor such as formic acid, ammonium formate, cyclohexene and hydrazine hydrate. The reaction usually finishes in about 1 to about 12 hours. The catalytic hydrogenation reducing agent is usually used in an amount of about 0.1 to about 40 wt%, and preferably about 1 to about 20 wt%, of compound (3).

[Reaction Scheme 3]



wherein R^{101} , R^{102} and R^{112} are the same as above; R^{113} represents a lower alkylsulfonyloxy group, a phenylsulfonyloxy group optionally substituted on the phenyl ring with one or more lower alkyl groups, or a halogen atom.

The lower alkylsulfonyloxy group is a group consisting of a C_{1-6} alkyl group and a sulfonyloxy group, examples of which include methanesulfonyloxy, ethanesulfonyloxy, propanesulfonyloxy, butanesulfonyloxy, pentanesulfonyloxy and hexanesulfonyloxy.

Examples of phenylsulfonyloxy groups optionally substituted on the phenyl ring with one or more lower alkyl groups are benzene sulfonyloxy groups which may be substituted with one to three straight or branched C_{1-6} alkyl groups, such as benzenesulfonyloxy, o-toluenesulfonyloxy, m-toluenesulfonyloxy,

-42-

p-toluenesulfonyloxy, 2-ethylbenzenesulfonyloxy, 3-ethylbenzenesulfonyloxy, 4-ethylbenzenesulfonyloxy, 2-propylbenzenesulfonyloxy, 3-propylbenzenesulfonyloxy, 4-propylbenzenesulfonyloxy, 2,3-dimethylbenzenesulfonyloxy, 2,4-dimethylbenzenesulfonyloxy and 2,4,6-trimethylbenzenesulfonyloxy.

Examples of halogen atoms include fluorine, bromine, chlorine and iodine atoms.

The reaction of compound (4) with compound (5) is carried out in a suitable solvent in the presence of a basic compound.

Examples of useful inert solvents include water; aromatic hydrocarbons such as benzene, toluene and xylene; ethers such as diethyl ether, tetrahydrofuran, dioxane, 2-methoxyethanol, monoglyme and diglyme; halogenated hydrocarbons such as dichloromethane, dichloroethane, chloroform and carbon tetrachloride; lower alcohols such as methanol, ethanol, isopropanol, butanol, tert-butanol and ethylene glycol; aliphatic acids such as acetic acid; esters such as ethyl acetate and methyl acetate; ketones such as acetone and methyl ethyl ketone; acetonitrile, pyridine, N-methylpyrrolidone, dimethylsulfoxide, N,N-dimethylformamide and hexamethyl phosphoramide; and mixtures of such solvents.

Examples of basic compounds include carbonates such as sodium carbonate, potassium carbonate, sodium hydrogencarbonate, potassium hydrogencarbonate and cesium carbonate; alkali metal hydroxides such as sodium hydroxide, potassium hydroxide and calcium hydroxide; phosphates such as potassium phosphate and sodium phosphate; alkali metal hydrides such as sodium hydride and potassium hydride; alkali metals such as potassium and sodium; sodium amide; metal alcoholates such as sodium methylate, sodium ethylate and sodium n-butoxide, sodium tert-butoxide and potassium tert-butoxide; organic bases such as pyridine, imidazole, N-ethyldiisopropylamine, dimethylaminopyridine, triethylamine, trimethylamine, dimethylaniline, N-methylmorpholine, 1,5-diazabicyclo[4.3.0]nonene-5 (DBN), 1,8-

-43-

diazabicyclo[5.4.0]undecene-7 (DBU) and 1,4-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane (DABCO); and mixtures of such basic compounds.

Compound (5) is usually used in an amount of at least about 0.1 mole per mole of compound (4), and preferably about 0.1 to about 10 moles per mole of compound (4).

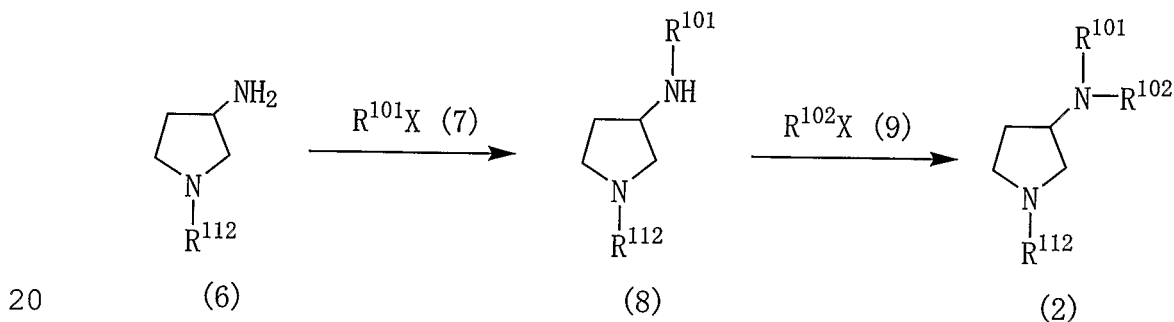
A basic compound is usually used in an amount of at least about 1 mole per mole of compound (4), and preferably about 1 to about 10 moles per mole of compound (4).

For the reaction, compound (4) may be used in a large excess instead of adding a basic compound.

Alkali metal halogen compound(s), such as sodium iodide and potassium iodide, may be added to the reaction system of the reaction.

The reaction is usually carried out at about 0 to about 200°C, and preferably about 0 to about 150°C, and usually completes in about 5 minutes to about 80 hours.

Reaction Scheme 4



wherein R¹⁰¹, R¹⁰² and R¹¹² are the same as above, and X represents a halogen atom.

The reaction between compounds (6) and (7) and the reaction between compounds (8) and (9) are carried out under the same conditions as in the reaction between compounds (5) and (4) shown by Reaction Scheme 3.

When R¹⁰¹ or R¹⁰² of compound (6) represents any of the groups shown by (1) to (14), (17) to (32) and (40) to (50), the reaction between compound (6) and compound (7) is carried out in

-44-

a suitable solvent in the presence of a basic compound and catalyst. Similarly, when R¹⁰¹ or R¹⁰² of compound (8) represents any of the groups shown by (1) to (14), (17) to (32) and (40) to (50), the reaction between compound (8) and compound (9) is
5 carried out in a suitable solvent in the presence of a basic compound and catalyst.

The solvent and basic compound for use in the reaction may each be the same as those used for the reaction between compounds (5) and (4) shown by Reaction Scheme 3.

10 Examples of catalysts include palladium compounds such as palladium acetate, bis(tributyl tin)/bis(dibenzylideneacetone)palladium, copper iodide/2,2'-bipyridyl, bis(dibenzylideneacetone)palladium, tris(dibenzylideneacetone)dipalladium, [1,1'-bis(diphenyl
15 phosphino)ferrocene]dichloropalladium(II) and tetrakis(triphenyl phosphine)palladium; binaphthyl compounds such as R-2,2'-bis(diphenylphosphino)-1,1'-binaphthyl (R-BINAP), S-2,2'-bis(diphenylphosphino)-1,1'-binaphthyl (S-BINAP), and RAC-2,2'-bis(diphenylphosphino)-1,1'-binaphthyl (RAC-BINAP); xanthene
20 compounds such as 4,5-bis(diphenylphosphino)-9,9-dimethylxanthene; borates such as tri-tert-butylphosphine tetrafluoroborate; 2,2-bis(diphenyl imidazolidinylidene); and mixtures thereof.

A basic compound is usually used in an amount of at
25 least about 0.5 mole per mole of compound (6) or (8), and preferably about 0.5 to about 40 moles per mole of compound (6) or (8).

A catalyst may be used in a usual catalytic amount for compound (6) or (8).

30 Compounds (7) and (9) are usually used in amounts of at least about 0.5 mole per mole of compounds (6) and (8), respectively, and preferably about 0.5 to about 3 moles per mole of compounds (6) and (8).

These reactions advantageously proceed usually at room

-45-

temperature to about 200°C, and preferably at room temperature to about 150°C, and usually complete in about 0.5 to about 20 hours.

When R¹⁰¹ or R¹⁰² of compound (6) represents any of the groups shown by (1) to (14), (17) to (32) and (40) to (50), the
5 reaction between compound (6) and compound (7) is carried out in a suitable solvent in the presence of a basic compound, copper iodide and ethylene glycol. Similarly, when R¹⁰¹ or R¹⁰² of compound (8) represents any of the groups shown by (1) to (14), (17) to (32) and (40) to (50), the reaction between compound (8)
10 and compound (9) is carried out in a suitable solvent in the presence of a basic compound, copper iodide and ethylene glycol.

The solvent and basic compound for use in the reaction may each be the same as those used for the reaction between compounds (5) and (4) shown by Reaction Scheme 3.

15 Copper iodide and ethylene glycol may each be used usually in an amount of about 0.01 to 3 moles, and preferably about 0.05 to about 1 mole, per mole of compound (6) or (7).

Compounds (7) and (9) are usually used in amounts of at least about 1 mole per mole of compounds (6) and (8),
20 respectively, and preferably about 1 to about 2 moles per mole of compounds (6) and (8).

These reactions advantageously proceed usually at room temperature to about 200°C, and preferably at room temperature to about 150°C, and usually completes in about 0.5 to about 50 hours.

25 When R¹⁰¹ or R¹⁰² of compound (6) represents any of the groups shown by (1) to (14), (17) to (32) and (40) to (50), the reaction between compound (6) and compound (7) is carried out in a suitable solvent in the presence of a silane compound such as sodium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide. Similarly, when R¹⁰¹ or R¹⁰² of
30 compound (8) represents any of the groups shown by (1) to (14), (17) to (32) and (40) to (50), the reaction between compound (8) and compound (9) is carried out in a suitable solvent in the presence of a silane compound such as sodium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide.

35 The solvent for use in the reaction may be the same as

-46-

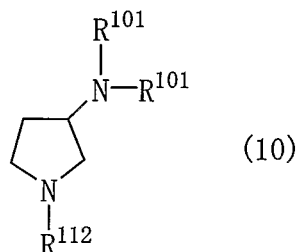
that used for the reaction between compounds (5) and (4) shown by Reaction Scheme 3.

A silane compound is usually used in an amount of about 0.1 to about 3 moles, and preferably about 0.1 to about 2 moles, per mole of compound (6) or (7).

Compounds (7) and (9) are usually used in amounts of at least about 1 mole per mole of compounds (6) and (8), respectively, and preferably about 1 to about 2 moles per mole of compounds (6) and (8).

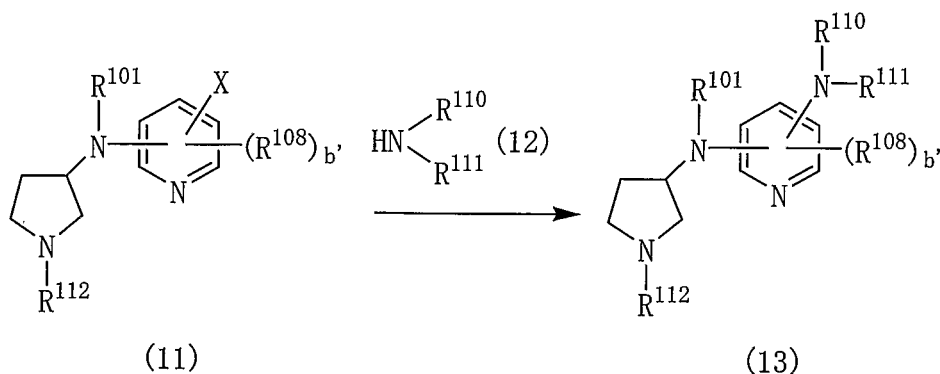
These reactions advantageously proceed usually at about 0 to about 200°C, and preferably at about 0 to about 150°C, and usually finishes in about 0.5 to about 20 hours.

Depending on the kind of compound (7) used, the reaction of compound (6) and compound (7) produces, instead of compound (8), compound (10) shown below:



wherein R¹⁰¹ and R¹¹² are the same as above.

[Reaction Scheme 5]



wherein R¹⁰¹ and X are the same as above, R¹⁰⁸ represents any of the groups shown by (1-1) to (1-37) as defined in General Formula

-47-

(1), R^{110} and R^{111} are linked together to form, together with the nitrogen atom to which they are bound, 5 to 7-membered one nitrogen atom-containing saturated heterocyclic groups which may have one heteroatom selected from the group consisting of nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur, the heterocyclic group optionally being substituted with one to three substituents selected from the group consisting of oxo group; lower alkyl groups; lower alkanoyl groups; phenyl lower alkyl groups; phenyl groups optionally substituted on the phenyl ring with one to three members selected from the group consisting of halogen atoms and lower alkoxy groups; and pyridyl groups, and b' represents an integer from 0 to 3.

Examples of 5- to 7-membered one nitrogen atom-containing saturated heterocyclic groups which may have one heteroatom selected from the group consisting of nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur include pyrrolidinyl, piperazinyl, piperidinyl, morpholino, thiomorpholino, homopiperazinyl, homopiperidinyl, imidazolidinyl, thiazolidinyl, isothiazolidinyl, oxazolidinyl, isoxazolidinyl, isothiazolidinyl and pyrazolidinyl.

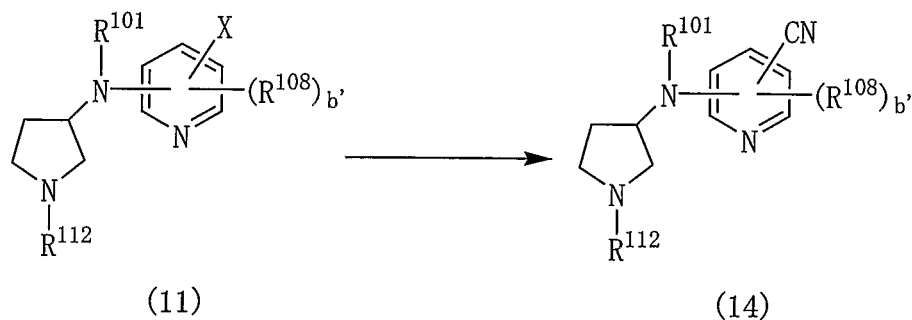
Examples of the above-mentioned heterocyclic groups substituted with one to three members selected from the group consisting of oxo group; lower alkyl groups; lower alkanoyl groups; phenyl lower alkyl groups; phenyl groups optionally substituted on the phenyl ring with one to three members selected from the group consisting of halogen atoms and lower alkoxy groups; and pyridyl groups:

include the above-mentioned heterocyclic groups substituted with one to three members selected from the group consisting of oxo groups; straight or branched C_{1-6} alkyl groups; straight or branched C_{1-6} alkanoyl groups; phenyl alkyl groups wherein the alkyl moiety is a straight or branched C_{1-6} alkyl group; phenyl groups optionally substituted on the phenyl ring with one to three members selected from the group consisting of halogen atoms and straight or branched C_{1-6} alkoxy groups; and pyridyl groups;

such as 2-oxo-(1-, 3-, 4-, or 5-)pyrrolidinyl, 2-oxo-(1-, 3-, 4-, 5-, or 6-)piperazinyl, 4-methyl-(1-, 2-, or 3-)piperazinyl, 4-acetyl-(1-, 2-, or 3-)piperazinyl, 4-ethyl-(1-, 2-, or 3-)piperazinyl, 2-methyl-(1-, 2-, 3-, 4-, or 5-
 5)pyrrolidinyl, 2-methyl-(1-, 2-, 3-, 4-, 5-, or 6-)piperidinyl, 2,4-dimethyl-(1-, 2-, 3-, 5-, or 6-)piperidinyl, 3-methyl-(1-, 2-, 3-, 4-, or 5-)pyrrolidinyl, 2,3,4-trimethyl-(1-, 2-, 3-, 5-, or 6-)piperazinyl, 4-acetyl-3-methyl-(1-, 2-, 3-, 5-, or 6-)piperazinyl, 3-methyl-(2-, 3-, 4-, 5-, or 6-)morpholino, 2-
 10 acetyl-(2-, 3-, 4-, 5-, or 6-)morpholino, 4-(2-phenylethyl)-(1-, 2-, or 3-)piperazinyl, 4-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-(1-, 2-, 3-, or 4-)piperazinyl, 4-(4-methoxyphenyl)-(1-, 2-, or 3-)piperazinyl, 4-(2-chlorophenyl)-(1-, 2-, or 3-)piperazinyl, 4-[(2-, 3-, or 4-)pyridyl]-(1-, 2-, or 3-)piperazinyl, 4-phenyl-(1-, 2-, or 3-
 15)piperazinyl, 4-benzyl-(1-, 2-, or 3-)piperidinyl, 4-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-(1-, 2-, or 3-)morpholino, 2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-(1-, 2-, 3-, 4-, or 5-)pyrrolidinyl, 4-(2-chlorophenyl)-(1-, 2-, or 3-)piperidinyl, 4-[(2-, 3-, or 4-) pyridyl]-(1-, 2-, or 3-)piperidinyl, 4-phenyl-(1-, 2-, or 3-) piperidinyl, 4-phenyl-3-
 20 methyl-(1-, 2-, 3-, 5-, or 6-) piperazinyl, 4-[(2-, 3-, or 4-)pyridyl]-2-acetyl-(1-, 2-, 3-, 5-, or 6-)piperazinyl, etc.

The reaction between compound (11) and compound (12) is carried out under the same conditions as in the reaction between compounds (6) and (7) shown by Reaction Scheme 4.

25 [Reaction Scheme 6]



wherein R^{101} , R^{108} , b' and X are the same as above.

Compound (14) is produced by reacting compound (11)
 30 with a metal cyanide compound in a suitable solvent in the

presence of a catalyst.

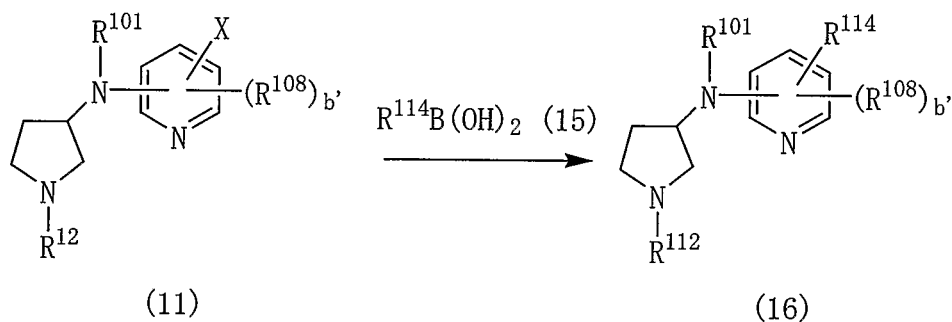
Examples of metal cyanide compounds include sodium cyanide, potassium cyanide, zinc cyanide, copper cyanide, etc.

The solvent and catalyst for use in the reaction may
 5 each be the same as those used for the reaction between compounds
 (6) and (7) shown by Reaction Scheme 4. The catalyst may be used
 in a usual catalytic amount for compound (11).

The metal cyanide compound is usually used in an amount
 of at least about 1 mole per mole of compound (11), and
 10 preferably about 1 to about 3 moles per mole of compound (11).

The reaction advantageously proceeds usually at room
 temperature to about 200°C, and preferably at room temperature to
 about 150°C, and usually completes in about 0.5 to about 20 hours.
 [Reaction Scheme 7]

15



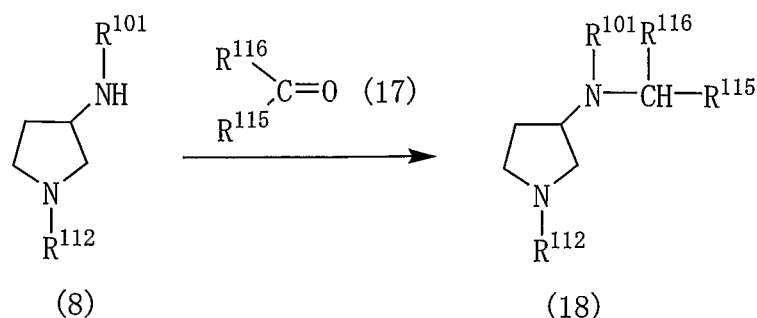
wherein R^{101} , R^{108} , b' and X are the same as above, and R^{114}
 represents any of the groups shown by (1-3), (1-12), (1-14), (1-
 19), (1-23), (1-30), and (1-31) in General Formula (1).

20 The reaction between compound (11) and compound (15) is
 carried out under the same conditions as in the reaction between
 compounds (6) and (7) shown by Reaction Scheme 4.

[Reaction Scheme 8]

25

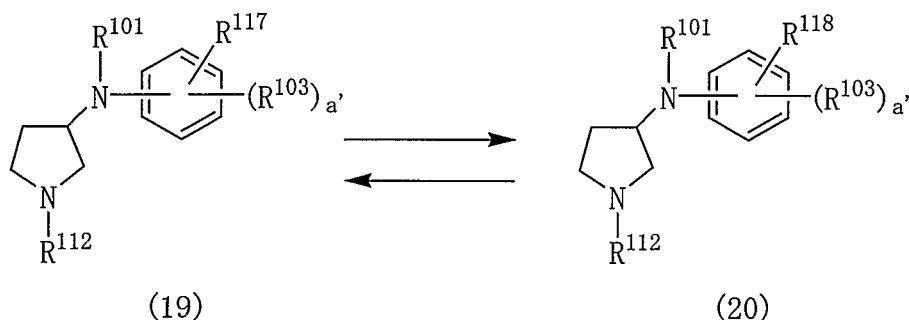
-50-



wherein R^{101} and R^{112} are the same as above; R^{115} represents a phenyl group, phenyl lower alkyl group, cycloalkyl group, cycloalkyl lower alkyl group, lower alkylthio lower alkyl group, amino-substituted lower alkyl group optionally substituted on the amino group with one or two lower alkyl groups, phenoxy lower alkyl group, or pyridyl lower alkyl group; and R^{116} represents a hydrogen atom or lower alkyl group. R^{115} and R^{116} may alternatively be linked together to form a cycloalkyl group, provided that the total number of carbon atoms of the portion $\text{CH}(R^{116})(R^{115})$ in the side chain $-(R^{101})\text{CH}(R^{116})(R^{115})$ of compound (18) does not exceed 6.

The reaction between compound (8) and compound (17) is carried out under the same conditions as in the reaction between compounds (3) and (4) shown by Reaction Scheme 2, except for using compound (17) usually in an amount of at least 1 mole per mole of compound (8), and preferably 1 to 5 moles per mole of compound (8).

[Reaction Scheme 9]



wherein R^{101} , and R^{112} are the same as above; a' represents an integer from 0 to 4; R^{103} represents any of the groups shown by (1-1) to (1-37) as defined in General Formula (1), R^{117} represents a lower alkoxy carbonyl group; and R^{118} represents a carboxy group.

Compound (20) is produced by the hydrolysis of compound

(19).

The hydrolysis of compound (19) is carried out in a suitable solvent or without solvent in the presence of an acid or basic compound.

5 Examples of useful solvents include water; lower alcohols such as methanol, ethanol, isopropanol and tert-butanol; ketones such as acetone and methyl ethyl ketone; ethers such as diethyl ether, dioxane, tetrahydrofuran, monoglyme and diglyme; aliphatic acids such as acetic acid and formic acid; esters such
10 as methyl acetate and ethyl acetate; halogenated hydrocarbons such as chloroform, dichloromethane, dichloroethane and carbon tetrachloride; dimethylsulfoxide, N,N-dimethylformamide, and hexamethylphosphortri-
amide; and mixtures of such solvents.

 Examples of acids include mineral acids such as
15 hydrochloric acid, sulfuric acid and hydrobromic acid; and organic acids such as formic acid, acetic acid and sulfonic acids such as trifluoroacetic acid and p-toluenesulfonic acid. Such acids may be used singly or in combination.

 Examples of basic compounds include carbonates such as
20 sodium carbonate, potassium carbonate, sodium hydrogencarbonate and potassium hydrogencarbonate; alkali metal hydroxides such as sodium hydroxide, potassium hydroxide and lithium hydroxide; alkaline earth metal hydroxides such as calcium hydroxide; and other like basic compounds. Such basic compounds may be used
25 singly or in combination.

The hydrolysis reaction advantageously proceeds usually at about 0 to about 200°C, preferably about 0 to about 150°C, and usually finishes in about 10 minutes to about 30 hours.

 Compound (19) is produced by reacting compound (20)
30 with the compound shown by General Formula (21):



wherein R^{119} represents a lower alkyl group.

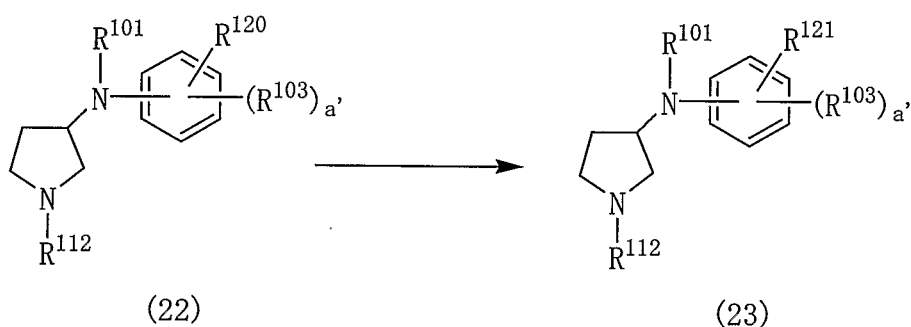
 Conditions usually selected for esterification reactions are applicable to the reaction between compounds (20)
35 and (21). For example, the reaction between compounds (20) and

-52-

(21) can be carried out in the presence of a mineral acid such as hydrochloric acid and sulfuric acid; or a halogenating agent such as thionyl chloride, phosphorus oxychloride, phosphorus pentachloride and phosphorus trichloride. Compound (21) is used
 5 in a large excess relative to compound (20). The reaction advantageously proceeds usually at about 0 to about 150°C, and preferably about 50 to about 100°C, and usually completes in about 1 to about 10 hours.

[Reaction Scheme 10]

10



wherein R^{101} , R^{103} , a' and R^{112} are the same as above; R^{120}
 15 represents a lower alkylthio group; and R^{121} represents a lower alkylsulfonyl group.

The reaction for producing compound (23) from compound (22) is carried out in a suitable solvent in the presence of an oxidizing agent.

20 Examples of useful solvents include water; aliphatic acids such as formic acid, acetic acid and trifluoroacetic acid; alcohols such as methanol and ethanol; halogenated hydrocarbons such as chloroform and dichloromethane; and mixtures of such solvents.

25 Examples of useful oxidizing agents include peracids such as performic acid, peracetic acid, pertrifluoroacetic acid, peroxybenzoic acids, m-chloroperoxybenzoic acid and o-carboxyperoxybenzoic acid; hydrogen peroxide; sodium metaperiodate; dichromates such as dichromic acid, sodium
 30 dichromate and potassium dichromate; permanganates such as

-53-

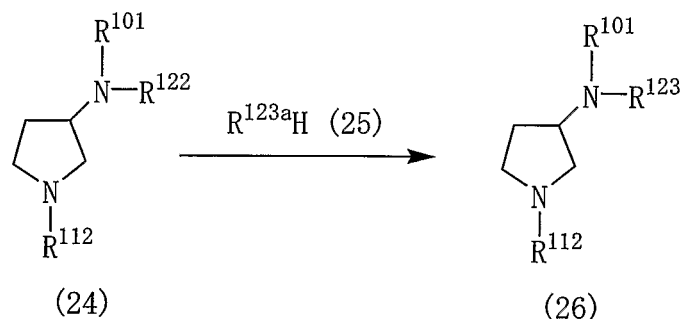
permanganic acid, sodium permanganate and potassium permanganate; lead salts such as lead tetraacetate.

An oxidizing agent is usually used in an amount of at least about 2 moles per mole of compound (22), and preferably about 2 to 4 moles per mole of compound (22).

The reaction is usually carried out at about -10 to about 150°C, preferably at about -10 to about 100°C, and usually finishes in about 1 to about 10 hours.

[Reaction Scheme 11]

10



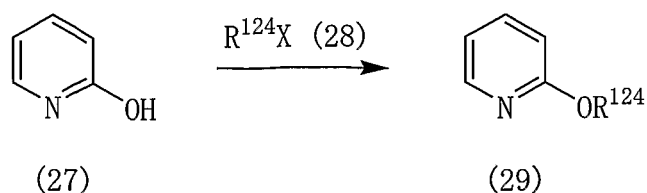
wherein R^{101} and R^{112} are the same as above; R^{122} represents a lower alkyl group having one or more halogen atoms; R^{123} represents an amino-substituted lower alkyl group optionally substituted on the amino group with one or two lower alkyl groups; and R^{123a} represents an amino group optionally substituted on the amino group with one or two lower alkyl groups.

The reaction between compound (24) and compound (25) is carried out under the same conditions as in the reaction between compounds (5) and (4) shown by Reaction Scheme 3.

Compounds (7) and (9) used as starting materials can be easily produced, for example, by the process shown in Reaction Scheme below:

[Reaction Scheme 12]

-54-

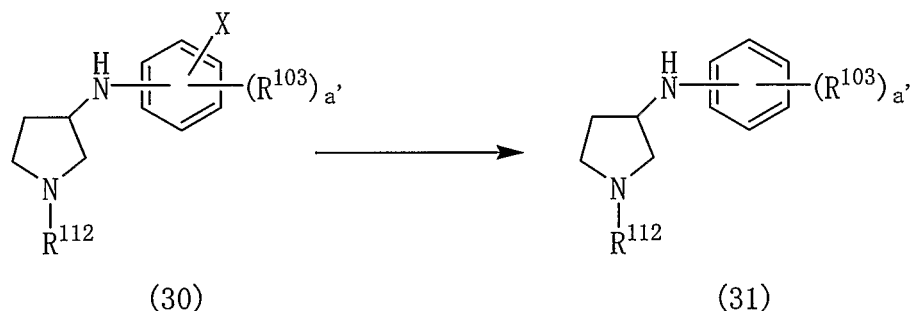


wherein X is the same as above, and R^{124} represents a lower alkyl group having one or more halogen atoms.

5 The reaction between compound (27) and compound (28) is carried out under the same conditions as in the reaction between compounds (5) and (4) shown by Reaction Scheme 3.

Compound (8) as a starting material can be produced, for example, by the process shown by Reaction Scheme 13 below:

10 [Reaction Scheme 13]



wherein R^{103} , a' , X and R^{112} are the same as above.

15 The reaction for producing compound (31) from compound (30) is carried out, for example, without solvent or in a suitable solvent in the presence of a reducing agent.

Examples of useful solvents include water; lower alcohols such as methanol, ethanol, isopropanol, butanol, tert-butanol and ethylene glycol; acetonitrile; aliphatic acids such as formic acid and acetic acid; ethers such as diethyl ether, tetrahydrofuran, dioxane, monoglyme and diglyme; aromatic hydrocarbons such as benzene, toluene and xylene; halogenated hydrocarbons such as dichloromethane, dichloroethane, chloroform and carbon tetrachloride; and mixtures of such solvents.

Examples of a reducing agent include catalytic hydrogenation reducing agents such as palladium black, palladium

-55-

carbon, platinum oxide, platinum black and Raney nickel, and the like.

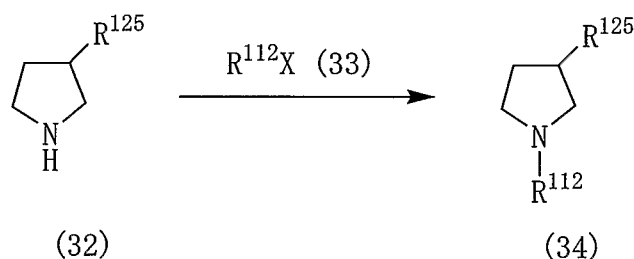
A catalytic hydrogenation reducing agent is usually used in an amount of about 0.1 to 40 wt%, and preferably about 5 0.1 to about 20 wt%, of compound (30).

The reaction advantageously proceeds by adding basic compound(s) such as sodium hydroxide to the reaction system of the reaction.

The reaction is usually carried out at about -30 to 10 about 100°C, and preferably at about 0 to about 60°C, in a hydrogen atmosphere of atmospheric pressure to about 20 atm, and preferably atmospheric pressure to about 10 atm. The reaction usually finishes in about 1 to about 12 hours.

Compounds (3), (5) and (6) used as starting materials 15 can be easily produced by, for example, Reaction Scheme shown below:

[Reaction Scheme 14]



20

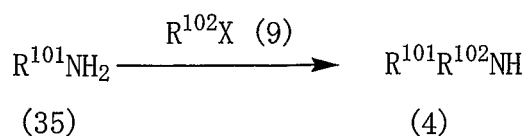
wherein R^{112} and X are the same as above, and R^{125} represents an oxo group, a group represented by R^{113} , or an amino group, R^{113} being the same as above.

The reaction between compounds (32) and (33) is carried 25 out under the same conditions as in the reaction between compounds (5) and (4) shown by Reaction Scheme 3 above.

Compound (4) used as a starting material is easily produced, for example, by the process shown by Reaction Scheme below:

30 [Reaction Scheme 15]

-56-



wherein R^{101} , R^{102} and X are the same as the above.

5 The reaction of compound (35) with compound (9) is carried under the same conditions as described in connection with the reaction of compound (6) with compound (7) shown in Reaction Scheme 4.

Compounds (2), (8), (13), (14), (16), (18), (19), (20),
 10 (23) and (26) each of whose R^{112} is a hydrogen atom, can be produced by replacing R^{112} with a hydrogen atom in compounds (3), (5), (6), (8), (11), (19), (20), (22) and (24), which are used as starting materials in each reaction shown by Reaction Schemes 2-11, using the thus-obtained compound as a starting material, and
 15 reacting the starting material under the same conditions as in the reactions shown by Reaction Schemes 2-11.

If an optically active substance is used as a starting material (compounds (5), (6), (8), (11), (19), (20), (22) and (24)) in the reactions shown by Reaction Schemes 3-11, optically
 20 active compounds (2), (8), (13), (14), (16), (18), (19), (20), (23) and (26) can be produced by reacting the compound under the same conditions as in the reaction shown by Reaction Schemes 3-11.

It is also possible to produce compound (1) of the present invention by using compound (2), (8), (13), (14), (16),
 25 (18), (19), (20), (23) or (26) produced in the reactions of Reaction Schemes 2-11 as a starting material in the reaction of Reaction Scheme 1 without isolating it.

Each of the objective compounds obtained according to such an above reaction scheme can be isolated and purified from
 30 the reaction mixture by, for example, after cooling the reaction mixture, performing an isolation procedure such as filtration, concentration, extraction, etc., to separate a crude reaction product, and then subjecting the crude reaction product to a

-57-

standard purification procedure such as column chromatography, recrystallization, etc.

The compound of General Formula (1) according to the present invention includes stereoisomers and optical isomers
5 thereof.

Among the starting compounds and object pyrrolidine compound of the present invention, those having a basic group or groups may be suitable to form salts with common pharmaceutically acceptable acids. Examples of such acids include
10 hydrochloric acid, hydrobromic acid, nitric acid, sulfuric acid, phosphoric acid and other inorganic acids; methansulfonic acid, p-toluenesulfonic acid, acetic acid, citric acid, tartaric acid, maleic acid, fumaric acid, malic acid, lactic acid and other organic acids, etc.

15 Among the starting compounds and object pyrrolidine compound of the present invention, those having an acidic group or groups may be suitable to form salts with common pharmaceutically acceptable basic compounds. Examples of such basic compounds include sodium hydroxide, potassium hydroxide,
20 calcium hydroxide, sodium carbonate, potassium carbonate, sodium hydrogencarbonate, potassium hydrogencarbonate, etc.

In addition, compounds in the form in which solvate (for example, hydrate, ethanolate, etc.) was added to the starting compounds and object compound shown in each of the
25 reaction formulae are included in each of the general formulae.

Pharmaceutical preparations containing the compound of the present invention as an active ingredient are explained below.

Such pharmaceutical preparations are obtained by formulating the compound of the present invention into standard
30 pharmaceutical preparations, using typically employed diluents and/or excipients such as fillers, extenders, binders, wetting agents, disintegrants, surfactants, lubricants, etc.

The form of such pharmaceutical preparations can be selected from various forms according to the purpose of therapy.
35 Typical examples include tablets, pills, powders, solutions,

-58-

suspensions, emulsions, granules, capsules, suppositories, injections (solutions, suspensions, etc.) and the like.

To form tablets, any of various known carriers can be used, including, for example, lactose, white sugar, sodium
5 chloride, glucose, urea, starch, calcium carbonate, kaolin, crystalline cellulose and other excipients; water, ethanol, propanol, simple syrup, glucose solutions, starch solutions, gelatin solutions, carboxymethylcellulose, shellac, methylcellulose, potassium phosphate, polyvinylpyrrolidone and
10 other binders; dry starch, sodium alginate, agar powder, laminaran powder, sodium hydrogencarbonate, calcium carbonate, fatty acid esters of polyoxyethylenesorbitan, sodium laurylsulfate, stearic acid monoglycerides, starch, lactose and other disintegrants; white sugar, stearin, cacao butter,
15 hydrogenated oils and other disintegration inhibitors; quaternary ammonium bases, sodium lauryl sulfate and other absorption promoters; glycerol, starch and other wetting agents; starch, lactose, kaolin, bentonite, colloidal silicic acid and other adsorbents; purified talc, stearates, boric acid powder,
20 polyethylene glycol and other lubricants; etc.

Such tablets may be coated with typical coating materials as required, to prepare, for example, sugar-coated tablets, gelatin-coated tablets, enteric-coated tablets, film-coated tablets, double- or multi-layered tablets, etc.

25 To form pills, any of various known carriers can be used, including, for example, glucose, lactose, starch, cacao butter, hydrogenated vegetable oils, kaolin, talc and other excipients; gum arabic powder, tragacanth powder, gelatin, ethanol and other binders; laminaran, agar and other
30 disintegrants; etc.

To form suppositories, any of various known carriers can be used, including, for example, polyethylene glycol, cacao butter, higher alcohols, esters of higher alcohols, gelatin, semisynthetic glycerides, etc.

35 To form an injection, a solution, emulsion or

-59-

suspension is sterilized and preferably made isotonic to blood. Any of various known widely used diluents can be employed to prepare the solution, emulsion or suspension. Examples of such diluents include water, ethanol, propylene glycol, ethoxylated isostearyl alcohol, polyoxylated isostearyl alcohol, fatty acid esters of polyoxyethylene sorbitan, etc. In this case, the pharmaceutical preparation may contain sodium chloride, glucose or glycerol in an amount sufficient to prepare an isotonic solution, and may contain typical solubilizers, buffers, analgesic agents, etc., and further, if necessary, coloring agents, preservatives, flavors, sweetening agents, etc., and/or other medicines.

The proportion of the compound of the present invention in the pharmaceutical preparation is not limited and can be suitably selected from a wide range. It is usually preferable that the pharmaceutical preparation contain the compound of the present invention in a proportion of 1 to 70 wt.%.

The route of administration of the pharmaceutical preparation of the present invention is not limited, and the preparation is administered by a route suitable to the form of the preparation, patient's age and sex, status of the disease, and other conditions. For example, tablets, pills, solutions, suspensions, emulsions, granules and capsules are administered orally. Injections are intravenously administered singly or as mixed with typical injection transfusions such as glucose solutions, amino acid solutions or the like, or singly administered intramuscularly, intracutaneously, subcutaneously or intraperitoneally, as required. Suppositories are administered intrarectally.

The dosage of the pharmaceutical preparation is suitably selected according to the method of use, patient's age and sex, severity of the disease, and other conditions, and is usually about 0.001 to about 100 mg/kg body weight/day, and preferably 0.001 to 50 mg/kg body weight/day, in single or divided doses.

-60-

Since the dosage varies depending on various conditions, a dosage smaller than the above range may be sufficient or a dosage larger than the above range may be required.

[Effect of the invention]

5 The pyrrolidine compound of the present invention has an effect of inhibiting reuptake of one, two, or three kinds of monoamines (i.e., serotonin, norepinephrine, dopamine).

 The pyrrolidine compound of the present invention exhibits significantly stronger uptake inhibitory activity to one
10 of these three monoamines than known compounds having uptake inhibitory activity to monoamines in vitro or ex vivo experiments. In the microdialysis study, the pyrrolidine compound of the present invention also exhibits significantly stronger effects for increasing one of these three monoamines in the rat brain
15 than known compounds having uptake inhibitory activity to monoamines.

 The pyrrolidine compound of the present invention has wider spectrum for the medical treatment than known antidepressants.

20 The pyrrolidine compound of the present invention exhibits sufficient therapeutic effects even after short-term administration.

 The pyrrolidine compound of the present invention has excellent bioavailability, little metabolic enzyme inhibitive
25 activity in the liver, little side effects, and is very safe.

 The pyrrolidine compound of the present invention exhibits strong activity in a mouse forced-swimming test/tail suspension test, which is used for screening for antidepressants. The pyrrolidine compound of the present invention also exhibits
30 strong activity in the rat forced-swimming test, which is used for screening for antidepressants. The pyrrolidine compound of the present invention also exhibits strong activity in the reserpine-induced hypothermia model, which is used for screening for antidepressants

35 The pyrrolidine compound of the present invention also

-61-

exhibits strong activity in the mouse marble-burying behavior test, and a conditioned fear stress model, which are a anxiety- or stress-related disease models.

The pyrrolidine compound of the present invention has
5 an effect of inhibiting reuptake of one, two, or three kinds of monoamines (i.e., serotonin, norepinephrine, dopamine), and therefore is effective for treating various disorders caused by reduced neurotransmission of serotonin, norepinephrine or dopamine.

10 Examples of such diseases include hypertension, depressions (e.g., major depression, bipolar 1 disorder, bipolar 2 disorder, mixed episode, dysthymic disorders, rapid cycler, atypical depression, seasonal affective disorders, postpartum depression, minor depression, recurrent brief depressive disorder,
15 intractable depression/chronic depression, double depression, alcohol-induced mood disorders, mixed anxiety & depressive disorders; depressions induced by various physical disorders such as Cushing's disease, hypothyroidism, hyperparathyroidism syndrome, Addison's disease, amenorrhea and lactation syndrome,
20 Parkinson's disease, Alzheimer's disease, intracerebral bleeding, diabetes, chronic fatigue syndrome and cancers; depression of the middle-aged, senile depression, depression of children and adolescents, depression induced by medicines such as interferons), depression induced by adjustment disorder, anxiety induced by
25 adjustment disorder, anxiety induced by various physical disorders (e.g neuropathy(head trauma, brain infection, inner ear injury), cardiovascular disturbance (cardiac arrest, abnormal cardiac rhythm), endocrine disorder (adrenal hyperfunctio, cachexia exophthalmica), breathing problem (asthma, chronic obstructive
30 pulmonary disease)), generalized anxiety disorders, fears (e.g., agoraphobia, social phobia, and simple phobias), posttraumatic stress syndrome, acute stress syndrome, avoidant personality disorders, body dysmorphic disorde, precocious ejaculation, eating disorders (e.g., anorexia nervosa and bulimia nervosa),
35 obesity, chemical dependencies (e.g., to alcohol, cocaine, heroin,

-62-

phenobarbital, nicotine, and benzodiazepines), cluster headache, migraine, pain disorder, Alzheimer's disease, obsessive-compulsive disorders, panic disorders, memory disorders (e.g., dementia, amnesic disorder, and age-related cognitive decline (ARCD)), Parkinson's disease (e.g., dementia caused by Parkinson's disease, neuroleptic agent induced Parkinson's syndrome, tardive dyskinesia), endocrine disorders (e.g., hyperprolactinaemia), vascular spasm (in particular, in the blood circulatory system in the cerebrum), cerebellar ataxia, gastrointestinal tract disorders (including change in movement and secretion), negative syndrome of schizophrenia, premenstrual syndrome, fibromyalgia syndrome, stress incontinence, Tourette's syndrome, trichotillomania, kleptomania, male impotence, attention deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD), chronic paroxysmal hemicrania, chronic fatigue, cataplexy, sleep apnea syndrome and headache (related to angiopathy).

BEST MODE FOR CARRYING OUT THE INVENTION

Preparation Example, Reference Examples, Examples, and Pharmacological Test Examples are explained below.

Preparation Example 1

The compound of the present invention (100 g), 40 g of Avicel (trade name, manufactured by Asahi Kasei Corporation), 30 g of cornstarch, and 2 g of magnesium stearate were mixed, ground, and then subjected to tableting using a punch of 10.0 mm in diameter for sugar-coating tablets. The thus-obtained tablets were coated using a film-coating agent comprising 10 g of TC-5 (trade name, Shin-Etsu Chemical Co., Ltd., hydroxypropyl methylcellulose), 3 g of polyethylene glycol 6000, 40 g of castor oil, and a suitable amount of ethanol, producing film-coated tables having the above-mentioned ingredients.

Reference Example 1

Synthesis of 3-[(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-(4-fluorophenyl)amino]pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester

Sodium hydride (0.19 g, 60% in oil) was added to 10 ml

-63-

of dimethyl sulfoxide (DMSO) and stirred at 60°C for one hour. Subsequently, 1.0 g of (3,4-dichlorophenyl)-(4-fluorophenyl)amine was added to the mixture and stirred at 60°C for one hour. A DMSO solution containing 2.0 g of 3-(toluene-4-sulfonyloxy) pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester was gradually added to the mixture and stirred at 60°C for 15 hours. Ethyl acetate was added to the reaction solution. The solution was then washed with water, and dried over magnesium sulfate. The solvent was distilled off under reduced pressure, and the residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (n-hexane : ethyl acetate = 20 : 1). The eluent solvent was distilled off under reduced pressure to thereby obtain 0.29 g of oily brown 3-[(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-(4-fluorophenyl)amino]pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester.

¹H-NMR(CDCl₃) δ ppm:

1.43(9H,s), 1.74-1.92(1H,m), 2.04-2.22(1H,m), 3.10-3.35(3H,m), 3.61-3.85(1H,m), 4.31-4.48(1H,m), 6.42(1H,dd=2.9Hz,J=8.9Hz), 6.67(1H,d,J=2.8Hz), 6.90-7.22(5H,m).

Reference Example 2

Synthesis of 3(S)-[(3,4-dichlorophenyl)phenylamino]pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester

Sodium hydride (0.36 g, 60% in oil) was added to 20 ml of dimethyl sulfoxide (DMSO) and stirred at 60°C for one hour. Subsequently, 2.0 g of 3,4-dichlorophenyl-phenylamine was added to the mixture and stirred at 60°C for one hour. A DMSO solution containing 1.5 g of 3(R)-methanesulfonyloxypyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester was gradually added to the mixture and stirred at 60°C for 15 hours. Ethyl acetate was added to the reaction solution, and the reaction solution was then washed with water and dried over magnesium sulfate. The solvent was distilled off under reduced pressure, and the residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (n-hexane : ethyl acetate = 20 : 1). The eluent solvent was distilled off under reduced pressure to thereby obtain 0.13 g of light brown amorphous solid 3(S)-[(3,4-dichlorophenyl)phenylamino]pyrrolidine

-64-

1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester.

¹H-NMR(CDCl₃) δ ppm:

1.42(9H,s), 1.73-1.93(1H,m), 2.05-2.23(1H,m), 3.10-3.36(3H,m),
3.61-3.83(1H,m), 4.33-4.50(1H,m), 6.48(1H,dd,J=2.9Hz,J=10.3Hz),
5 6.74(1H,d,J=2.8Hz), 6.96-7.07(2H,m), 7.16-7.34(2H,m), 7.35-
7.46(2H,m).

Reference Example 3

Synthesis of ((S)-1-benzylpyrrolidin-3-yl)-(3-fluorophenyl)amine

A toluene solution containing 2.2 g of (S)-1-
10 benzylpyrrolidin-3-ylamine (12.5 mmol), 2.2 g of 3-
bromofluorobenzene (12.5 mmol), 0.31 g of 2,2'-
bis(diphenylphosphino)-1,1'-binaphthyl (BINAP, 0.51 mmol), 0.14 g
of bis(dibenzylideneacetone)palladium (Pd(dba)₂, 0.22 mmol), and
1.3 g of sodium tert-butoxide (13.2 mmol) was heated under reflux
15 under a nitrogen atmosphere for 3 hours. The reaction solution
was filtered to remove insoluble matter, and ethyl acetate and
water were added to the filtrate to separate the solution into
layers. The organic layer was washed with water, the solvent was
distilled off under reduced pressure, and the residue was
20 purified by silica gel column chromatography (n-hexane : ethyl
acetate = 20 : 1 → 1 : 1). The eluent solvent was distilled off
under reduced pressure to thereby obtain 3.0 g of oily colorless
((S)-1-benzylpyrrolidin-3-yl)-(3-fluorophenyl)amine.

¹H-NMR(CDCl₃) δ ppm:

25 1.59-1.78(2H,m), 2.21-2.38(1H,m), 2.39-2.50(1H,m),
2.55(1H,dd,J=3.3Hz,J=9.7Hz), 2.71-2.85(2H,m), 3.63(2H,s), 3.90-
4.10(1H,m), 6.24(1H,dt,J=2.3Hz,J=11.6Hz), 6.29-6.41(2H,m), 7.02-
7.11(1H,m), 7.21-7.39(5H,m).

Reference Example 4

30 Synthesis of ((S)-1-benzylpyrrolidin-3-yl)-phenylamine

((S)-1-benzylpyrrolidin-3-yl)-phenylamine was
synthesized using (S)-1-benzylpyrrolidin-3-ylamine and
bromobenzene in the same manner as in Reference Example 3.
Oily brown substance

-65-

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ ppm:

1.56-1.78 (2H,m), 2.22-2.39 (1H,m), 2.41-2.58 (1H,m), 2.70-2.84 (2H,m), 3.63 (2H,s), 4.01 (1H,s), 6.57 (2H,d,J=8.5Hz), 6.64-6.73 (1H,m), 7.11-7.19 (2H,m), 7.21-7.36 (5H,m).

5 Reference Example 5

Synthesis of ((S)-1-benzylpyrrolidin-3-yl)-(3-fluorophenyl)-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)amine

A toluene solution containing 0.7 g of ((S)-1-benzylpyrrolidin-3-yl)-(3-fluorophenyl)amine (2.6 mmol), 0.59 g
10 of 4-bromobenzotrifluoride (2.6 mmol), 65 mg of BINAP (0.1 mmol), 23 mg of palladium acetate (0.1 mmol) and 0.28 g of sodium tert-butoxide (2.9 mmol) was heated under reflux under a nitrogen atmosphere for 3 hours. The reaction solution was filtered to remove insoluble matter, and ethyl acetate and water were added
15 to the filtrate to separate the solution into layers. The organic layer was washed with water and dried over magnesium sulfate. The solvent was distilled off under reduced pressure, and the residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (n-hexane : ethyl acetate = 20 : 1 → 10 : 1). The eluent solvent was
20 distilled off under reduced pressure to thereby obtain 0.48 g of oily colorless ((S)-1-benzylpyrrolidin-3-yl)-(3-fluorophenyl)-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)amine.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ ppm:

1.82-2.01 (1H,m), 2.17-2.31 (1H,m), 2.61-2.78 (3H,m),
25 3.45 (1H,d,J=12.9Hz), 3.64 (1H,d,J=12.9Hz), 4.55 (1H,m), 6.78-6.86 (3H,m), 6.88-6.96 (2H,m), 7.19-7.36 (6H,m).

Reference Example 6

Synthesis of 3(S)-(3-chloro-4-fluorophenylamino)pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester

30 To a 50 ml of toluene solution containing 5.0 g of 3(S)-aminopyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester (27 mmol) and 5.7 g of 4-bromo-2-chloro-1-fluorobenzene (27 mmol) were added 1.7 g of BINAP (2.7 mmol), 0.30 g of palladium acetate (1.3 mmol) and 3.5 g of sodium tert-butoxide (36 mmol).
35 The mixture was heated under reflux under a nitrogen atmosphere

-66-

for 8 hours, and then cooled to room temperature. Water was added to the reaction solution, and extraction with ethyl acetate was performed. After drying over sodium sulfate and concentration under reduced pressure, the residue was purified by silica gel
5 column chromatography (n-hexane : ethyl acetate = 4 : 1). The solvent was distilled off under reduced pressure, and the residue was recrystallized from diethyl ether to thereby obtain 4.76 g of white powdery 3(S)-(3-chloro-4-fluorophenylamino)pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester.

10 $^1\text{H-NMR}(\text{CDCl}_3)$ δ ppm:

1.47(9H,s), 1.78-1.96(1H,m), 2.10-2.28(1H,m), 2.10-2.28(1H,m),
3.11-3.30(1H,m), 3.30-3.56(2H,m), 3.57-3.79(2H,m), 3.85-
4.03(1H,m), 6.38-6.47(1H,m), 6.60(1H,dd, J=6.0Hz, J=2.9Hz), 6.90-
7.00(1H,m).

15 Reference Example 7

Synthesis of 3(S)-(3-chloro-4-fluorophenylamino)pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester

To a 50 ml of isopropyl alcohol solution containing 15.0 g of 3(S)-aminopyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl
20 ester (80.5 mmol) and 24.8 g of 2-chloro-1-fluoro-4-iodobenzene (96.7 mmol) were added 1.54 g of copper (I) iodide (8.1 mmol), 9.0 ml of ethylene glycol (10.1 mmol) and 34.2 g of potassium phosphate (161 mmol), and heated under reflux under a nitrogen atmosphere for 46 hours. The reaction solution was cooled to room
25 temperature and filtered using Celite. The substance remained in the filter was washed with ethyl acetate and the filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure together with the washings, and the residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (n-hexane : ethyl acetate = 4 : 1). The solvent was distilled off
30 under reduced pressure, and the residue was recrystallized from diethyl ether to thereby obtain 15.9 g of white powdery 3(S)-(3-chloro-4-fluorophenylamino)pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester.

$^1\text{H-NMR}(\text{CDCl}_3)$ δ ppm:

35 1.47(9H,s), 1.78-1.96(1H,m), 2.10-2.28(1H,m), 2.10-2.28(1H,m),

-67-

3.11-3.30 (1H,m), 3.30-3.56 (2H,m), 3.57-3.79 (2H,m), 3.85-4.03 (1H,m), 6.38-6.47 (1H,m), 6.60 (1H,dd,J=6.0Hz,J=2.9Hz), 6.90-7.00 (1H,m).

Reference Example 8

5 Synthesis of 3(S)-(3-cyanophenylamino)pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester

To a toluene solution (7 ml) containing 2.82 g of 3(S)-aminopyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester (15 mmol) and 1.82 g of 3-bromobenzonitrile (10 mmol) were added 68.5 mg of
10 BINAP (0.11 mmol), 22.5 mg of palladium acetate (0.1 mmol) and 3.91 g of cesium carbonate (12 mmol). The mixture was heated under reflux under a nitrogen atmosphere for 8 hours. After cooling to room temperature, water was added to the reaction solution, and extraction with dichloromethane was performed.
15 After drying over sodium sulfate and concentration under reduced pressure, the residue was then purified by silica gel column chromatography (n-hexane : ethyl acetate = 4 : 1). The purified product was concentrated to dryness under reduced pressure to thereby obtain 1.56 g of light yellow powdery 3(S)-(3-cyanophenylamino)pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester.
20

¹H-NMR(CDCl₃) δ ppm:

1.46(9H,s), 1.8-2.0(1H,m), 2.1-2.3(1H,m), 3.1-3.6(3H,m), 3.6-3.8(1H,m), 3.9-4.1(2H,m), 6.7-6.9(2H,m), 6.99(1H,d,J=7.6Hz), 7.23(1H,dd,J=7.6Hz,J=8.4Hz).

25 Reference Example 9

Synthesis of 3(S)-(3-chloro-4-methoxyphenylamino)pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester

To a 5 ml of toluene solution containing 0.20 g of 3(S)-aminopyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester (1.1
30 mmol) and 0.238 g of 2-chloro-3-bromoanisole (1.1 mmol) were added 67.0 mg of BINAP (0.11 mmol), 24 mg of tris(dibenzylideneacetone)dipalladium (0.027 mmol) and 144 mg of sodium tert-butoxide (1.5 mmol). The mixture was heated under reflux under a nitrogen atmosphere at 100°C for one hour. After
35 cooling to room temperature, the reaction solution was filtered

-68-

using Celite. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure, and the residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (n-hexane : ethyl acetate = 10 : 1 → 3 : 1). The purified product was concentrated to dryness under reduced pressure to thereby obtain 0.28 g of light yellow amorphous solid 3(S)-(3-chloro-4-methoxyphenylamino)pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester.

¹H-NMR(CDCl₃) δ ppm:

1.47(9H,s), 1.80-1.90(1H,m), 2.10-2.20(1H,m), 3.10-3.25(1H,m),
10 3.38-3.75(3H,m), 3.83(3H,s), 3.92-3.96(1H,m), 6.47(1H,dd,J=2.8Hz,
J=8.8Hz), 6.67(1H,d,J=2.8Hz), 6.81(1H,d,J=8.8Hz).

Reference Example 10

Synthesis of 3(S)-(4-methoxyphenylamino)pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester

15 To a 10 ml of ethanol solution containing 0.28 g of 3(S)-(3-chloro-4-methoxyphenylamino)pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester were added a 0.2 ml of a 5 N sodium hydroxide solution and 0.1 g of 10% palladium carbon. Catalytic reduction was conducted at room temperature and atmospheric pressure (ordinary pressure). The reaction solution was filtered using Celite and concentrated under reduced pressure. Water was added to the residue, and extraction with dichloromethane was performed. The extract was dried over magnesium sulfate and concentrated to dryness under reduced pressure to thereby obtain 0.25 g of yellow
20 amorphous solid 3(S)-(4-methoxyphenylamino)pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester.

¹H-NMR(CDCl₃) δ ppm:

1.46(9H,s), 1.79-1.88(1H,m), 2.10-2.22(1H,m), 3.12-3.25(1H,m),
3.30-3.52(3H,m), 3.60-3.75(4H,m), 3.88-4.00(1H,m), 6.50-
30 6.58(2H,m), 6.72-6.80(2H,m).

Reference Example 11

Synthesis of 3(S)-[bis-(3-fluorophenyl)amino]pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester

To a 10 ml of toluene solution containing 1.0 g of
35 3(S)-aminopyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester (5.3

-69-

mmol) and 2.3 g of 3-bromo-1-fluorobenzene (13 mmol) were added
32 mg of tri-tert-butylphosphine • tetrafluoroborate (0.11 mmol),
24 mg of palladium acetate (0.11 mmol) and 1.5 g of sodium tert-
butoxide (16 mmol). The mixture was heated under reflux under a
5 nitrogen atmosphere for 8 hours. After cooling to room
temperature, water was added to the reaction solution, and
extraction with ethyl acetate was conducted. After drying over
sodium sulfate and concentration under reduced pressure, the
residue was then purified by silica gel column chromatography (n-
10 hexane : ethyl acetate = 4 : 1). The purified product was
concentrated to dryness under reduced pressure to thereby obtain
1.56 g of oily yellow 3(S)-[bis-(3-
fluorophenyl)amino]pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester.
¹H-NMR(CDCl₃) δ ppm:

15 1.43(9H,s), 1.78-1.95(1H,m), 2.02-2.26(1H,m), 3.12-3.39(3H,m),
3.65-3.83(1H,m), 4.35-4.51(1H,m), 6.61(2H,dt,J=2.1Hz,J=11.0Hz),
6.61-6.68(2H,m), 6.77(2H,t,J=8.0Hz), 7.18-7.31(2H,m).

Reference Example 12

Synthesis of 3(S)-[(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-thiazole-2-ylamino]
20 pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester

To a 150 ml of toluene solution containing 20.0 g of
3(S)-(3,4-dichlorophenylamino)pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-
butyl ester (60.4 mmol) and 15.0 g of 2-bromothiazole (91.5 mmol)
were added 1.86 g of tri-tert-butylphosphine • tetrafluoroborate
25 (6.4 mmol), 2.88 g of tris(dibenzylideneacetone)dipalladium (3.15
mmol) and 11.6 g of sodium tert-butoxide (120 mmol). The mixture
was heated under reflux under a nitrogen atmosphere for 9 hours.
The reaction solution was cooled to room temperature and filtered
using Celite. Water was added to the filtrate, and extraction
30 with ethyl acetate was conducted. After drying over sodium
sulfate and concentration under reduced pressure, the residue was
then purified by silica gel column chromatography (n-hexane :
ethyl acetate = 4 : 1). The purified product was concentrated to
dryness under reduced pressure to thereby obtain 7.94 g of yellow
35 powdery 3(S)-[(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-thiazol-2-ylamino]pyrrolidine-

-70-

1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ ppm:

1.43 (9H, s), 1.83-2.03 (1H, m), 2.11-2.35 (1H, m), 3.18-3.42 (3H, m),
3.73-3.87 (1H, m), 4.97-5.09 (1H, m), 6.53 (1H, d, J=3.5Hz),
5 7.14 (1H, dd, J=2.5Hz, J=8.5Hz), 7.22 (1H, brs), 7.39 (1H, d, J=2.5Hz),
7.56 (1H, brd, J=8.5Hz).

Reference Example 13

Synthesis of 3(S)-[(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)pyridin-3-ylamino]pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester

10 To a 10 ml of toluene solution containing 1.0 g of
3(S)-(3-chloro-4-fluorophenylamino)pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid
tert-butyl ester (3.2 mmol) and 0.75 g of 3-bromopyridine (4.75
mmol) were added 50 mg of 9,9-dimethyl-4,5-
bis(diphenylphosphino)xanthene (XANTPHOS, 0.09 mmol), 21.4 mg of
15 palladium acetate (0.10 mmol) and 11.6 g of sodium tert-butoxide
(120 mmol). The mixture was heated under reflux under a nitrogen
atmosphere for 9 hours. After cooling to room temperature, the
reaction solution was filtered using Celite. Water was added to
the filtrate, and extraction with ethyl acetate was conducted.
20 After drying over sodium sulfate and concentration under reduced
pressure, the residue was then purified by silica gel column
chromatography (n-hexane : ethyl acetate = 1 : 1). The purified
product was concentrated under reduced pressure to thereby obtain
1.14 g of oily light yellow 3(S)-[(3-chloro-4-
25 fluorophenyl)pyridin-3-ylamino]pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid
tert-butyl ester.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ ppm:

1.43 (9H, s), 1.79-1.98 (1H, m), 2.08-2.29 (1H, m), 3.12-3.41 (3H, m),
3.65-3.85 (1H, m), 4.38-4.51 (1H, m), 6.83-6.91 (1H, m), 7.00-
30 7.23 (4H, m [including 7.04 ppm (dd, J=2.7Hz, J=6.4Hz)]), 8.14 (1H, s),
8.22 (1H, d, J=4.4Hz).

Reference Example 14

Synthesis of 3(S)-[(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)cyclohexylamino]pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester

35 A 3 ml of acetic acid solution containing 0.60 g of

-71-

3(S)-[(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)amino]pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester (1.9 mmol) and 0.56 g of cyclohexanone (5.7 mmol) was stirred at room temperature over night. To the mixture was added 1.21 g of sodium triacetoxyborohydride (5.7 mmol), followed by stirring at room temperature for 8 hours. Dichloromethane was added to the reaction solution, the reaction solution was washed with water and an aqueous saturated sodium hydrogencarbonate solution, and then dried over magnesium sulfate. The solvent was distilled off under reduced pressure, and the residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (n-hexane : ethyl acetate = 10 : 1). The solvent was distilled off from the purified product under reduced pressure to thereby obtain 0.24 g of oily colorless 3-[(S)-(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)cyclohexylamino]pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester.

$^1\text{H-NMR}(\text{CDCl}_3)$ δ ppm:

0.81-1.32 (6H,m), 1.44 (9H,s), 1.60-2.00 (6H,m), 2.79-2.93 (1H,m), 2.98-3.10 (1H,m), 3.16-3.31 (1H,m), 3.35-3.70 (2H,m), 3.35-3.70 (2H,m), 3.85-4.07 (1H,m), 6.85-7.13 (3H,m).

20 Reference Example 15

Synthesis of 3(S)-[(4-carboxyphenyl)-(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)amino]pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester

To an ethanol solution containing 1.7 g of 3(S)-[(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-(4-ethoxycarbonylphenyl)amino]pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester (3.7 mmol) was added 6 ml of a 5 N sodium hydroxide solution, followed by stirring at room temperature for 15 hours. Dichloromethane and acetic acid were added to the reaction solution to make the reaction solution acidic. After washing with water three times and with an aqueous saturated sodium hydrogencarbonate solution once, the solvent was distilled off under reduced pressure to thereby obtain 1.50 g of white powdery 3(S)-[(4-carboxyphenyl)-(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)amino]pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester.

$^1\text{H-NMR}(\text{DMSO-d}_6)$ δ ppm:

35 1.33 (9H,s), 1.72-1.88 (1H,m), 2.06-2.26 (1H,m), 2.99-3.23 (3H,m),

-72-

3.61 (1H, dd, J=6.4Hz, J=11.3Hz), 4.53-4.69 (1H, m), 6.57-6.65 (2H, m), 7.19-7.28 (1H, m), 7.46-7.58 (2H, m), 7.68-7.78 (2H, m), 12.3 (1H, brs).

Reference Example 16

Synthesis of 3(S)-[(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-(4-methanesulfonylphenyl)amino]pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester

To a dichloromethane solution containing 0.45 g of 3(S)-[(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-(4-methanesulfanylphenyl)amino]pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester (1.0 mmol) was added 0.54 g of metachloroperoxybenzoic acid (3.1 mmol) at 0°C, followed by stirring at 0°C for 2 hours. The reaction solution was washed with water and dried over magnesium sulfate, and the solvent was distilled off under reduced pressure. Subsequently, the residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (n-hexane : ethyl acetate = 5 : 1 → 1 : 1). The solvent was distilled off from the purified product under reduced pressure to thereby obtain 0.42 g of oily light yellow 3(S)-[(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-(4-methanesulfonylphenyl)amino]pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester.

¹H-NMR(CDCl₃) δ ppm:

1.43 (9H, s), 1.80-1.91 (1H, m), 2.11-2.29 (1H, m), 3.01 (3H, s), 3.16-3.40 (3H, m), 3.70-3.86 (1H, m), 4.49-4.61 (1H, m), 6.62 (2H, d, J=9.0Hz), 7.03 (1H, ddd, J=2.6Hz, J=4.1Hz, J=8.6Hz), 7.01-7.06 (1H, m), 7.19-7.23 (1H, m), 7.24-7.31 (1H, m), 7.66-7.74 (2H, m).

Reference Example 17

Synthesis of 3(S)-[(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-(6-cyanopyridin-2-yl)amino]pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester

3(S)-[(6-bromopyridin-2-yl)-(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)amino]pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester (500 mg, 1.06 mmol), zinc cyanide (250 mg, 2.12 mmol) and tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium (122 mg, 0.106 mmol) were suspended in 8 ml of dimethylformamide (DMF), followed by stirring under a nitrogen atmosphere at 110°C for 9 hours. After cooling to room temperature, ethyl acetate and water were added to the reaction solution to separate the solution into layers.

-73-

The organic layer was washed with water and dried over magnesium sulfate. The solvent was distilled off under reduced pressure, and the residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (n-hexane : ethyl acetate = 6 : 1 → 3 : 1). The solvent was
5 distilled off from the purified product under reduced pressure to thereby obtain 398 mg of oily colorless 3(S)-[(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-(6-cyanopyridin-2-yl)amino]pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ ppm:

10 1.44 (9H, s), 1.74-1.84 (1H, m), 2.03-2.24 (1H, m), 3.08-3.32 (3H, m),
3.76-3.86 (1H, m), 5.28-5.38 (1H, m), 6.21 (1H, d, J=8.7 Hz), 7.04-
7.11 (2H, m), 7.23-7.42 (3H, m).

Reference Example 18

Synthesis of 3(S)-{(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-[5-(4-
15 fluorophenyl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid
tert-butyl ester

3(S)-[(5-bromopyridin-2-yl)-(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)
amino]pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester (300 mg,
0.64 mmol), 4-fluorophenylboric acid (98 mg, 0.7 mmol),
20 tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium (23 mg, 0.02 mmol) and a 2
M aqueous sodium carbonate solution (0.83 ml) were added to
toluene (3 ml), followed by stirring under a nitrogen atmosphere
at 100°C for 10 hours. After cooling to room temperature, ethyl
acetate and water were added to the reaction solution to separate
25 the reaction solution into layers. The organic layer was washed
with saturated saline, followed by drying over sodium sulfate.
The solvent was distilled off under reduced pressure, and the
residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (n-
hexane : ethyl acetate = 5 : 1). The solvent was distilled off
30 from the purified product under reduced pressure to thereby
obtain 255 mg of white solid 3(S)-{(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-[5-
(4-fluorophenyl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid
tert-butyl ester.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ ppm:

35 1.44 (9H, s), 1.78-1.89 (1H, m), 2.05-2.23 (1H, m), 3.07-3.31 (3H, m),

-74-

3.85 (1H, dd, J=7.1, 10.8Hz), 5.31-5.42 (1H, m), 6.08 (1H, d, J=8.8Hz), 7.06-7.14 (3H, m), 7.20-7.28 (2H, m), 7.41-7.50 (3H, m), 8.37-8.41 (1H, m).

Reference Example 19

5 Synthesis of 3(S)-[(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-(4-thiophene-3-ylphenyl)amino]pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester

Using 3(S)-[(4-bromophenyl)-(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)amino]pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester and 3-thiopheneboric acid, 3(S)-[(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-(4-thiophene-3-ylphenyl)amino]pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester was synthesized in the same manner as in Reference Example 9.

Oily colorless substance

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ ppm:

15 1.43 (9H, s), 1.83-1.88 (1H, m), 2.05-2.20 (1H, m), 3.18-3.31 (3H, m), 3.63-3.84 (1H, m), 4.40-4.51 (1H, m), 6.71-6.80 (1H, m), 6.85-6.88 (2H, m), 6.94 (1H, dd, J=2.8Hz, J=6.4Hz), 7.05-7.10 (1H, m), 7.30-7.45 (3H, m), 7.50-7.55 (2H, m).

Reference Example 20

20 Synthesis of (S)-{[(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-[6-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino]pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester

3(S)-[(6-bromopyridin-2-yl)-(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)amino]pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester (200 mg, 0.43 mmol), 1-methylpiperazine (0.61 ml, 0.55 mmol), 9,9-dimethyl-4,5-bis(diphenylphosphino)xanthene (XANTPHOS, 12 mg, 0.02 mmol), tris(dibenzylideneacetone)dipalladium (9 mg, 0.01 mmol) and sodium t-butoxide (61 mg, 0.63 mmol) were added to toluene (5 ml), followed by stirring under a nitrogen atmosphere at 100°C for 8 hours. Insoluble matter was removed by filtration, and the resultant filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (n-hexane : ethyl acetate = 4:1). The solvent was distilled off from the purified product under reduced pressure to thereby obtain 102 mg of oily colorless (S)-{[(3-chloro-4-

-75-

fluorophenyl)-[6-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino]pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester.

¹H-NMR(CDCl₃) δ ppm:

1.44(9H,s), 1.74-1.89(1H,m), 2.03-2.21(1H,m), 2.36(3H,s), 2.51-
5 2.55(4H,m), 3.08-3.31(3H,m), 3.54(4H,brs), 3.64-3.90(1H,m), 5.10-
5.23(1H,m), 5.32(1H,d,J=8.1Hz), 6.01(1H,d,J=8.1Hz), 7.03-
7.08(1H,m), 7.19-7.25(3H,m).

Reference Example 21

Synthesis of 3(S)-[(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-(4-piperidin-1-ylphenyl)amino]pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester
10

Using 3(S)-[(4-bromophenyl)-(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)amino]pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester and piperidine, 3(S)-[(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-(4-piperidin-1-ylphenyl)amino]pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester was
15 synthesized in the same manner as in Reference Example 11.

Oily colorless substance

¹H-NMR(CDCl₃) δ ppm:

1.43(9H,s), 1.55-1.62(2H,m), 1.68-1.73(4H,m), 1.74-1.90(1H,m),
2.02-2.18(1H,m), 3.16-3.29(7H,m), 3.61-3.81(1H,m), 4.23-
20 4.38(1H,m), 6.40-6.46(1H,m), 6.59-6.62(1H,m), 6.86-6.92(5H,m).

Reference Example 22

Synthesis of 3(S)-[(3-chloro-4-cyanophenyl)-(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)amino]pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester

To an anhydrous toluene solution containing 3(S)-[(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)amino]pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester (0.50 g, 1.6 mmol) and 2-chloro-4-fluorobenzonitrile (0.30 g, 1.9 mmol) was added a 1.45 ml tetrahydrofuran solution containing sodium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide (1.1 M) using a syringe. The mixture was heated under reflux under a nitrogen
25 atmosphere for 8 hours and cooled to room temperature. Water was added to the reaction solution, and extraction with diethyl ether was conducted. After drying over sodium sulfate and concentration under reduced pressure, the residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (n-hexane : ethyl acetate = 4 : 1). The
30 purified product was concentrated to dryness under reduced
35

-76-

pressure to thereby obtain 0.56 g of white amorphous solid 3(S)-[(3-chloro-4-cyanophenyl)-(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)aminopyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester.

¹H-NMR(CDCl₃) δ ppm:

5 1.43(9H,s), 1.76-1.93(1H,m), 2.11-2.27(1H,m), 3.15-3.39(3H,m),
3.66-3.87(1H,m), 4.39-4.55(1H,m), 6.42(1H,dd,J=2.5Hz,J=9.0Hz),
6.57(1H,d,J=2.5Hz), 6.98-7.04(1H,m), 7.20(1H,dd,J=2.5Hz,J=6.5Hz),
7.23-7.32(1H,m), 7.40(1H,d,J=8.5Hz).

Reference Example 23

10 Synthesis of 2-(4-chlorobutoxy)pyridine

To a DMF solution (110 ml) containing 2-pyridinol (10 g, 105 mmol) and 1-bromo-4-chlorobutane (36 ml, 315 mmol) was added potassium carbonate (16 g, 116 mmol), followed by stirring at room temperature for 8 hours. Water (300 ml) was added to the
15 reaction solution, and extraction with ethyl acetate (300 ml) was then conducted. The organic layer was washed with water (300 ml) twice and dried over magnesium sulfate. The solvent was distilled off under reduced pressure, and the residue was then purified by silica gel column chromatography (n-hexane : ethyl acetate = 5 :
20 1). The purified product was concentrated under reduced pressure to thereby obtain 3.32 g of oily colorless 2-(4-chlorobutoxy)pyridine.

Reference Example 24

25 Synthesis of 3(S)-[4-(pyridin-2-yloxy)butylamino]pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester

3(S)-aminopyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester (0.93 g, 5.0 mmol), 2-(4-chlorobutoxy)pyridine (0.93 g, 5.0 mmol), potassium carbonate (0.83 g, 6.0 mmol) and sodium iodide (0.83 g, 5.5 mmol) were suspended in acetonitrile (20 ml) and
30 heated under reflux for 24 hours. After cooling to room temperature, water (50 ml) was added to the reaction solution and extraction with ethyl acetate (50 ml) was conducted. The organic layer was washed with water twice and dried over magnesium sulfate. The solvent was distilled off under reduced pressure,
35 and the residue was then purified by silica gel column

-77-

chromatography (n-hexane : ethyl acetate = 3 : 1). The purified product was concentrated under reduced pressure to thereby obtain 372 mg of oily colorless 3(S)-[4-(pyridin-2-yloxy)butylamino]pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester.

5 $^1\text{H-NMR}(\text{CDCl}_3)$ δ ppm:

1.46(9H,s), 1.5-1.9(6H,m), 1.95-2.15(1H,m), 2.68(2H,t,J=7Hz),
2.95-3.15(1H,m), 3.25-3.65(4H,m), 4.30(2H,t,J=6.5Hz),
6.71(1H,d,J=8.5Hz), 6.85(1H,dd,J=5.5Hz,J=6.5Hz), 7.5-7.65(1H,m),
8.14(1H,dd,J=2Hz,J=5Hz).

10 Reference Example 25

Synthesis of 3(S)-[(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-(3-chloropropyl)amino]pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester

3(S)-[(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)amino]pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester (3 g, 9.5 mmol), 1-bromo-3-chloropropane (4.7 ml, 48 mmol) and potassium carbonate (1.97 g, 14.3 mmol) were suspended in N-methylpyrrolidone (NMP, 15 ml),
15 followed by stirring at 100°C for 8 hours. After cooling to room temperature, water was added to the reaction solution, and extraction with ethyl acetate was conducted. After drying the
20 organic layer over sodium sulfate, the solvent was distilled off under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (n-hexane : ethyl acetate = 3 : 1), and the purified product was concentrated under reduced pressure to thereby obtain 1.0 g of oily colorless 3(S)-[(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-(3-chloropropyl)amino]pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid
25 tert-butyl ester.

$^1\text{H-NMR}(\text{CDCl}_3)$ δ ppm:

1.46(9H,s), 1.7-2.1(4H,m), 3.1-3.35(4H,m), 3.35-3.7(4H,m), 3.8-4.1(1H,m), 6.7-6.9(1H,m), 6.9-7.1(2H,m).

30 Reference Example 26

Synthesis of 3(S)-[(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-(3-dimethylamino propyl)amino]pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester

3(S)-[(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-(3-chloropropyl)amino]pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester (0.5 g, 1.24
35 mmol), 50% dimethylamine solution (1 ml) and sodium iodide (0.37

-78-

g, 2.5 mmol) were suspended in DMF (3 ml), followed by stirring at 60°C for 4 hours. After cooling to room temperature, water was added to the reaction solution, and extraction with ethyl acetate was conducted. The organic layer was dried over sodium sulfate, and the solvent was then distilled off under reduced pressure. The residue was purified with basic silica gel column chromatography (ethyl acetate), and the purified product was then concentrated under reduced pressure to thereby obtain 0.36 g of oily colorless 3(S)-[(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-(3-dimethylamino propyl)amino]pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester.

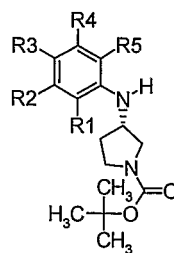
¹H-NMR(CDCl₃) δ ppm:

1.46(9H,s), 1.5-1.75(4H,m), 1.75-2.1(2H,m), 2.19(6H,s), 3.0-3.3(4H,m), 3.3-3.75(2H,m), 3.8-4.2(1H,m), 6.6-6.8(1H,m), 6.8-7.1(2H,m).

The compounds shown below were produced in the same manners as in the above Reference Examples.

-79-

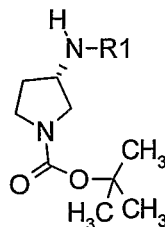
Table 1



Ref. No.	Ex.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	NMR
27	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.46 (9H, s), 1.85-1.95 (1H, m), 2.15-2.23 (1H, m), 3.18-3.26 (1H, m), 3.39-3.51 (2H, m), 3.62-3.75 (2H, m), 4.00-4.05 (1H, m), 6.60 (2H, d, J=7.8Hz), 6.69-6.73 (1H, m), 7.15-7.20 (2H, m).
28	-H	-H	-OCH ₃	-H	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.46 (9H, s), 1.79-1.88 (1H, m), 2.10-2.22 (1H, m), 3.12-3.25 (1H, m), 3.30-3.52 (3H, m), 3.60-3.75 (4H, m), 3.88-4.00 (1H, m), 6.50-6.58 (2H, m), 6.72-6.80 (2H, m).
29	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-H	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.46 (9H, s), 1.80-1.92 (1H, m), 2.10-2.22 (1H, m), 2.24 (3H, s), 3.15-3.23 (1H, m), 3.35-3.75 (4H, m), 3.95-4.05 (1H, m), 6.51-6.55 (2H, m), 6.95-7.05 (2H, m).
30	-H	-H	-OCH ₃	-Cl	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.47 (9H, s), 1.80-1.90 (1H, m), 2.10-2.20 (1H, m), 3.10-3.25 (1H, m), 3.38-3.75 (3H, m), 3.83 (3H, s), 3.92-3.96 (1H, m), 6.47 (1H, dd, J=2.8, 8.8Hz), 6.67 (1H, d, J=2.8Hz), 6.81 (1H, d, J=8.8Hz).
31	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.46 (9H, s), 1.75-1.82 (1H, m), 2.00-2.24 (1H, m), 3.03-3.79 (5H, m), 3.80-4.05 (1H, m), 6.51-6.57 (2H, m), 6.90 (2H, dd, J=8.5Hz, 8.5Hz).
32	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.47 (9H, s), 1.80-1.99 (1H, m), 2.10-2.26 (1H, m), 3.11-3.35 (1H, m), 3.38-3.57 (2H, m), 3.61-3.77 (1H, m), 3.79-3.91 (1H, m), 3.94-4.08 (1H, m), 6.29 (1H, dt, J=2.3Hz and 11.4Hz), 6.33-6.39 (1H, m), 6.40-6.47 (1H, m), 7.04-7.16 (1H, m).
33	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.47 (9H, s), 1.78-1.96 (1H, m), 2.10-2.28 (1H, m), 2.10-2.28 (1H, m), 3.11-3.30 (1H, m), 3.30-3.56 (2H, m), 3.57-3.79 (2H, m), 3.85-4.03 (1H, m), 6.38-6.47 (1H, m), 6.60 (1H, dd, J=6.0Hz and 2.9Hz), 6.90-7.00 (1H, m).
34	-H	-H	-F	-CH ₃	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.46 (9H, s), 1.7-1.9 (1H, m), 2.1-2.2 (1H, m), 2.21 (3H, s), 3.1-3.3 (1H, m), 3.3-3.8 (4H, m), 3.8-4.1 (1H, m), 6.3-6.5 (2H, m), 6.83 (1H, dd, J = 8.9 Hz, J = 8.9 Hz).
35	-H	-H	-H	-CN	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.46 (9H, s), 1.8-2.0 (1H, m), 2.1-2.3 (1H, m), 3.1-3.6 (3H, m), 3.6-3.8 (1H, m), 3.9-4.1 (2H, m), 6.7-6.9 (2H, m), 6.99 (1H, d, J = 7.6 Hz), 7.23 (1H, dd, J = 7.6 Hz, J = 8.4 Hz).
36	-H	-H	-F	-CF ₃	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.47 (9H, s), 1.76-1.96 (1H, m), 2.11-2.27 (1H, m), 3.13-3.32 (1H, m), 3.37-3.53 (2H, m), 3.61-3.84 (2H, m), 3.92-4.06 (1H, m), 6.66-6.76 (2H, m), 7.02 (1H, dd, J=9.5Hz, 9.5Hz).
37	-H	-H	-Cl	-Cl	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.47 (9H, s), 1.80-1.92 (1H, brs), 2.11-2.26 (1H, m), 3.15-3.30 (1H, m), 3.40-3.55 (2H, m), 3.60-3.75 (1H, m), 3.79-3.89 (1H, m), 3.91-4.04 (1H, m), 6.42 (1H, dd, J=2.7Hz and 8.7Hz), 6.66 (1H, d, J=2.7Hz), 7.19 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz).

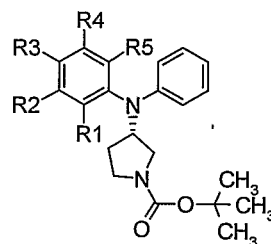
-80-

Table 2



Ref. Ex. R1 No.		NMR
38		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.20-1.30 (2H, m), 1.46 (9H, s), 1.50-1.70 (5H, m), 1.80-1.92 (2H, m), 2.05-2.12 (1H, m), 2.92-3.05 (1H, m), 3.06-3.15 (1H, m), 3.25-3.65 (4H, m).
39		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.00-1.30 (5H, m), 1.46 (9H, s), 1.47-1.96 (6H, m), 2.00-2.10 (1H, m), 2.40-2.50 (1H, m), 2.91-3.02 (1H, m), 3.25-3.35 (1H, m), 3.38-3.65 (3H, m).
40		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.47 (9H, s), 1.8-2.0 (1H, m), 2.1-2.3 (1H, m), 3.1-3.3 (1H, m), 3.4-3.6 (2H, m), 3.6-3.8 (2H, m), 3.9-4.1 (1H, m), 6.88 (1H, d, J = 8.3 Hz), 7.0-7.2 (1H, m), 6.8-7.1 (2H, m), 7.9-8.0 (1H, m), 8.03 (1H, s)
41		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.47 (9H, s), 1.82-2.00 (1H, m), 2.18-2.32 (1H, m), 3.14-3.37 (1H, m), 3.39-3.56 (2H, m), 3.73 (1H, dd, J=6.0Hz, 11.5Hz), 4.37-4.52 (1H, m), 4.59-4.71 (1H, m), 7.84 (1H, d, J=2.5Hz), 7.90 (1H, d, J=1.0Hz), 8.00 (1H, brs).
42		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.46 (9H, s), 1.79-1.95 (1H, m), 1.97-2.24 (3H, m), 2.82 (4H, dd, J=7.5Hz, 14.5Hz), 3.13-3.29 (1H, m), 3.36-3.81 (4H, m), 3.95-4.08 (1H, m), 6.42 (1H, dd, J=2.0Hz, 8.0Hz), 6.52 (1H, brs), 7.04 (1H, d, J=8.0Hz).
43		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.46 (9H, s), 1.73-2.01 (1H, m), 2.15-2.31 (1H, m), 3.12-3.35 (1H, m), 3.38-3.59 (2H, m), 3.65-3.79 (1H, m), 4.27-4.42 (1H, m), 4.48-4.65 (1H, m), 6.35-6.42 (1H, m), 6.56-6.64 (1H, m), 7.38-7.46 (1H, m), 8.04-8.15 (2H, m)
44		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.46 (9H, s), 1.55-1.71 (1H, m), 1.74-2.01 (1H, m), 2.16-2.29 (1H, m), 3.19-3.36 (1H, m), 3.40-3.59 (1H, m), 3.63-3.85 (2H, m), 4.01-4.19 (1H, m), 6.71 (1H, dd, J=2.2Hz and 8.6Hz), 6.99 (1H, d, J=2.2Hz), 7.13-7.21 (1H, m), 7.35-7.43 (1H, m), 7.59-7.68 (1H, m)
45		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.46 (9H, s), 1.88-2.01 (1H, m), 2.19-2.29 (1H, m), 3.20-3.36 (1H, m), 3.41-3.59 (2H, m), 3.68-3.90 (2H, m), 4.03-4.18 (1H, m), 6.69 (1H, dd, J=2.1Hz and 8.6Hz), 7.03 (1H, d, J=2.0Hz), 7.11 (1H, d, J=5.2Hz), 7.17 (1H, d, J=5.3Hz), 7.59 (1H, d, J=8.4Hz)

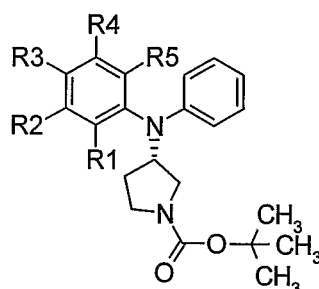
Table 3



Ref. No.	Ex.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	NMR
46	-H	-H	-Cl	-Cl	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.42 (9H, s), 1.73-1.93 (1H, m), 2.05-2.23 (1H, m), 3.10-3.36 (3H, m), 3.61-3.83 (1H, m), 4.33-4.50 (1H, m), 6.48 (1H, dd, J=2.9Hz and J=10.3Hz), 6.74 (1H, d, J=2.8Hz), 6.96-7.07 (2H, m), 7.16-7.34 (2H, m), 7.35-7.46 (2H, m).
47	-H	-H	-SCH ₃	-H	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.42 (9H, s), 1.75-1.92 (1H, m), 2.00-2.20 (1H, m), 2.46 (3H, s), 3.09-3.33 (3H, m), 3.62-3.83 (1H, m), 4.38-4.55 (1H, m), 6.77-6.88 (4H, m), 6.97-7.08 (1H, m), 7.18-7.33 (4H, m)
48	-H	-H	-Cl	-H	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.42 (9H, s), 1.78-1.87 (1H, m), 2.05-2.16 (1H, m), 3.13-3.27 (3H, m), 3.68-3.79 (1H, m), 4.39-4.45 (1H, m), 6.68-6.75 (2H, m), 6.90 (2H, d, J=7.7Hz), 7.05-7.15 (1H, m), 7.16-7.25 (2H, m), 7.30-7.40 (2H, m).
49	-H	-H	-H	-Cl	-Cl		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.36-1.49 (9H, m), 1.80-1.98 (1H, m), 2.03-2.29 (1H, m), 3.19-3.41 (3H, m), 3.64-3.89 (1H, m), 4.44-4.59 (1H, m), 6.52 (2H, d, J=8.2Hz), 6.74-6.85 (1H, m), 7.12-7.33 (4H, m), 7.46-7.52 (1H, m)
50	-H	-H	-OCF ₃	-H	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.42 (9H, s), 1.76-1.91 (1H, m), 2.02-2.21 (1H, m), 3.08-3.86 (4H, m), 4.38-4.53 (1H, m), 6.76 (2H, d, J=9.0Hz), 6.90-6.96 (2H, m), 7.03-7.22 (3H, m), 7.29-7.40 (2H, m)
51	-H	-H	-CO ₂ CH ₃	-H	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.42 (9H, s), 1.73-1.92 (1H, m), 2.08-2.28 (1H, m), 3.12-3.34 (3H, m), 3.69-3.88 (4H, m with s at δ3.84), 4.49-4.65 (1H, m), 6.50-6.59 (2H, m), 7.08-7.16 (2H, m), 7.31-7.51 (3H, m), 7.82 (2H, d, J=6.1Hz)
52	-H	-Cl	-H	-Cl	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.42 (9H, s), 1.73-1.89 (1H, m), 2.02-2.21 (1H, m), 3.09-3.33 (3H, m), 3.62-3.85 (1H, m), 4.35-4.45 (1H, m), 6.42 (2H, d, J=1.6Hz), 6.74 (1H, s), 7.02-7.11 (2H, m), 7.30-7.50 (3H, m)
53	-H	-H	-NO ₂	-H	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.42 (9H, s), 1.78-1.95 (1H, m), 2.09-2.28 (1H, m), 3.10-3.38 (3H, m), 3.71-3.92 (1H, m), 4.52-4.69 (1H, m), 6.48-6.55 (2H, m), 7.08-7.18 (2H, m), 7.39-7.58 (3H, m), 8.04 (2H, d, J=8.1Hz)
54	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-H	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.42 (9H, s), 1.80-1.85 (1H, m), 2.00-2.15 (1H, m), 2.34 (3H, s), 3.18-3.25 (3H, m), 3.65-3.80 (1H, m), 4.40-4.50 (1H, m), 6.73 (2H, d, J=8.1Hz), 6.85-6.90 (3H, m), 7.10-7.26 (4H, m).
55	-H	-H	-CHO	-H	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.42 (9H, s), 1.80-1.88 (1H, m), 2.10-2.20 (1H, m), 3.15-3.30 (3H, m), 3.70-3.85 (1H, m), 4.55-4.65 (1H, m), 6.59 (2H, d, J=8.4Hz), 7.10-7.15 (2H, m), 7.40-7.60 (3H, m), 7.60-7.70 (2H, m), 9.75 (1H, s).
56	-H	-H	-Br	-H	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.41 (9H, s), 1.80-1.88 (1H, m), 2.05-2.20 (1H, m), 3.15-3.30 (3H, m), 3.65-3.75 (1H, m), 4.38-4.46 (1H, m), 6.65 (2H, d, J=8.9Hz), 6.94 (2H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.10-7.40 (5H, m).
57	-H	-H	-OCH ₃	-Cl	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.43 (9H, s), 1.80-1.88 (1H, m), 2.05-2.15 (1H, m), 3.15-3.30 (3H, m), 3.65-3.80 (1H, m), 3.90 (3H, s), 4.38-4.44 (1H, m), 6.65-6.70 (2H, m), 6.82-6.90 (3H, m), 7.07 (1H, s), 7.15-7.25 (2H, m).

-82-

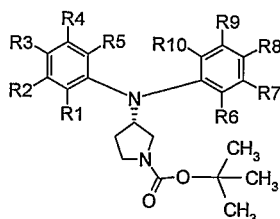
Table 4



Ref. No.	Ex.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	NMR
58	-H	-H	-OCH ₃	-H	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.42 (9H, s), 1.80-1.86 (1H, m), 2.00-2.12 (1H, m), 3.15-3.26 (3H, m), 3.65-3.78 (1H, m), 3.82 (3H, s), 4.40-4.50 (1H, m), 6.63 (2H, d, J=7.6Hz), 6.75-6.80 (1H, m), 6.86-6.95 (2H, m), 7.00 (2H, d, J=7.6Hz), 7.10-7.20 (2H, m).
59	-H	-H	-OC ₂ H ₅	-Cl	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.43 (9H, s), 1.47 (3H, t, J=7.0Hz), 1.75-1.92 (1H, m), 2.01-2.21 (1H, m), 3.11-3.36 (3H, m), 3.64-3.83 (1H, m), 4.10 (2H, q, J=7.0Hz), 4.36-4.51 (1H, m), 6.67-6.74 (2H, m), 6.83-6.93 (3H, m), 7.04-7.08 (2H, m), 7.14-7.27 (2H, m).
60	-H	-H	-OC ₃ H ₇	-Cl	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.08 (3H, t, J=7.4Hz), 1.43 (9H, s), 1.79-1.95 (1H, m), 1.96-2.20 (1H, m), 3.15-3.38 (3H, m), 3.60-3.85 (1H, m), 3.98 (2H, t, J=6.5Hz), 4.37-4.51 (1H, m), 6.66-6.73 (2H, m), 6.81-6.93 (3H, m), 7.03-7.09 (1H, m), 7.14-7.28 (2H, m).
61	-H	-H	-F	-CH ₃	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.43 (9H, s), 1.7-1.9 (1H, m), 2.0-2.2 (1H, m), 2.24 (3H, s), 3.1-3.4 (3H, m), 3.6-3.8 (1H, m), 4.4-4.6 (1H, m), 6.69 (2H, d, J = 7.9 Hz), 6.7-7.1 (4H, m), 7.1-7.3 (2H, m).
62	-H	-OCH ₃	-F	-F	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.43 (9H, s), 1.7-1.9 (1H, m), 2.0-2.2 (1H, m), 3.1-3.4 (3H, m), 3.6-3.8 (1H, m), 3.76 (3H, s), 4.3-4.5 (1H, m), 6.0-6.3 (2H, m), 6.92 (2H, d, J = 7.5 Hz), 7.0-7.2 (1H, m), 7.2-7.4 (2H, m).
63	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.42 (9H, s), 1.75-1.92 (1H, m), 2.00-2.24 (1H, m), 3.10-3.32 (3H, m), 3.61-3.83 (1H, m), 4.41-4.53 (1H, m), 6.72 (2H, d, J=8.2Hz), 6.85-7.10 (5H, m), 7.16-7.28 (2H, m).
64	-H	-H	-H	-H	-Cl	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.30-1.50 (total 9H, m with two ss at δ1.41 and 1.44), 1.79-1.96 (1H, m), 2.06-2.32 (1H, m), 3.12-3.41 (3H, m), 3.64-3.91 (1H, m), 4.41-4.60 (1H, m), 6.52 (2H, d, J=8.2Hz), 6.70-6.81 (1H, m), 7.21-7.41 (5H, m), 7.47-7.58 (1H, m).
65	-H	-H	-H	-Cl	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.43 (9H, s), 1.78-1.88 (1H, m), 2.07-2.20 (1H, m), 3.15-3.31 (3H, m), 3.65-3.74 (1H, m), 4.40-4.51 (1H, m), 6.55 (2H, dd, J=1.2Hz and 4.8Hz), 6.67 (1H, t, J=1.2Hz), 6.80-6.85 (1H, m), 6.98-7.03 (1H, m), 7.07-7.14 (1H, m), 7.21-7.28 (1H, m), 7.34-7.43 (1H, m).

-83-

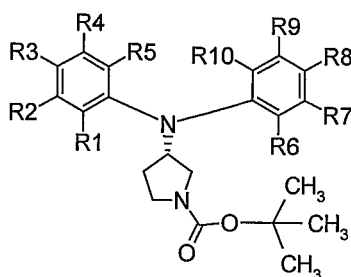
Table 5



Ref. No.	Ex.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	R7	R8	R9	R10	NMR
66	-H	-H	-Cl	-Cl	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.43 (9H, s), 1.73-1.91 (1H, m), 2.01-2.21 (1H, m), 3.09-3.38 (3H, m), 3.60-3.82 (1H, m), 4.29-4.48 (1H, m), 6.41 (1H, dd, J=2.9Hz and J=8.9Hz), 6.67 (1H, d, J=2.8Hz), 6.90-7.22 (5H, m)
67	-H	-H	-Cl	-Cl	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.42 (9H, s), 1.73-1.92 (1H, m), 2.05-2.28 (1H, m), 3.12-3.35 (3H, m), 3.63-3.86 (1H, m), 4.35-4.51 (1H, m), 6.39 (1H, dd, J=2.9Hz and 9.0Hz), 6.66 (1H, d, J=2.7Hz), 7.08-7.28 (4H, m), 7.31-7.45 (1H, m)
68	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H	-Cl	-H	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.43 (9H, s), 1.74-1.91 (1H, m), 2.02-2.21 (1H, m), 3.10-3.35 (3H, m), 3.62-3.82 (1H, m), 4.39-4.51 (1H, m), 6.39 (1H, dt, J=1.4Hz and J=11.7Hz), 6.47 (1H, d, J=8.3Hz), 6.55-6.65 (1H, m), 6.89-6.98 (2H, m), 7.09-7.21 (1H, m), 7.29-7.38 (2H, m)
69	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.43 (9H, s), 1.74-1.92 (1H, m), 2.06-2.29 (1H, m), 3.08-3.89 (4H, m), 4.35-4.51 (1H, m), 6.27 (1H, dt, J=2.3Hz and J=12.3Hz), 6.35 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 6.41-6.53 (1H, m), 7.01-7.21 (5H, m)
70	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H	-SCH ₃	-H	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.43 (9H, s), 1.75-1.91 (1H, m), 2.01-2.21 (1H, m), 2.50 (1H, s), 3.11-3.32 (3H, m), 3.63-3.83 (1H, m), 4.38-4.51 (1H, m), 6.34 (1H, dt, J=2.3Hz and J=12.1Hz), 6.42 (1H, d, J=8.4Hz), 6.48-6.58 (1H, m), 6.92-7.01 (2H, m), 7.05-7.18 (1H, m), 7.22-7.31 (2H, m)
71	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-Cl	-H	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.42 (9H, s), 1.75-1.92 (1H, m), 2.01-2.20 (1H, m), 3.10-3.33 (3H, m), 3.61-3.81 (1H, m), 4.32-4.99 (1H, m), 6.61 (2H, d, J=8.8Hz), 6.94-7.19 (6H, m)
72	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.42 (9H, s), 1.80-1.88 (1H, m), 2.00-2.15 (1H, m), 3.10-3.30 (3H, m), 3.60-3.75 (1H, m), 4.30-4.38 (1H, m), 6.75-6.85 (4H, m), 6.90-7.00 (4H, m)
73	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.43 (9H, s), 1.78-1.95 (1H, m), 2.02-2.26 (1H, m), 3.12-3.39 (3H, m), 3.65-3.83 (1H, m), 4.35-4.51 (1H, m), 6.61 (2H, dt, J=2.1Hz and J=11.0Hz), 6.61-6.68 (2H, m), 6.77 (2H, t, J=8.0Hz), 7.18-7.31 (2H, m)
74	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.43 (9H, s), 1.75-1.92 (1H, m), 2.02-2.35 (1H, m), 3.12-3.38 (3H, m), 3.63-3.85 (1H, m), 4.35-4.50 (1H, m), 6.38 (1H, dt, J=2.3Hz and 11.7Hz), 6.90 (1H, ddd, J=4.2Hz, J=4.2Hz and J=8.8Hz), 7.08 (1H, dd, J=2.6Hz and J=6.5Hz), 7.11-7.22 (1H, m)
75	-H	-H	-F	-CH ₃	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.43 (9H, s), 1.8-2.0 (1H, m), 2.0-2.2 (1H, m), 2.21 (6H, s), 3.1-3.4 (3H, m), 3.6-3.8 (1H, m), 4.3-4.5 (1H, m), 6.6-6.7 (4H, m), 6.8-7.0 (2H, m)
76	-H	-H	-F	-CH ₃	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.43 (9H, s), 1.7-1.9 (1H, m), 2.0-2.2 (1H, m), 2.27 (3H, s), 3.1-3.4 (3H, m), 3.6-3.8 (1H, m), 4.3-4.5 (1H, m), 6.26 (1H, d, J=12.4 Hz), 6.3-6.5 (2H, m), 6.8-7.2 (4H, m)

-84-

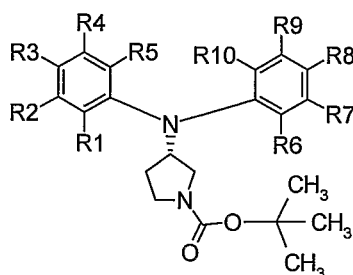
Table 6



Ref. Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	R7	R8	R9	R10	NMR
77	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-H	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.43 (9H, s), 1.7-1.9 (1H, m), 2.0-2.2 (1H, m), 2.40 (3H, s), 3.1-3.4 (3H, m), 3.6-3.8 (1H, m), 4.3-4.5 (1H, m), 6.6-6.8 (3H, m), 6.85 (1H, d, J = 6.4 Hz), 6.92 (1H, d, J = 7.3 Hz), 6.9-7.1 (1H, m), 7.1-7.3 (1H, m)
78	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-H	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.43 (9H, s), 1.7-1.9 (1H, m), 2.0-2.2 (1H, m), 2.34 (3H, s), 3.1-3.4 (3H, m), 3.6-3.8 (1H, m), 4.3-4.5 (1H, m), 6.33 (1H, d, J = 12.2 Hz), 6.42 (1H, d, J = 8.3 Hz), 6.4-6.6 (1H, m), 6.8-6.9 (2H, m), 7.0-7.2 (2H, m), 7.2-7.3 (1H, m)
79	-H	-H	-F	-CH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.43 (9H, s), 1.7-1.9 (1H, m), 2.0-2.2 (1H, m), 2.22 (3H, s), 3.1-3.4 (3H, m), 3.6-3.8 (1H, m), 4.3-4.5 (1H, m), 6.6-6.8 (4H, m), 6.8-7.1 (3H, m)
80	-H	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.43 (9H, s), 1.7-1.9 (1H, m), 2.0-2.2 (1H, m), 2.27 (3H, s), 3.1-3.4 (3H, m), 3.6-3.8 (1H, m), 4.4-4.6 (1H, m), 6.54 (2H, d, J = 6.5 Hz), 6.74 (1H, d, J = 7.1 Hz), 6.8-7.2 (5H, m)
81	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.42 (9H, s), 1.7-1.9 (1H, m), 2.0-2.2 (1H, m), 2.38 (3H, s), 3.1-3.4 (3H, m), 3.6-3.8 (1H, m), 4.3-4.5 (1H, m), 6.28 (1H, d, J = 12.5 Hz), 6.3-6.5 (2H, m), 6.96 (2H, d, J = 8.2 Hz), 7.0-7.3 (3H, m)
82	-H	-H	-CH ₃ -Cl	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.43 (9H, s), 1.7-1.9 (1H, m), 2.0-2.2 (1H, m), 2.37 (3H, s), 3.1-3.4 (3H, m), 3.6-3.8 (1H, m), 4.3-4.5 (1H, m), 6.38 (1H, d, J = 11.9 Hz), 6.46 (1H, d, J = 8.3 Hz), 6.57 (1H, dd, J = 8.1 Hz, 7.8 Hz), 6.82 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 7.02 (1H, s), 7.1-7.3 (2H, m)
83	-H	-H	-Cl	-CH ₃	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.43 (9H, s), 1.7-1.9 (1H, m), 2.0-2.2 (1H, m), 2.35 (3H, s), 3.1-3.4 (3H, m), 3.6-3.8 (1H, m), 4.3-4.5 (1H, m), 6.36 (1H, d, J = 11.9 Hz), 6.43 (1H, d, J = 8.3 Hz), 6.55 (1H, dd, J = 8.0 Hz, 8.1 Hz), 6.80 (1H, d, J = 8.3 Hz), 6.89 (1H, s), 7.1-7.2 (1H, m), 7.3-7.4 (1H, m)
84	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.75-1.92 (1H, m), 2.03-2.22 (1H, m), 3.11-3.39 (3H, m), 3.61-3.79 (1H, m), 4.26-4.42 (1H, m), 6.42-6.75 (2H, m), 6.87-6.91 (2H, m), 7.06 (1H, dd, J = 8.5 Hz, 8.5 Hz)
85	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	-CN	-H	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.43 (9H, s), 1.8-1.9 (1H, m), 2.1-2.3 (1H, m), 3.1-3.4 (3H, m), 3.6-3.8 (1H, m), 4.4-4.5 (1H, m), 6.68 (1H, d, J = 10.2 Hz), 6.75 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 6.9-7.0 (3H, m), 7.1-7.4 (3H, m)

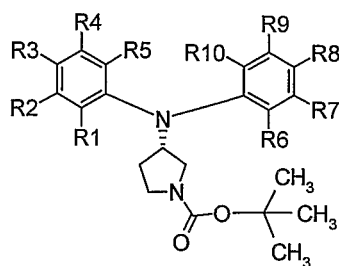
-85-

Table 7



Ref. No.	Ex.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	R7	R8	R9	R10	NMR
86		-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H	-H	-CN	-H	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.44 (9H, s), 1.7-1.9 (1H, m), 2.0-2.2 (1H, m), 3.1-3.4 (3H, m), 3.6-3.8 (1H, m), 4.3-4.5 (1H, m), 6.7-6.9 (2H, m), 6.9-7.0 (1H, m), 7.0-7.4 (4H, m),
87		-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H	-H	-H	-OCH ₃	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.43 (9H, s), 1.75-1.91 (1H, m), 2.02-2.18 (1H, m), 3.11-3.35 (3H, m), 3.60-3.79 (1H, m), 3.83 (3H, s), 4.29-4.42 (1H, m), 6.44 (1H, dt, J=3.5Hz and J=8.9Hz), 6.61 (1H, dd, J=2.8Hz and J=6.1Hz), 6.86-7.01 (5H, m)
88		-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.43 (9H, s), 1.75-1.91 (1H, m), 2.02-2.20 (1H, m), 2.37 (1H, s), 3.11-3.38 (3H, m), 3.60-3.83 (1H, m), 4.29-4.49 (1H, m), 6.56 (1H, dt, J=3.6Hz and J=9.0Hz), 6.74 (1H, dd, J=2.9Hz and J=6.3Hz), 6.86 (2H, d, J=8.3Hz), 6.91-7.02 (1H, m), 7.11-7.21 (2H, m)
89		-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H	-H	-H	-OC ₂ H ₅	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.32-1.50 (12H, m, with s at δ1.42 and t at δ 1.43, J=7.0Hz), 1.74-1.91 (1H, m), 2.01-2.18 (1H, m), 3.10-3.32 (3H, m), 3.58-3.81 (1H, m), 4.06 (2H, q, J=7.0Hz), 4.28-4.42 (1H, m), 6.44 (1H, dt, J=3.2Hz and J=9.0Hz), 6.61 (1H, dd, J=2.9Hz and J=6.1Hz), 6.84-7.01 (5H, m) with at δ6.96, J=2.5Hz)
90		-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H	-H	-H	-C ₂ H ₅	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.25 (3H, t, J=7.5Hz), 1.43 (9H, s), 1.72-1.91 (1H, m), 2.00-2.20 (1H, m), 2.64 (2H, q, J=7.5Hz), 3.10-3.46 (3H, m), 3.60-3.81 (1H, m), 4.30-4.49 (1H, m), 6.53-6.61 (1H, m), 6.76 (1H, dd, J=2.9Hz and J=6.3Hz), 6.87 (1H, d, J=8.2Hz), 6.91-7.03 (1H, m), 7.12-7.22 (2H, m)
91		-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H	-H	-H	-CO ₂ C ₂ H ₅	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.35 (3H, t, J=7.1Hz), 1.43 (9H, s), 1.78-1.95 (1H, m), 2.09-2.27 (1H, m), 3.11-3.39 (3H, m), 3.69-3.85 (1H, m), 4.32 (2H, q, J=7.1Hz), 4.93-4.61 (1H, m), 6.57 (2H, d, J=8.9Hz), 6.96-7.04 (1H, m), 7.14-7.29 (2H, m), 7.81-7.94 (2H, m)
92		-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H	-H	-H	-CO ₂ H	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆) δppm 1.33 (9H, s), 1.72-1.88 (1H, m), 2.06-2.26 (1H, m), 2.99-3.23 (3H, m), 3.61 (1H, dd, J=6.4Hz and J=11.3Hz), 4.53-4.69 (1H, m), 6.57-6.65 (2H, m), 7.19-7.28 (1H, m), 7.46-7.58 (2H, m), 7.68-7.78 (2H, m), 12.3 (1H, brs)
93		-H	-H	-CH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.42 (9H, s), 1.74-1.92 (1H, m), 2.00-2.20 (1H, m), 2.30 (3H, s), 3.13-3.32 (3H, m), 3.62-3.80 (1H, m), 4.33-4.48 (1H, m), 6.74 (2H, d, J=8.5Hz), 6.80-6.88 (2H, m), 6.90-7.02 (2H, m), 7.03-7.13 (2H, m).

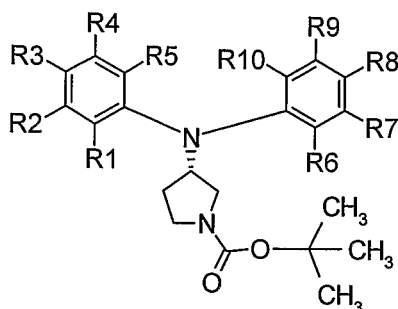
Table 8



Ref. Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	R7	R8	R9	R10	NMR
94	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H	-H	-H	-N(CH ₃) ₂	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.43 (9H, s), 1.70-1.87 (1H, m), 2.00-2.13 (1H, m), 2.97 (6H, s), 3.10-3.29 (3H, m), 3.59-3.77 (1H, m), 4.28-4.38 (1H, m), 6.41 (1H, dt, J=3.4, 9.1Hz), 6.57-6.61 (1H, m), 6.68-6.72 (2H, m), 6.84-6.94 (3H, m).
95	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H	-H	-H	-CN	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.43 (9H, s), 1.79-1.92 (1H, m), 2.09-2.17 (1H, m), 3.11-3.32 (3H, m), 3.70-3.89 (1H, m), 4.45-4.53 (1H, m), 6.56 (2H, d, J=9.0Hz), 7.02 (1H, ddd, J=2.6, 4.2, 8.7Hz), 7.18-7.28 (2H, m), 7.43 (2H, d, J=7.9Hz).
96	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H	-H	-H	-CF ₃	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.43 (9H, s), 1.78-1.90 (1H, m), 2.09-2.23 (1H, m), 3.12-3.34 (3H, m), 3.65-3.80 (1H, m), 4.40-4.52 (1H, m), 6.64 (2H, d, J=8.8Hz), 7.02 (1H, ddd, J=2.7, 4.1, 8.6Hz), 7.15-7.25 (2H, m), 7.42 (2H, d, J=7.7Hz).
97	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H	-H	-OCH ₃	-H	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.43 (9H, s), 1.82-1.90 (1H, m), 2.04-2.18 (1H, m), 3.15-3.32 (3H, m), 3.65-3.80 (1H, m), 3.76 (3H, s), 4.33-4.43 (1H, m), 6.35 (1H, t, J=2.3Hz), 6.59 (1H, dd, J=1.8, 8.2Hz), 6.74-6.79 (1H, m), 6.95 (1H, dd, J=2.7, 6.4Hz), 7.02-7.10 (1H, m), 7.15-7.22 (1H, m).
98	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H	-H	-OC ₂ H ₅	-H	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.38 (3H, t, J=7.0Hz), 1.43 (9H, s), 1.80-1.90 (1H, m), 2.03-2.18 (1H, m), 3.16-3.32 (3H, m), 3.60-3.69 (1H, m), 3.96 (2H, q, J=7.0), 4.31-4.41 (1H, m), 6.37 (1H, t, J=2.2Hz), 6.41 (1H, dd, J=1.58, 8.0Hz), 6.59 (1H, d, J=8.1Hz), 6.75 (1H, ddd, J=2.9, 3.9, 8.8Hz), 6.93 (1H, dd, J=2.8, 6.4Hz), 7.00-7.08 (1H, m), 7.14-7.25 (1H, m).
99	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H	-H	-SCH ₃	-H	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.43 (9H, s), 1.78-1.92 (1H, m), 2.04-2.20 (1H, m), 2.44 (3H, s), 3.11-3.33 (3H, m), 3.60-3.80 (1H, m), 4.31-4.45 (1H, m), 6.57 (1H, ddd, J=0.8, 2.3, 8.1Hz), 6.70 (1H, t, 1.9Hz), 6.76 (1H, ddd, J=2.8, 4.0, 8.9Hz), 6.90-6.96 (2H, m), 7.03-7.11 (1H, m), 7.16-7.23 (1H, m).
100	-H	-H	-F	-CH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-NO ₂	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.43 (9H, s), 1.80-1.90 (1H, m), 2.01-2.20 (1H, m), 2.31 (3H, s), 3.18-3.38 (3H, m), 3.70-3.88 (1H, m), 4.50-4.59 (1H, m), 6.50 (2H, d, J=9.5Hz), 6.85-6.97 (2H, m), 7.07-7.15 (1H, m), 8.03 (2H, d, J=7.9Hz).
101	-H	-H	-F	-CH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-CN	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.43 (9H, s), 1.81-1.93 (1H, m), 2.08-2.20 (1H, m), 2.35 (3H, s), 3.18-3.30 (3H, m), 3.65-3.78 (1H, m), 4.45-4.55 (1H, m), 6.50 (2H, d, J=9.5Hz), 6.83-6.99 (2H, m), 7.03-7.15 (1H, m), 7.32-7.43 (2H, m).

-87-

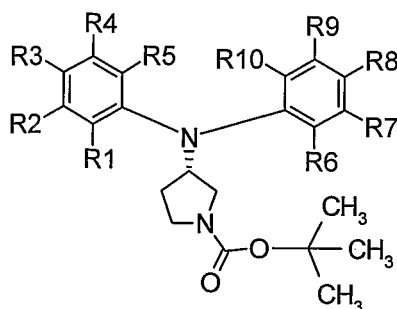
Table 9

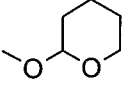


Ref. Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	R7	R8	R9	R10	NMR
102	-H	-H	-F	-CH ₃	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-H	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.43 (9H, s), 1.79-1.90 (1H, m), 2.00-2.18 (1H, m), 2.24 (3H, s), 2.27 (3H, s), 3.12-3.30 (3H, m), 3.62-3.71 (1H, m), 4.39-4.50 (1H, m), 6.50-6.52 (2H, m), 6.68-6.72 (1H, m), 6.77-6.84 (2H, m), 6.93-7.01 (1H, m), 7.06-7.11 (1H, m).
103	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H	-H	-H	-C ₃ H ₇	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 0.96 (3H, t, J=7.3Hz), 1.43 (9H, s), 1.61-1.70 (2H, m), 1.76-1.89 (1H, m), 2.01-2.18 (1H, m), 2.51-2.65 (2H, m), 3.11-3.35 (3H, m), 3.62-3.82 (1H, m), 4.31-4.43 (1H, m), 6.55-6.59 (1H, m), 6.76 (1H, dd, J=2.9Hz and 6.3Hz), 6.86 (2H, d, J=8.2Hz), 6.97 (1H, q, J=9.1Hz), 7.11-7.19 (2H, m).
104	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H	-H	-H	-C(CH ₃) ₃	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.31 (9H, s), 1.43 (9H, s), 1.78-1.89 (1H, m), 2.02-2.19 (1H, m), 3.11-3.34 (3H, m), 3.62-3.80 (1H, m), 4.32-4.45 (1H, m), 6.59-6.65 (1H, m), 6.79-6.88 (2H, m with dd at δ6.81, J=2.8Hz and 6.3Hz), 6.99 (1H, q, J=8.9Hz), 7.29-7.38 (2H, m).
105	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H	-H	-H	-SCH ₃	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.43 (9H, s), 1.79-1.89 (1H, m), 2.03-2.09 (1H, m), 2.51 (3H, s), 3.13-3.34 (3H, m), 3.63-3.80 (1H, m), 6.65-6.69 (1H, m), 6.80-6.86 (3H, m), 7.02 (1H, q, J=8.8Hz), 7.21-7.27 (2H, m).
106	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H	-H	-H	-SO ₂ CH ₃	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.43 (9H, s), 1.80-1.91 (1H, m), 2.11-2.29 (1H, m), 3.01 (3H, s), 3.16-3.40 (3H, m), 3.70-3.86 (1H, m), 4.49-4.61 (1H, m), 6.62 (2H, d, J=9.0Hz), 7.03 (1H, ddd, J=2.6Hz, 4.1Hz and 8.6Hz), 7.01-7.06 (1H, m), 7.19-7.23 (1H, m), 7.24-7.31 (1H, m), 7.66-7.74 (2H, m).
107	-H	-H	-H	-SCH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.43 (9H, s), 1.78-1.91 (1H, m), 2.02-2.18 (1H, m), 2.40 (3H, s), 3.11-3.30 (3H, m), 3.71-3.80 (1H, m), 4.35-4.50 (1H, m), 6.45 (1H, dd, J=2.0, 8.1Hz), 6.56 (1H, brs), 6.75 (1H, d, J=7.9Hz), 6.97-7.15 (5H, m).
108	-H	-H	-H	-NO ₂	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.43 (9H, s), 1.78-1.91 (1H, m), 2.08-2.23 (1H, m), 2.29 (3H, s), 3.14-3.33 (3H, m), 3.71-3.82 (1H, m), 4.45-4.55 (1H, m), 6.75-6.84 (1H, m), 6.89-6.99 (2H, m), 7.03-7.28 (2H, m), 7.41-7.55 (1H, m), 7.55-7.58 (1H, m).
109	-H	-H	-F	-CH ₃	-H	-H	-OCH ₃	-H	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.43 (9H, s), 1.78-1.90 (1H, m), 2.02-2.19 (1H, m), 2.24 (3H, s), 3.13-3.30 (3H, m), 3.63-3.82 (1H, m), 3.73 (3H, s), 4.39-4.52 (1H, m), 6.19 (1H, s), 6.25-6.28 (1H, m), 6.38-6.41 (1H, m), 6.80-6.91 (2H, m), 6.92-7.06 (1H, m), 7.07-7.13 (1H, m).

-88-

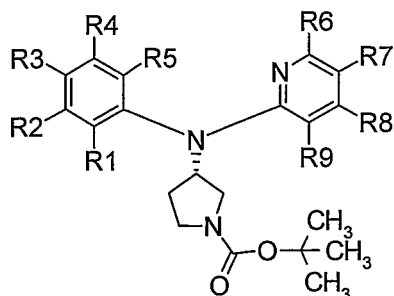
Table 10



Ref. Ex. No.	R1R2R3R4	R5R6R7	R8	R9R10	NMR
110	-H -H -Cl -Cl	-H -H -F	-H	-H -H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.43 (9H, s), 1.78-1.92 (1H, m), 2.03-2.23 (1H, m), 3.12-3.36 (3H, m), 3.61-3.82 (1H, m), 4.31-4.50 (1H, m), 6.57 (1H, dt, J=2.2Hz and 10.7Hz), 6.61-6.66 (1H, m), 6.69 (1H, dd, J=2.7Hz and 8.7Hz), 6.75-6.85 (1H, m), 6.95 (1H, d, J=2.7Hz), 7.19-7.39 (2H, m)
111	-H -H -F -Cl	-H -H -H		-H -H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.43 (9H, s), 1.59-1.75 (3H, m), 1.79-1.92 (3H, m), 1.95-2.15 (2H, m), 3.11-3.32 (3H, m), 3.58-3.79 (2H, m), 3.89-3.99 (1H, m), 4.30-4.43 (1H, m), 5.30 (1H, s), 6.43-6.44 (1H, m), 6.62-6.67 (1H, m), 6.85-6.97 (3H, m), 7.02-7.10 (2H, m)
112	-H -H -F -CF ₃	-H -H -Cl	-F	-H -H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.43(9H,s), 1.76-1.91(1H,m), 2.03-2.09(1H,m), 3.11-3.37(3H,m), 3.61-3.79(1H,m), 4.32-4.45(1H,m), 6.73-6.79(1H,m), 6.93-6.98(2H,m), 7.01-7.04(1H,m), 7.05-7.16(2H,m)

-89-

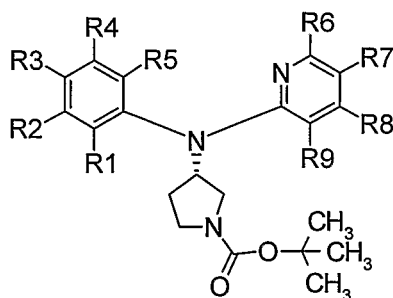
Table 11



Ref. Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	R7	R8	R9	NMR
113	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.42 (9H, s), 1.68-1.72 (1H, m), 1.99-2.21 (1H, m), 3.06-3.31 (3H, m), 3.83 (1H, dd, J=7.2Hz and 10.7Hz), 5.32-5.49 (1H, m), 5.96 (1H, d, J=6.0Hz), 6.52-6.65 (1H, m), 7.10-7.29 (3H, m), 7.31-7.52 (3H, m), 8.15-8.23 (1H, m)
114	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.43 (9H, s), 1.75-1.94 (1H, m), 2.09-2.38 (1H, m), 3.12-3.49 (3H, m), 3.70-3.85 (1H, m), 4.40-4.60 (1H, m), 6.49-6.61 (2H, m), 6.68-6.79 (1H, m), 7.16-7.31 (3H, m), 8.27 (1H, s), 8.36-8.44 (1H, m)
115	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.45 (9H, s), 1.70-1.89 (1H, m), 2.02-2.25 (1H, m), 3.04-3.49 (3H, m), 3.84 (1H, dd, J=7.1Hz and 10.8Hz), 5.30-5.49 (1H, m), 6.02 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 6.58-6.72 (1H, m), 7.02-7.39 (4H, m), 8.16-8.28 (1H, m)
116	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-H	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.43 (9H, s), 1.68-1.89 (1H, m), 2.00-2.20 (1H, m), 2.43 (3H, d, J=4.6Hz), 3.09-3.30 (3H, m), 3.72-3.95 (1H, m), 5.39-5.58 (1H, m), 5.74 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 6.33-6.53 (1H, m), 7.05-7.20 (3H, m), 7.29-7.50 (3H, m)
117	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.42 (9H, s), 1.68-1.85 (1H, m), 1.95-2.20 (4H, m with s at δ2.17), 3.03-3.31 (3H, m), 3.75-3.88 (1H, m), 5.24-5.47 (1H, m), 5.92 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 7.07 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 7.11-7.19 (2H, m), 7.29-7.31 (3H, m), 8.00 (1H, d, J=5.2Hz)
118	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.42 (9H, s), 1.65-1.87 (1H, m), 1.95-2.12 (1H, m), 2.17 (3H, s), 3.05-3.31 (3H, m), 3.78-3.88 (1H, m), 5.21-5.45 (1H, m), 5.92 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 7.07 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 7.10-7.20 (2H, m), 7.28-7.31 (3H, m), 7.96-8.05 (1H, m)
119	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.43 (9H, s), 1.69-1.71 (1H, m), 1.90-2.10 (1H, m), 2.19 (3H, s), 3.01-3.36 (3H, m), 3.76-3.86 (1H, m), 5.19-5.36 (1H, m), 5.96 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 7.01-7.06 (1H, m), 7.07-7.17 (2H, m), 7.18-7.26 (2H, m), 8.01 (1H, d, J=12.5Hz)
120	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.43 (9H, s), 1.68-1.81 (1H, m), 2.02-2.20 (4H, m with s at δ2.12), 3.04-3.32 (3H, m), 3.78-3.84 (1H, m), 5.29-5.42 (1H, m), 5.80 (1H, s), 6.40-6.53 (1H, m), 7.02-7.10 (1H, m), 7.11-7.25 (2H, m), 8.05 (1H, dd, J=5.0Hz and 12.2Hz)

-90-

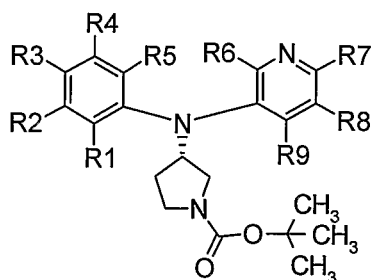
Table 12



Ref. Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	R7	R8	R9	NMR
121	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-H	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.44 (9H, s), 1.68-1.82 (1H, m), 2.00-2.19 (1H, m), 2.39-2.49 (3H, m), 3.02-3.37 (3H, m), 3.74-3.84 (1H, m), 5.32-5.51 (1H, m), 5.70-5.81 (1H, m), 6.41-6.57 (1H, m), 7.04 (1H, ddd, J=2.6Hz, 4.3Hz and 8.7Hz), 7.10-7.30 (3H, m)
122	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-Cl	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.43 (9H, s), 1.62-1.82 (1H, m), 2.01-2.22 (1H, m), 3.03-3.31 (3H, m), 3.79 (1H, dd, J=7.0, 10.8Hz), 5.21-5.27 (1H, m), 5.96 (1H, d, J=9.0Hz), 7.04 (1H, ddd, J=2.6, 4.2, 8.6), 7.20-7.26 (4H, m), 8.12-8.14 (1H, m).
123	-H	-CF ₃	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.43 (9H, s), 1.63-1.79 (1H, m), 2.02-2.26 (1H, m), 3.03-3.35 (3H, m), 3.84 (1H, dd, J=7.0Hz, 11.0Hz), 5.30-5.41 (1H, m), 5.97 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 6.62-6.73 (1H, m), 7.26-7.47 (4H, m), 8.18-8.26 (1H, m).
124	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H	-H	-Cl	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.43 (9H, s), 1.68-1.82 (1H, m), 2.00-2.19 (1H, m), 2.29 (3H, s), 3.10-3.29 (3H, m), 3.79 (1H, dd, J=7.1, 10.8Hz), 5.15-5.32 (1H, m), 5.93 (1H, d, J=9.1Hz), 6.90-6.99 (2H, m), 7.01-7.21 (2H, m), 8.11-8.12 (1H, m).
125	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H	-Cl	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.42 (9H, s), 1.73-1.82 (1H, m), 2.00-2.17 (1H, m), 3.06-3.29 (3H, m), 3.79 (1H, dd, J=7.1, 10.8Hz), 5.15-5.32 (1H, m), 5.92 (1H, d, J=9.0Hz), 7.07-7.27 (5H, m), 8.12 (1H, d, J=4.7).
126	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-CF ₃	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.43 (9H, s), 1.7-1.9 (1H, m), 2.0-2.2 (1H, m), 3.0-3.4 (3H, m), 3.7-3.9 (1H, m), 5.2-5.4 (1H, d), 6.15 (1H, s), 6.82 (1H, d, J = 5.0 Hz), 7.0-7.1 (1H, m), 7.2-7.4 (2H, m), 8.3-8.4 (1H, m)
127	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-OCH ₃	-H	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.43 (9H, s), 1.7-1.9 (1H, m), 2.0-2.2 (1H, m), 3.1-3.4 (3H, m), 3.7-3.9 (1H, m), 3.90 (3H, s), 5.1-5.3 (1H, m), 5.51 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 6.09 (1H, d, J = 8.3 Hz), 7.0-7.1 (1H, m), 7.2-7.4 (3H, m)

-91-

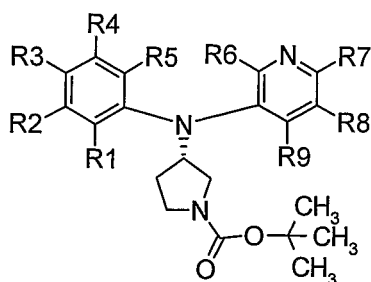
Table 13



Ref. Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	R7	R8	R9	NMR
128	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.43 (9H, s), 1.79-1.98 (1H, m), 2.08-2.29 (1H, m), 3.12-3.41 (3H, m), 3.65-3.85 (1H, m), 4.38-4.51 (1H, m), 6.83-6.91 (1H, m), 7.00-7.23 (4H, m with dd at δ7.04, J=2.7Hz and J=6.4Hz), 8.14(1H, s), 8.22 (1H, d, J=4.4Hz)
129	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.43 (9H, s), 1.7-1.9 (1H, m), 2.0-2.2 (1H, m), 2.26 (3H, s), 3.1-3.4 (3H, m), 3.6-3.8 (1H, m), 4.3-4.5 (1H, m), 6.8-7.1 (5H, m), 7.9-8.1 (2H, m)
130	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.43 (9H, s), 1.73-1.96 (1H, m), 2.01-2.29 (1H, m), 3.11-3.40 (3H, m), 3.64-3.86 (1H, m), 4.37-4.56 (1H, m), 6.79-6.94 (3H, m), 7.02-7.15 (1H, m), 7.19-7.40 (3H, m), 7.80 (1H, brs)
131	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-OCH ₃	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.43 (9H, s), 1.7-1.9 (1H, m), 2.0-2.2 (1H, m), 3.1-3.4 (3H, m), 3.6-3.8 (1H, m), 3.96 (3H, s), 4.3-4.5 (1H, m), 6.50 (1H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 6.67 (1H, d, J = 6.0 Hz), 6.78 (1H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 6.9-7.0 (1H, m), 7.26 (1H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.92 (1H, s)
132	-H	-Cl	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.41 (9H, s), 1.7-1.9 (1H, m), 2.1-2.3 (1H, m), 3.1-3.4 (3H, m), 3.7-3.9 (1H, m), 4.4-4.6 (1H, m), 6.71 (1H, d, J = 6.9 Hz), 6.83 (1H, s), 7.03 (1H, dd, J = 6.9 Hz, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.1-7.3 (2H, m), 8.24 (1H, s), 8.36 (1H, s)

-92-

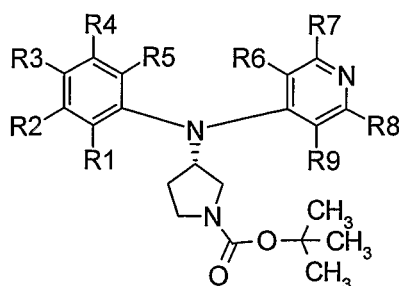
Table 14



Ref. Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	R7	R8	R9	NMR
133	-H	-F	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.43 (9H, s), 1.8-2.0 (1H, m), 2.1-2.3 (1H, m), 3.1-3.4 (3H, m), 3.6-3.8 (1H, m), 4.4-4.5 (1H, m), 6.6-6.7 (1H, m), 6.7-6.9 (1H, m), 7.0-7.3 (3H, m), 8.16 (1H, d, J = 6.6 Hz), 8.25 (1H, s)
134	-H	-F	-Cl	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.42 (9H, s), 1.8-1.9 (1H, m), 2.1-2.3 (1H, m), 3.1-3.4 (3H, m), 3.7-3.9 (1H, m), 4.4-4.5 (1H, m), 6.47 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 6.54 (1H, d, J = 11.2 Hz), 7.2-7.4 (3H, m), 8.30 (1H, s), 8.45 (1H, s)
135	-H	-Cl	-Cl	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.43 (9H, s), 1.8-1.9 (1H, m), 2.1-2.3 (1H, m), 3.1-3.4 (3H, m), 3.7-3.9 (1H, m), 4.4-4.5 (1H, m), 6.63 (1H, d, J = 8.7 Hz), 6.90 (1H, s), 7.2-7.4 (3H, m), 8.27 (1H, s), 8.41 (1H, s)
136	-H	-CF ₃	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.43 (9H, s), 1.74-1.94 (1H, m), 2.06-2.28 (1H, m), 3.12-3.38 (3H, m), 3.65-3.82 (1H, m), 4.38-4.56 (1H, m), 7.01-7.25 (5H, m), 8.16 (1H, s), 8.28 (1H, d, J=4.5Hz).
137	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.43 (9H, s), 1.79-1.97 (1H, m), 2.03-2.23 (1H, m), 3.11-3.29 (3H, m), 3.63-3.79 (1H, m), 4.38-4.50 (1H, m), 6.83-6.92 (1H, m), 7.01-7.12 (5H, m), 8.01-8.10 (2H, m).

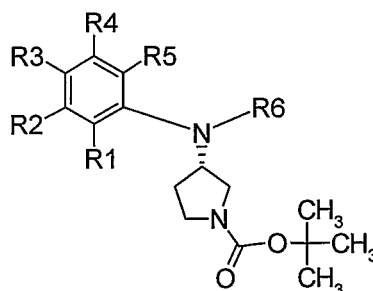
-93-

Table 15



Ref. Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	R7	R8	R9	NMR
138	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.42 (9H, s), 1.77-1.92 (1H, m), 1.95-2.27 (1H, m), 3.10-3.38 (3H, m), 3.68-3.89 (1H, m), 4.41-4.61 (1H, m), 6.32-6.40 (2H, m), 7.08-7.15 (2H, m), 7.38-7.54 (3H, m), 8.12-8.22 (1H, m)
139	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.43 (9H, s), 1.73-1.95 (1H, m), 2.07-2.27 (1H, m), 3.12-3.38 (3H, m), 3.65-3.84 (1H, m), 4.41-4.61 (1H, m), 6.32-6.41 (2H, m), 6.99-7.08 (1H, m), 7.18-7.32 (2H, m with dd at δ7.21, J=2.5Hz and J=6.6Hz), 8.12-8.31 (2H, m)
140	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.43 (9H, s), 1.8-2.0 (1H, m), 2.1-2.3 (1H, m), 2.40 (3H, s), 3.1-3.4 (3H, m), 3.7-3.9 (1H, m), 4.4-4.6 (1H, m), 6.1-6.3 (2H, m), 6.9-7.1 (1H, m), 7.1-7.3 (2H, m), 8.12 (1H, d, J = 5.0 Hz)

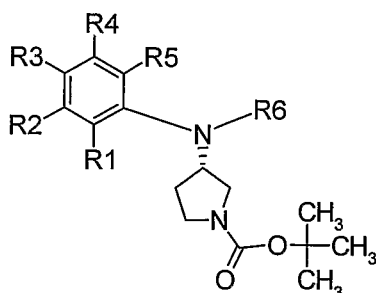
Table 16



Ref. Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	NMR
141	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 0.80-1.36 (6H, m), 1.44 (9H, s), 1.61-1.99 (6H, m), 2.75-2.93 (1H, m), 2.95-3.09 (1H, m), 3.15-3.31 (1H, m), 3.33-3.68 (2H, m), 3.87-4.07 (1H, m), 6.86-6.98 (2H, m), 6.98-7.07 (2H, m)
142	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.44 (9H, s), 1.61-1.81 (3H, m), 1.89-2.01 (1H, m), 2.95-3.70 (7H, m), 3.88-4.01 (1H, m), 6.88-7.10 (4H, m)
143	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.19-1.74 (18H, m with s at δ1.46), 1.89-2.02 (1H, m), 2.97-3.63 (5H, m), 3.71-3.91 (1H, m), 6.89-7.07 (2H, m), 7.10 (1H, d, J=6.4Hz)
144	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.43 (9H, s), 1.8-2.0 (1H, m), 2.0-2.2 (1H, m), 3.1-3.4 (3H, m), 3.6-3.8 (1H, m), 4.2-4.4 (1H, m), 5.95 (2H, s), 6.4-6.5 (2H, m), 6.6-6.8 (3H, m), 6.8-7.0 (2H, m)
145	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.44 (9H, s), 1.7-1.9 (1H, m), 2.0-2.2 (1H, m), 3.1-3.4 (3H, m), 3.6-3.8 (1H, m), 4.2-4.4 (1H, m), 6.00 (2H, s), 6.4-6.5 (3H, m), 6.66 (1H, d, J = 6.2 Hz), 6.7-7.0 (2H, m)
146	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.43 (9H, s), 1.8-1.9 (1H, m), 2.0-2.2 (1H, m), 3.1-3.4 (3H, m), 3.6-3.8 (1H, m), 4.3-4.5 (1H, m), 6.02 (2H, s), 6.27 (1H, d, J = 12.6 Hz), 6.37 (1H, d, J = 8.5 Hz), 6.4-6.5 (1H, m), 6.5-6.7 (2H, m), 6.8-6.9 (1H, m), 7.0-7.2 (1H, m)
147	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.43 (9H, s), 1.78-1.90 (1H, m), 2.04-2.16 (3H, m), 2.79-2.95 (4H, m), 3.13-3.32 (3H, m), 3.61-3.80 (1H, m), 4.27-4.45 (1H, m), 6.50-6.57 (1H, m), 6.61-6.79 (2H, m), 6.83 (1H, s), 6.88-7.02 (1H, m), 7.13-7.22 (1H, m)
148	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.45 (9H, s), 1.7-1.9 (1H, m), 2.0-2.2 (1H, m), 3.1-3.4 (3H, m), 3.6-3.8 (1H, m), 4.27 (4H, s), 4.3-4.5 (1H, m), 6.4-6.6 (3H, m), 6.68 (1H, d, J = 6.2 Hz), 6.84 (1H, dd, J = 9.1 Hz, J = 9.1 Hz), 6.9-7.0 (1H, m)
149	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm : 1.41 (9H, s), 1.8-2.0 (1H, m), 2.05-2.3 (1H, m), 3.1-3.4 (3H, m), 3.7-3.95 (1H, m), 4.5-4.7 (1H, m), 6.85-7.0 (3H, m), 7.08 (1H, dd, J = 7, 7Hz), 7.2-7.5 (5H, m), 7.6-7.8 (3H, m)
150	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm : 1.40 (9H, d, J = 4.5Hz), 1.65-1.9 (1H, m), 2.0-2.25 (1H, m), 3.05-3.4 (3H, m), 3.7-4.0 (1H, m), 4.6-4.8 (1H, m), 6.54 (2H, d, J = 8Hz), 6.65-6.8 (1H, m), 7.0-7.25 (2H, m), 7.31 (1H, d, J = 7Hz), 7.35-7.6 (3H, m), 7.75-8.0 (3H, m)

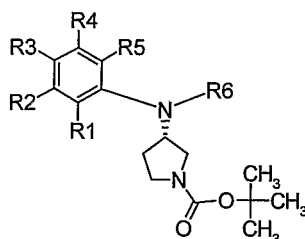
-95-

Table 17



Ref. Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	NMR
151	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm : 1.40 (9H, s), 1.75-2.0 (1H, m), 2.0-2.25 (1H, m), 3.1-3.4 (3H, m), 3.65-3.9 (1H, m), 4.45-4.65 (1H, m), 6.65 (2H, d, J = 8Hz), 6.7-6.85 (2H, m), 7.00 (1H, dd, J = 2, 8.5Hz), 7.1-7.25 (2H, m), 7.34 (1H, d, J = 2Hz), 7.50 (1H, dd, J = 3.5, 8.5Hz), 7.65 (1H, bs).
152	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm : 1.40 (9H, s), 1.7-1.9 (1H, m), 2.1-2.3 (1H, m), 3.1-3.4 (3H, m), 3.6-3.9 (1H, m), 4.3-4.5 (1H, m), 6.4-6.6 (1H, m), 6.64 (1H, s), 6.76 (1H, d, J = 7.4 Hz), 6.8-7.1 (2H, m), 7.31 (1H, s), 7.52 (1H, dd, J = 8.9 Hz, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.67 (1H, s)
153	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm : 1.41 (9H, s), 1.7-1.9 (1H, m), 2.1-2.3 (1H, m), 3.1-3.4 (3H, m), 3.6-3.8 (1H, m), 4.3-4.5 (1H, m), 6.5-6.7 (1H, m), 6.76 (1H, d, J = 6.2 Hz), 6.9-7.1 (2H, m), 7.2-7.3 (1H, m), 7.4-7.6 (2H, m), 7.8-7.9 (1H, m)
154	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm : 1.41 (9H, s), 1.8-2.0 (1H, m), 2.0-2.25 (1H, m), 3.1-3.4 (3H, m), 3.65-3.95 (1H, m), 4.4-4.65 (1H, m), 6.82 (2H, dd, J = 1, 8.5Hz), 6.95 (2H, dd, J = 2, 8.5Hz), 7.15-7.3 (3H, m), 7.36 (1H, d, J = 5.5Hz), 7.47 (1H, d, J = 2Hz), 7.73 (1H, dd, J = 2.5, 8.5Hz).
155	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm : 1.41 (9H, s), 1.75-1.95 (1H, m), 2.0-2.25 (1H, m), 3.1-3.4 (3H, m), 3.7-3.95 (1H, m), 4.5-4.75 (1H, m), 6.59 (2H, d, J = 8Hz), 6.7-6.8 (1H, m), 7.05-7.25 (4H, m), 7.3-7.5 (2H, m), 7.86 (1H, d, J = 8Hz).
156	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm : 1.40 (9H, s), 1.75-2.0 (1H, m), 2.0-2.25 (1H, m), 3.1-3.4 (3H, m), 3.7-3.9 (1H, m), 4.45-4.65 (1H, m), 6.76 (2H, d, J = 8Hz), 6.89 (1H, dd, J = 7.5, 7.5Hz), 6.99 (1H, dd, J = 2.5, 8.5Hz), 7.15-7.3 (3H, m), 7.4-7.5 (2H, m), 7.82 (1H, dd, J = 3.5, 8.5Hz).
157	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm : 1.41 (9H, s), 1.75-2.0 (1H, m), 2.0-2.25 (1H, m), 3.15-3.4 (3H, m), 3.65-3.9 (1H, m), 4.35-4.55 (1H, m), 6.55-6.7 (1H, m), 6.82 (1H, dd, J = 3, 6.5Hz), 6.85-7.1 (2H, m), 7.30 (1H, d, J = 5.5Hz), 7.41 (1H, d, J = 5.5Hz), 7.48 (1H, d, J = 2Hz), 7.76 (1H, d, J = 9Hz).

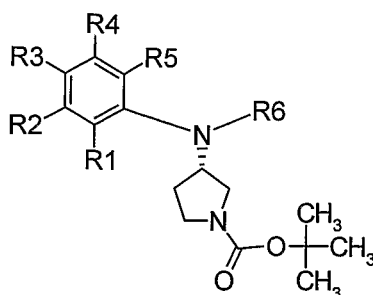
Table 18



Ref. No.	Ex.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	NMR
158	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H			¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δppm : 1.41 (9H, s), 1.68 (9H, s), 1.7-1.95 (1H, m), 2.0-2.2 (1H, m), 3.1-3.3 (3H, m), 3.65-3.9 (1H, m), 4.4-4.6 (1H, m), 6.26 (1H, d, J = 4Hz), 6.35-6.45 (1H, m), 6.60 (1H, dd, J = 3, 6Hz), 6.8-6.95 (1H, m), 6.99 (1H, d, J = 7.5Hz), 7.25-7.4 (1H, m), 7.53 (1H, br), 8.15 (1H, d, J = 8.5Hz).
159	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H			¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δppm : 1.41 (9H, s), 1.63 (9H, s), 1.8-2.0 (1H, m), 2.0-2.25 (1H, m), 3.15-3.4 (3H, m), 3.65-3.85 (1H, m), 4.35-4.45 (1H, m), 6.5-6.65 (2H, m), 6.6-6.8 (1H, m), 6.86 (1H, dd, J = 2, 8.5Hz), 6.9-7.0 (1H, m), 7.45-7.55 (1H, m), 7.55-7.65 (1H, m), 7.86 (1H, br).
160	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H			¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δppm : 1.17 (18H, d, J = 7.5Hz), 1.40 (9H, s), 1.71 (3H, qq, J = 7.5, 7.5Hz), 1.75-1.95 (1H, m), 2.0-2.25 (1H, m), 3.05-3.35 (3H, m), 3.65-3.95 (1H, m), 4.4-4.6 (1H, m), 6.35-6.5 (1H, m), 6.6-6.75 (1H, m), 6.8-6.95 (1H, m), 7.0-7.3 (4H, m), 7.52 (1H, d, J = 8Hz).
161	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H			¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δppm : 1.42 (9H, s), 1.8-2.0 (1H, m), 2.1-2.3 (1H, m), 3.2-3.5 (3H, m), 3.7-3.9 (1H, m), 4.4-4.6 (1H, m), 6.8-7.0 (1H, m), 7.0-7.2 (2H, m), 7.4-7.8 (4H, m), 8.02 (1H, d, J = 8.2 Hz), 8.41 (1H, s).
162	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H			¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δppm : 1.45 (9H, s), 1.90 (3H, s), 2.1-2.2 (1H, m), 2.2-2.3 (1H, m), 3.2-3.5 (3H, m), 3.8-4.0 (1H, m), 4.8-5.0 (1H, m), 6.8-7.0 (1H, m), 7.0-7.1 (2H, m), 7.3-7.5 (1H, m), 7.5-7.7 (2H, m), 7.76 (1H, d, J = 5.9 Hz), 7.9-8.0 (1H, m).
163	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H			¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δppm : 1.39 (9H, d, J = 7.5Hz), 1.65-1.85 (1H, m), 1.95-2.2 (1H, m), 3.05-3.35 (3H, m), 3.6-3.95 (1H, m), 4.5-4.75 (1H, m), 6.25-6.4 (1H, m), 6.57 (1H, dd, J = 3, 6Hz), 6.75-7.0 (1H, m), 7.3-7.45 (2H, m), 7.78 (1H, dd, J = 7.5, 7.5Hz), 8.05-8.25 (2H, m), 8.95 (1H, d, J = 3.5Hz).
164	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H			¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δppm : 1.39 (9H, d, J = 6Hz), 1.65-1.85 (1H, m), 1.95-2.25 (1H, m), 3.05-3.35 (3H, m), 3.7-3.95 (1H, m), 4.6-4.8 (1H, m), 6.54 (2H, d, J = 8Hz), 6.65-6.8 (1H, m), 7.05-7.2 (2H, m), 7.3-7.45 (2H, m), 7.77 (1H, dd, J = 7.5, 7.5Hz), 8.1-8.25 (2H, m), 8.93 (1H, d, J = 3.5Hz).
165	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H			¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δppm : 1.40 (9H, s), 1.7-1.9 (1H, m), 2.0-2.3 (1H, m), 3.1-3.4 (3H, m), 3.7-3.9 (1H, m), 4.5-4.8 (1H, m), 6.3-6.5 (1H, m), 6.5-6.7 (1H, m), 6.8-7.0 (1H, m), 7.5-7.8 (3H, m), 8.08 (1H, d, J = 6.7 Hz), 8.37 (1H, s), 9.28 (1H, s).

-97-

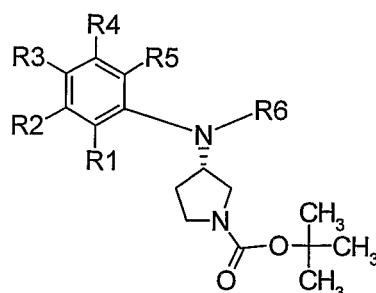
Table 19



Ref. Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	NMR
166	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.43 (9H, s), 1.8-2.0 (1H, m), 2.1-2.4 (1H, m), 3.1-3.4 (3H, m), 3.7-3.9 (1H, m), 5.3-5.5 (1H, m), 7.0-7.1 (1H, m), 7.2-7.4 (3H, m), 7.45 (1H, d, J = 7.7 Hz), 7.4-7.6 (3H, m), 7.61 (1H, dd, J = 8.2 Hz, J = 8.5 Hz)
167	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.44 (9H, s), 1.8-2.0 (1H, m), 2.2-2.4 (1H, m), 3.2-3.5 (3H, m), 3.8-4.0 (1H, m), 5.2-5.4 (1H, m), 7.0-7.4 (4H, m), 7.40 (1H, d, J = 8.6 Hz), 7.50 (1H, d, J = 7.7 Hz), 7.62 (1H, dd, J = 8.2 Hz, J = 8.6 Hz)
168	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.43 (9H, s), 1.8-2.0 (1H, m), 2.2-2.4 (1H, m), 3.2-3.5 (3H, m), 3.80 (3H, s), 3.8-4.0 (1H, m), 5.2-5.4 (1H, m), 6.92 (1H, d, J = 8.6 Hz), 7.03 (1H, s), 7.1-7.3 (2H, m), 7.39 (1H, d, J = 8.6 Hz), 7.52 (1H, dd, J = 9.0 Hz, J = 9.0 Hz)
169	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.44 (9H, s), 1.9-2.1 (1H, m), 2.1-2.3 (1H, m), 3.2-3.4 (3H, m), 3.7-3.9 (1H, m), 4.6-4.8 (1H, m), 6.77 (1H, d, J = 5.6 Hz), 7.1-7.2 (2H, m), 7.29 (1H, d, J = 6.4 Hz), 7.37 (1H, d, J = 5.6 Hz), 7.45 (1H, d, J = 5.6 Hz), 8.49 (1H, d, J = 5.6 Hz)
170	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.43 (9H, s), 1.82-2.00 (1H, m), 2.03-2.25 (1H, m), 3.10-3.39 (3H, m), 4.32-4.50 (1H, m), 6.37 (1H, dt, J=2.3Hz and 12.2Hz), 6.41-6.57 (2H, m), 6.76 (1H, dd, J=1.4Hz and J=5.1Hz), 6.96 (1H, dd, J=1.4Hz and J=3.1Hz), 7.06-7.18 (1H, m...)
171	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.11 (18H, d, J=7.4Hz), 1.43 (9H, s), 1.77-2.21 (2H, m), 3.07-3.35 (3H, m), 3.59-3.82 (1H, m), 4.26-4.42 (1H, m), 5.97-6.02 (1H, m), 6.43-6.58 (2H, m), 6.62-6.70 (1H, m), 6.76 (1H, s), 6.83-6.95 (1H, m)

-98-

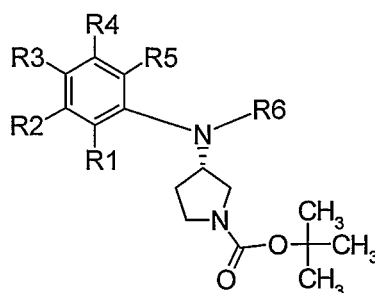
Table 20



Ref. Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	NMR
172	-H	-H	-Cl	-Cl	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.42(9H,s), 1.81-2.01(1H,m), 2.03-2.31(1H,m), 2.23(3H,d,J=1.0Hz), 3.12-3.38(3H,m), 3.69-3.85(1H,m), 4.89-5.01(1H,m), 6.85(1H,brs), 7.11(1H,dd,J=2.5Hz,8.5Hz), 7.37(1H,d,J=2.5Hz), 7.51-7.54(1H,m)
173	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.43 (9H, s), 1.81-2.00 (1H, m), 2.10-2.40 (1H, m), 3.11-3.41 (3H, m), 3.68-3.88 (1H, m), 4.99-5.13 (1H, m), 6.51 (1H, d, J=3.5Hz), 7.12-7.31 (3H, m), 7.35 (1H, dd, J=6.5Hz and J=2.5Hz)
174	-H	-H	-Cl	-Cl	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.43(9H,s), 1.83-2.03(1H,m), 2.11-2.35(1H,m), 3.18-3.42(3H,m), 3.73-3.87(1H,m), 4.97-5.09(1H,m), 6.53(1H,d,J=3.5Hz), 7.14(1H,dd,J=2.5Hz,8.5Hz), 7.22(1H,brs), 7.39(1H,d,J=2.5Hz), 7.56(1H,brd,J=8.5Hz)
175	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.42(9H,s), 1.80-2.03(1H,m), 2.08-2.22(1H,m), 2.22(3H,s), 3.13-3.38(3H,m), 3.68-3.85(1H,m), 4.98(1H,tt,J=6.5Hz,6.5Hz), 6.84(1H,brs), 7.11-7.23(2H,m), 7.33(1H,dd,J=2.5Hz,6.5Hz)
176	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.42(9H,s), 1.76-2.03(1H,m), 2.08-2.33(1H,m), 3.08-3.42(3H,m), 3.71-3.87(1H,m), 5.03-5.20(1H,m), 6.47(1H,d,J=3.5Hz), 7.11-7.32(5H,m)
177	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.43 (9H, s), 1.80-2.00 (1H, m), 2.10-2.31 (1H, m), 3.18-3.42 (3H, m), 3.63-3.80 (1H, m), 4.38-4.50 (1H, m), 6.95-7.05(1H, m), 7.14-7.30 (2H, m with dd at δ7.17, J=2.6Hz and 6.4Hz), 8.12 (2H, s), 8.72 (1H,s)
178	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.44 (9H, s), 1.70-1.90 (1H, m), 2.02-2.21 (1H, m), 3.09-3.41 (3H, m), 3.75-3.90 (1H, m), 5.21-5.38 (1H, m), 6.62 (1H, s), 6.99-7.09 (1H, m), 7.15-7.29 (2H, m), 8.21-8.41 (2H, m)
179	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.43 (9H, s), 1.7-1.9 (1H, m), 2.1-2.3 (1H, m), 2.53 (3H, s), 3.1-3.4 (3H, m), 3.7-3.9 (1H, m), 5.3-5.5 (1H, m), 5.56 (1H, d, J = 5.7 Hz), 7.0-7.1 (1H, m), 7.2-7.3 (2H, m), 7.91(1H, d, J = 5.7 Hz)

-99-

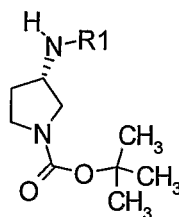
Table 21



Ref. Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	NMR
180	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.43 (9H, s), 1.71-1.90 (1H, m), 2.01-2.25 (1H, m), 3.08-3.40 (3H, m), 3.71-3.89 (1H, m), 5.12-5.39 (1H, m), 7.05-7.13 (1H, m), 7.23-7.33(2H, m), 7.49 (1H, s), 7.90 (1H,s), 8.09 (1H,s)
181	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.43 (9H, s), 1.69-1.87 (1H, m), 2.00-2.21 (1H, m), 3.05-3.34 (3H, m), 3.71-3.87 (1H, m), 5.13-5.27 (1H, m), 7.17 (4H, d, J=5.5Hz), 7.44 (1H, s), 7.85 (1H, s), 8.08 (1H, s).
182	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.40 (9H, s), 1.8-1.9 (1H, m), 2.0-2.2 (1H, m), 3.1-3.4 (3H, m), 3.6-3.8 (1H, m), 4.2-4.4 (1H, m), 6.5-6.6 (1H, m), 6.62 (1H, dd, J = 10.0 Hz, J = 9.8 Hz), 6.72 (1H, d, J = 6.0 Hz), 6.9-7.1 (1H, m), 7.2-7.3 (2H, m), 13.17 (1H, brs)
183	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.44 (9H, s), 1.7-1.9 (1H, m), 2.0-2.2 (1H, m), 3.0-3.4 (3H, m), 3.6-3.8 (1H, m), 4.2-4.4 (1H, m), 4.9-5.3 (2H, m), 6.4-6.5 (1H, m), 6.6-6.7 (2H, m), 6.7-7.1 (3H, m), 7.2-7.4 (5H, m)

-100-

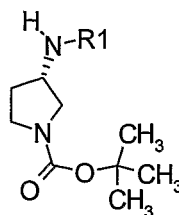
Table 22



Ref. Ex. No.	R1	NMR
184		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.47 (9H, s), 2.04 (1H, br), 2.15-2.35 (1H, m), 3.2-3.4 (1H, m), 3.4-3.6 (2H, m), 3.65-3.95 (2H, m), 4.17 (1H, br), 6.81 (1H, d, J = 2.3Hz), 6.86 (1H, dd, J = 2.4, 8.7Hz), 7.15-7.3 (1H, m), 7.37 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 7.8Hz), 7.55-7.7 (3H, m).
185		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.47 (9H, s), 1.91 (1H, br), 2.1-2.3 (1H, m), 3.1-3.35 (1H, m), 3.35-3.85 (4H, m), 4.05 (1H, br), 6.55-6.7 (2H, m), 6.77 (1H, d, J = 2.3Hz), 7.31 (1H, d, J = 8.8Hz), 7.54 (1H, d, J = 2.0Hz).
186		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.47 (9H, s), 1.93 (1H, br), 2.15-2.3 (1H, m), 3.15-3.4 (1H, m), 3.4-3.6 (2H, m), 3.65-3.85 (1H, m), 3.85-4.0 (1H, m), 4.0-4.2 (1H, m), 6.75 (1H, dd, J = 2.1, 8.7Hz), 6.9-7.0 (2H, m), 7.60 (1H, d, J = 8.6Hz).
187		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.47 (9H, s), 1.85-2.05 (1H, m), 2.15-2.35 (1H, m), 3.2-3.4 (1H, m), 3.4-3.6 (2H, m), 3.65-3.9 (2H, m), 4.16 (1H, br), 6.76 (1H, dd, J = 2.2, 8.6Hz), 6.96 (1H, d, J = 2.3Hz), 7.26 (1H, s), 7.59 (1H, d, J = 8.6Hz).
188		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.47 (9H, s), 1.85-2.0 (1H, m), 2.1-2.3 (1H, m), 2.36 (3H, d, J = 1.1Hz), 3.1-3.35 (1H, m), 3.4-3.6 (2H, m), 3.65-3.85 (2H, m), 4.0-4.2 (1H, m), 6.71 (1H, dd, J = 2.2, 8.6Hz), 6.76 (1H, d, J = 0.8Hz), 7.01 (1H, d, J = 2.1Hz), 7.49 (1H, d, J = 8.6Hz).
189		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.47 (9H, s), 1.85-2.0 (1H, m), 2.15-2.3 (1H, m), 2.37 (3H, s), 3.15-3.35 (1H, m), 3.4-3.6 (2H, m), 3.65-3.85 (2H, m), 4.05-4.25 (1H, m), 6.72 (1H, dd, J = 2.2, 8.6Hz), 6.85 (1H, d, J = 2.1Hz), 7.03 (1H, s), 7.61 (1H, d, J = 8.5Hz).
190		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.65 (9H, s), 2.04 (1H, br), 2.1-2.3 (1H, m), 3.15-3.35 (1H, m), 3.35-3.6 (2H, m), 3.6-3.8 (1H, m), 3.8-3.95 (1H, m), 3.95-4.1 (1H, m), 6.71 (1H, d, J = 1.9Hz), 6.90 (1H, d, J = 1.5Hz), 7.15 (1H, d, J = 5.5Hz), 7.30 (1H, d, J = 5.7Hz).
191		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.47 (9H, s), 1.9-2.1 (1H, m), 2.05-2.35 (1H, m), 3.2-3.65 (3H, m), 3.65-3.9 (1H, m), 4.0-4.3 (2H, m), 6.53 (1H, d, J = 7.4Hz), 7.15-7.4 (4H, m).
192		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.47 (9H, s), 1.91 (1H, br), 2.0-2.3 (1H, m), 2.51 (3H, d, J = 0.9Hz), 3.15-3.35 (1H, m), 3.35-3.6 (2H, m), 3.6-3.85 (2H, m), 4.07 (1H, br), 6.62 (1H, dd, J = 2.2, 8.5Hz), 6.80 (1H, s), 6.93 (1H, d, J = 2.1Hz), 7.42 (1H, d, J = 8.5Hz).

-101-

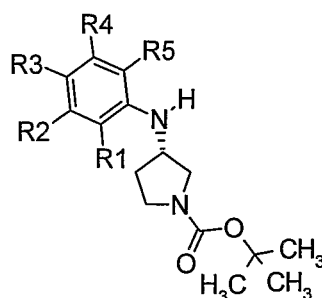
Table 23



Ref. Ex. No.	R1	NMR
193		$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ ppm: 1.47 (9H, s), 1.97 (1H, br), 2.15-2.3 (1H, m), 3.15-3.4 (1H, m), 3.4-3.6 (2H, m), 3.65-3.85 (1H, m), 4.0-4.25 (2H, m), 6.70 (1H, dd, $J = 2.0, 8.7\text{Hz}$), 6.96 (1H, d, $J = 1.5\text{Hz}$), 7.79 (1H, d, $J = 8.7\text{Hz}$), 8.65 (1H, s).
194		$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ ppm: 1.47 (9H, s), 1.8-2.0 (1H, m), 2.15-2.35 (1H, m), 3.15-3.6 (3H, m), 3.7-3.85 (1H, m), 4.4-4.65 (2H, m), 6.43 (1H, d, $J = 8.6\text{Hz}$), 7.07 (2H, s), 7.76 (1H, d, $J = 8.6\text{Hz}$).
195		$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ ppm: 1.47 (9H, s), 1.93 (1H, br), 2.17-2.29 (1H, m), 3.27 (1H, br), 3.49 (2H, br), 3.69 (3H, s), 3.92 (2H, br), 4.08 (1H, br), 6.69 (1H, d, $J = 9.6\text{ Hz}$), 6.71 (1H, d, $J = 2.9\text{ Hz}$), 6.91 (1H, dd, $J = 9.0\text{ Hz}$), 7.23 (1H, d, $J = 2.9, 9.0\text{ Hz}$), 7.55 (1H, d, $J = 9.6\text{ Hz}$).

-102-

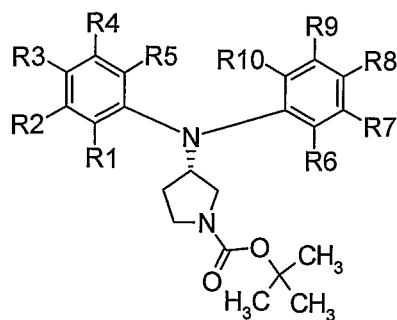
Table 24



Ref. Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	NMR
196	-H	-H	-F	-F	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.47(9H, s), 1.76-1.95(1H, m), 2.09-2.25(1H, m), 3.11-3.32(1H, m), 3.36-3.56 (2H, m), 3.58-3.78(2H, m), 3.85-4.03(1H, m), 6.19-6.30(1H, m), 6.34-6.43(1H, m), 6.96 (1H, dd, J=9.0, 19.0Hz)
197	-H	-Cl	-H	-Cl	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.47 (9H, s), 1.77-1.95 (1H, m), 2.02-2.27 (1H, m), 3.15-3.75 (3H, m), 3.87-4.02 (2H, m), 6.45-6.46 (2H, m), 6.68-6.70 (1H, m).
198	-H	-H	-Cl	-CH ₃	-H	¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆) δppm : 1.39 (9H, s), 1.64-1.85 (1H, m), 2.00-2.18 (1H, m), 2.21 (3H, s), 2.97-3.10 (1H, m), 3.22-3.39 (2H, m), 3.42-3.60 (1H, m), 3.78-3.96 (1H, m), 5.89 (1H, d, J = 6.8 Hz), 6.43 (1H, dd, J = 8.6, 2.5 Hz), 6.55 (1H, d, J = 2.5 Hz), 7.06 (1H, d, J = 8.6 Hz).
199	-H	-OCH ₃	-F	-F	-H	¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆) δppm : 1.39 (9H, s), 1.60-1.82 (1H, m), 1.93-2.17 (1H, m), 2.92-3.10 (1H, m), 3.20-3.44 (1H, m), 3.48-3.57 (1H, m), 3.75 (3H, s), 3.80-4.00 (1H, m), 6.01-6.19 (2H, m).
200	-H	-F	-F	-F	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.47 (9H, s), 1.74-1.92 (1H, m), 2.08-2.21 (1H, m), 3.08-3.28 (1H, m), 3.33-3.51 (2H, m), 3.61-3.95 (2H, m), 6.08-6.21 (2H, m).
201	-H	-F	-Cl	-F	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.45 (9H, s), 1.78-1.93 (1H, m), 2.03-2.24 (1H, m), 3.09-3.31 (1H, m), 3.36-3.52 (2H, m), 3.60-3.75 (1H, m), 3.85-4.08 (1H, m), 6.15-6.24 (2H, m).
202	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.46 (9H, s), 1.87 (1H, br), 2.14-2.23 (1H, m), 2.15 (3H, d, J = 1.4 Hz), 3.21 (1H, br), 3.45 (2H, br), 3.68 (2H, br), 3.97 (1H, br), 6.26-6.31 (2H, m), 6.95 (1H, dd, J = 8.5, 10.7 Hz).
203	-H	-H	-Cl	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.46 (9H, s), 1.78-1.96 (1H, m), 2.10-2.20(1H,m), 3.11-3.30 (1H, m), 3.40-3.56 (2H, m), 3.60-3.80(2H, m), 3.85-4.03 (1H, m), 6.52 (2H, d, J=8.7Hz), 7.12 (1H, d, 8.7Hz)

-103-

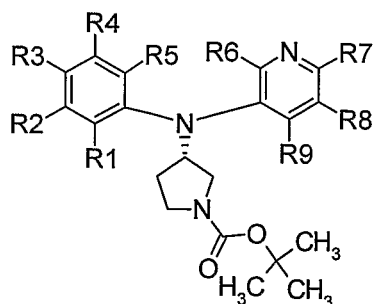
Table 25



Ref. Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	R7	R8	R9	R10	NMR
204	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H	-CH ₃	-H	-F	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm; {1.42 (s), 1.44 (s) total 9H, 1:1}, 1.71-1.89 (1H, m), 2.03-2.19 (1H, m), 2.08 (3H, s), 3.12-3.36 (3H, m), 3.61-3.82 (1H, m), 4.32-4.45 (1H, m), 6.23-6.29 (1H, m), 6.46 (1H, dd, J=3.0, 6.0Hz), 6.86-7.07 (4H, m)
205	-H	-H	-F	-F	-H	-H	-F	-F	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm; 1.43 (9H, s), 1.73-1.92 (1H, m), 2.00-2.22 (1H, m), 3.11-3.36 (3H, m), 3.59-3.78 (1H, m), 4.25-4.41 (1H, m), 6.51-6.72 (4H, m), 7.09 (2H, dd, J=8.5, 18.0Hz)

-104-

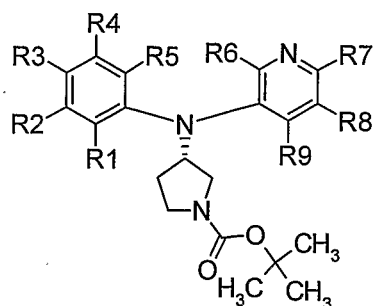
Table 26



Ref. Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	R7	R8	R9	NMR
206	-H	-Cl	-Cl	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm; 1.43 (9H, s), 1.79-1.90 (1H, m), 2.10-2.20 (1H, m), 3.15-3.33 (3H, m), 3.67-3.84 (1H, m), 4.39-4.52 (1H, m), 6.63 (1H, dd, J=2.7, 8.8Hz), 6.89 (1H, d, J=2.7Hz), 7.24-7.32 (3H, m), 8.28 (1H, brs), 8.42 (1H, brs).
207	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-CH ₃	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm; 1.44 (9H, s), 1.74-1.89 (1H, m), 2.04-2.20 (1H, m), 2.12 (3H, s), 3.13-3.21 (1H, m), 3.24-3.38 (2H, m), 3.69-3.85 (1H, m), 4.39-4.55 (1H, m), 6.25-6.36 (1H, m), 6.52 (1H, dd, J=3.1, 6.0Hz), 6.90-6.98 (1H, m), 7.25-7.28 (1H, m), 8.30 (1H, s), 8.48 (1H, d, J=4.8Hz).
208	-H	-Cl	-Cl	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-CH ₃	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm; 1.43 (9H, s), 1.70-1.86 (1H, m), 2.04-2.28 (1H, m), 2.12 (3H, s), 3.14-3.21 (1H, m), 3.23-3.35 (2H, m), 3.68-3.84 (1H, m), 4.43-4.51-5.35 (1H, m), 6.29 (1H, d, 8.7Hz), 6.56 (1H, d, J=2.9Hz), 7.16-7.20 (1H, m), 7.27-7.30 (1H, m), 8.29 (1H, s), 8.50 (1H, d, J=4.7Hz).

-105-

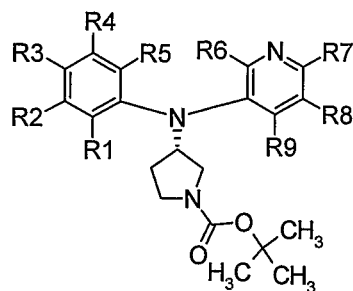
Table 27



Ref. Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	R7	R8	R9	NMR
209	-H	-Cl	-H	-Cl	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm : 1.43 (9H, s), 1.72-1.89 (1H, m), 2.08-2.24 (1H, m), 3.09-3.32 (3H, m), 3.67-3.84 (1H, m), 4.38-4.52 (1H, m), 6.52-6.53 (2H, m), 6.87-6.89 (1H, m), 7.35-7.40 (2H, m), 8.34-8.35 (1H, m), 8.54-8.56 (1H, m).
210	-H	-CH ₃	-Cl	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm : 1.43 (9H, s), 1.79-1.92 (1H, m), 2.04-2.22 (1H, m), 2.34 (3H, s), 3.15-3.38 (3H, m), 6.76 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 2.5 Hz), 6.85 (1H, d, J = 2.5 Hz), 6.97-7.05 (1H, m), 6.87-6.89 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 4.6 Hz), 7.27-7.35 (1H, m), 8.09-8.145 (1H, m), 8.18 (1H, d, J = 3.8 Hz).
211	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.43 (9H, s), 1.8-1.95 (1H, m), 2.05-2.3 (1H, m), 3.15-3.4 (3H, m), 3.65-3.8 (1H, m), 4.35-4.5 (1H, m), 6.59 (1H, d, J = 10.2Hz), 6.95-7.05 (1H, m), 7.1-7.3 (2H, m), 7.84 (1H, br), 7.96 (1H, d, J = 2.1Hz).
212	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.43 (9H, s), 1.8-1.95 (1H, m), 2.05-2.25 (1H, m), 2.29 (3H, s), 3.15-3.35 (3H, m), 3.65-3.8 (1H, m), 4.35-4.5 (1H, m), 6.45-6.55 (1H, m), 6.85-6.95 (2H, m), 7.0-7.15 (1H, m), 7.79 (1H, br), 7.87 (1H, d, J = 1.9Hz).
213	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.43 (9H, s), 1.8-1.95 (1H, m), 2.05-2.25 (1H, m), 3.1-3.35 (3H, m), 3.65-3.8 (1H, m), 4.35-4.5 (1H, m), 6.45-6.55 (1H, m), 7.05-7.2 (4H, m), 7.80 (1H, br), 7.88 (1H, d, J = 2.1Hz).

-106-

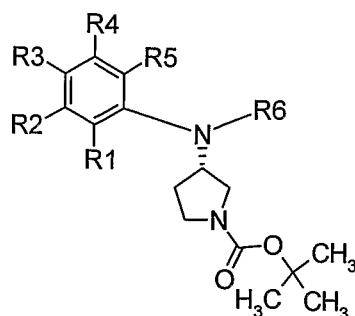
Table 28



Ref. Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	R7	R8	R9	NMR
214	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.43 (9H, s), 1.8-1.95 (1H, m), 2.05-2.3 (1H, m), 3.15-3.4 (3H, m), 3.65-3.8 (1H, m), 4.35-4.5 (1H, m), 6.59 (1H, d, J = 10.2Hz), 6.95-7.05 (1H, m), 7.1-7.3 (2H, m), 7.84 (1H, br), 7.96 (1H, d, J = 2.1Hz).
215	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.43 (9H, s), 1.8-1.95 (1H, m), 2.05-2.25 (1H, m), 2.29 (3H, s), 3.15-3.35 (3H, m), 3.65-3.8 (1H, m), 4.35-4.5 (1H, m), 6.45-6.55 (1H, m), 6.85-6.95 (2H, m), 7.0-7.15 (1H, m), 7.79 (1H, br), 7.87 (1H, d, J = 1.9Hz).
216	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.43 (9H, s), 1.8-1.95 (1H, m), 2.05-2.25 (1H, m), 3.1-3.35 (3H, m), 3.65-3.8 (1H, m), 4.35-4.5 (1H, m), 6.45-6.55 (1H, m), 7.05-7.2 (4H, m), 7.80 (1H, br), 7.88 (1H, d, J = 2.1Hz).

-107-

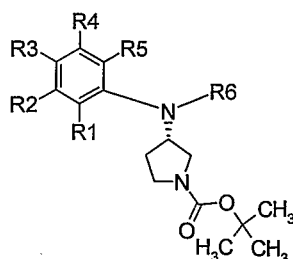
Table 29



Ref. Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	NMR
217	-H	-H	-Cl	-Cl	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.43 (9H, s), 1.75-1.89 (1H, m), 2.03-2.20 (1H, m), 3.08-3.33 (3H, m), 3.80 (1H, dd, J=7.1, 10.9Hz), 5.17-5.29 (1H, m), 6.00 (1H, d, J=9.0Hz), 7.03 (1H, dd, J=2.4, 8.4Hz), 7.25 (1H, dd, J=2.2, 9.0Hz), 7.29 (1H, d, J=2.2Hz), 7.52-7.57 (1H, dd, J=4.7, 8.3Hz), 8.13 (1H, d, J=4.7Hz).
218	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.44 (9H, s), 1.80-2.21 (2H, m), 3.20-3.47 (3H, m), 3.57-3.78 (1H, m), 4.68-4.74 (1H, m), 6.85-7.03 (4H, m), 7.55-7.59 (1H, m), 8.29-8.32 (1H, m).
219	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.44 (9H, s), 1.71-1.89 (1H, m), 2.04-2.28 (1H, m), 3.10-3.34 (3H, m), 3.85 (1H, dd, J=7.5, 10.3Hz), 5.35-5.43 (1H, m), 6.08 (1H, d, J=8.8Hz), 7.07-7.12 (1H, m), 7.26-7.36 (5H, m), 7.46-7.51 (2H, m), 8.42 (1H, d, J=5.9Hz).
220	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.43 (9H, s), 1.80-1.93 (1H, m), 2.05-2.21 (1H, m), 3.14-3.35 (3H, m), 3.67-3.82 (1H, m), 4.35-4.46 (1H, m), 5.36 (1H, d, J=10.8Hz), 6.05 (1H, d, J=17.4Hz), 6.75 (1H, dd, J=10.8, 17.4Hz), 6.83-6.89 (1H, m), 7.02-7.19 (3H, m), 7.24 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 8.09 (1H, s).
221	-H	-H	-Cl	-Cl	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.32 (9H, s), 1.75-1.89 (1H, m), 2.08-2.20 (1H, m), 3.07-3.32 (3H, m), 3.67-3.81 (1H, m), 3.97 (3H, s), 4.38-4.46 (1H, m), 6.42 (1H, dd, J=2.9, 9.0Hz), 6.66 (1H, d, J=2.9Hz), 6.81 (1H, dd, J=3.1, 8.4Hz), 7.17 (1H, d, J=6.8Hz), 7.30 (1H, dd, J=2.7, 8.8Hz), 7.94 (1H, d, 2.3Hz).
222	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.43 (9H, s), 1.80-1.93 (1H, m), 2.15-2.20 (1H, m), 2.29 (3H, s), 3.18-3.39 (3H, m), 3.63-3.77 (1H, m), 4.41 (1H, brs), 6.85-6.91 (2H, m), 7.03-7.07 (1H, m), 7.11-7.18 (1H, m), 7.73 (1H, brs).
223	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.43 (9H, s), 1.78-1.92 (1H, m), 2.09-2.36 (1H, m), 2.55 (3H, s), 3.15-3.32 (3H, m), 3.68-3.99 (1H, m), 5.31-5.52 (1H, m), 6.24 (1H, d, J=9.2Hz), 6.96 (1H, d, J=9.2Hz), 7.06 (1H, ddd, J=2.6, 4.2, 8.6Hz), 7.15-7.27 (1H, m), 7.55-7.59 (1H, m).
224	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.43 (9H, s), 1.78-1.97 (1H, m), 2.08-2.36 (1H, m), 3.12-3.32 (3H, m), 3.67-3.96 (1H, m), 4.05 (3H, s), 5.14-5.33 (1H, m), 6.39 (1H, d, J=9.6Hz), 6.72 (1H, d, J=9.6Hz), 7.07 (1H, ddd, J=2.6, 4.2, 8.6Hz), 7.11-7.32 (2H, m).

-108-

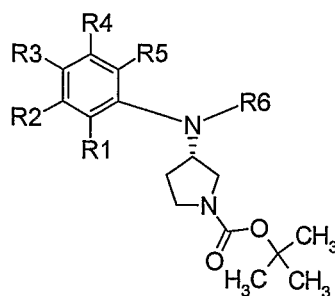
Table 30



Ref. Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	NMR
225	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.43 (9H, s), 1.81-1.95 (1H, m), 2.10-2.35 (1H, m), 3.12-3.30 (3H, m), 3.74-3.95 (1H, m), 5.34-5.45 (1H, m), 6.31 (1H, d, J=9.4Hz), 7.06-7.10 (2H, m), 7.21-7.33 (2H, m).
226	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.43 (9H, s), 1.84-1.99 (1H, m), 2.10-2.29 (1H, m), 3.12-3.38 (3H, m), 3.70-3.76 (1H, m), 4.36-4.45 (1H, m), 7.02 (1H, ddd, J=2.7, 4.1, 8.6Hz), 7.20 (1H, dd, J=2.5, 6.4Hz), 7.21-7.28 (1H, m), 7.97 (2H, m).
227	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.44 (9H, s), 1.80-1.95 (1H, m), 2.04-2.20 (1H, m), 3.20-3.40 (3H, m), 3.70 (6H, s), 3.77-3.88 (1H, m), 5.21-5.30 (1H, m), 5.46 (1H, s), 7.02 (1H, ddd, J=2.5, 4.3, 8.7Hz), 7.13-7.19 (1H, m), 7.24 (1H, dd, J=2.4, 6.6Hz).
228	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.43 (9H, s), 1.70-1.88 (1H, m), 1.97-2.20 (1H, m), 3.07-3.30 (3H, m), 3.72-3.82 (1H, m), 3.83 (3H, s), 3.96 (3H, s), 4.86 (1H, s), 5.37-5.41 (1H, m), 7.05 (1H, ddd, J=2.6, 4.2, 8.7Hz), 7.21-7.31 (2H, m).
229	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.43 (9H, s), 1.86-1.96 (1H, m), 2.16-2.28 (1H, m), 3.10-3.35 (3H, m), 3.72-3.77 (1H, m), 4.41-4.51 (1H, m), 7.09-7.17 (4H, m), 8.07 (2H, s), 8.64 (1H, s).
230	-H	-H	-F	-CH ₃	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.43 (9H, s), 1.85-1.97 (1H, m), 2.05-2.28 (1H, m), 2.29 (3H, s), 3.20-3.35 (3H, m), 3.70-3.78 (1H, m), 4.43-4.47 (1H, m), 6.89-7.97 (2H, m), 7.06-7.13 (1H, m), 8.06 (2H, s), 8.63 (1H, s).
231	-H	-H	-Cl	-Cl	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.43 (9H, s), 1.81-1.96 (1H, m), 2.10-2.31 (1H, m), 3.15-3.39 (3H, m), 3.63-3.78 (1H, m), 4.37-4.45 (1H, m), 6.90 (1H, dd, J=2.5, 8.6Hz), 7.16 (1H, d, J=2.4Hz), 7.51 (1H, d, J=8.3Hz), 8.05 (2H, s).
232	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.42 (9H, s), 1.78-1.93 (1H, m), 2.10-2.26 (1H, m), 3.09-3.37 (3H, m), 3.63-3.70 (1H, m), 4.37-4.45 (1H, m), 7.07-7.29 (4H, m), 7.92 (2H, s).
233	-H	-H	-F	-CH ₃	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.43 (9H, s), 1.81-1.95 (1H, m), 2.05-2.27 (1H, m), 2.29 (3H, s), 3.19-3.43 (3H, m), 3.65-3.80 (1H, m), 4.35-4.43 (1H, m), 6.90-6.97 (2H, m), 7.07-7.13 (1H, m), 7.91 (2H, s).

-109-

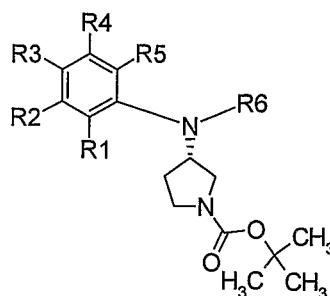
Table 31



Ref. Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	NMR
234	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.44 (9H, s), 1.74-1.90 (1H, m), 2.08-2.26 (1H, m), 3.09-3.35 (3H, m), 3.78-3.88 (1H, m), 5.20-5.35 (1H, m), 6.92 (1H, d, J=4.8Hz), 7.04 (1H, ddd, J=2.5, 4.2, 8.7Hz), 7.20-7.25 (2H, m), 8.47 (1H, d, J=4.6Hz).
235	-H	-H	-Cl	-Cl	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.43 (9H, s), 1.77-1.88 (1H, m), 2.05-2.28 (1H, m), 2.52 (3H, s), 3.15-3.33 (3H, m), 3.70-3.90 (1H, m), 5.28-5.43 (1H, m), 5.60 (1H, d, J=6.0Hz), 7.03 (1H, dd, J=2.4, 8.5Hz), 7.29 (1H, d, J=2.4Hz), 7.58 (1H, d, J=8.3Hz), 7.90 (1H, d, J=6.0Hz).
236	-H	-H	-Cl	-Cl	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.44 (9H, s), 1.75-1.88 (1H, m), 2.05-2.20 (1H, m), 3.12-3.36 (3H, m), 3.77-3.87 (1H, m), 5.24-5.34 (1H, m), 6.62 (1H, brs), 7.02 (1H, dd, J=2.4, 8.5Hz), 7.27 (1H, d, J=2.4Hz), 7.51 (1H, dd, J=4.1, 8.4Hz), 8.32 (2H, brs).
237	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.44 (9H, s), 1.87-1.96 (1H, m), 2.04-2.20 (1H, m), 3.15-3.39 (3H, m), 3.61 (3H, s), 3.72-3.84 (1H, m), 4.77-4.86 (1H, m), 6.96 (1H, ddd, J=2.6, 4.3, 8.7Hz), 7.06 (1H, dd, J=2.6, 8.5Hz), 7.11 (1H, dd, J=2.6, 6.6Hz), 7.65 (1H, brs), 7.79 (1H, d, J=4.4Hz).
238	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.42 (9H, s), 1.90-2.20 (2H, m), 2.00 (3H, s), 2.48 (3H, s), 3.22-3.45 (3H, m), 3.61-3.82 (1H, m), 4.67-4.76 (1H, m), 6.80-6.84 (1H, m), 6.95-7.02 (1H, m), 7.08 (1H, t, J=8.6Hz), 8.04 (1H, d, J=5.2Hz).
239	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.44 (9H, s), 1.78-1.86 (1H, m), 2.05-2.24 (1H, m), 3.08-3.31 (3H, m), 3.80 (1H, dd, J=7.0, 9.0Hz), 5.17-5.23 (1H, m), 7.10 (1H, ddd, J=2.6, 3.9, 8.7Hz), 7.26-7.32 (3H, m), 7.88 (1H, s).
240	-H	-H	-Cl	-Cl	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.44 (9H, s), 1.77-1.87 (1H, m), 2.04-2.21 (1H, m), 3.11-3.35 (3H, m), 3.75-3.86 (1H, m), 5.14-5.23 (1H, m), 7.07 (1H, dd, J=2.4, 8.5Hz), 7.33 (1H, d, J=2.4Hz), 7.51 (1H, d, J=1.1Hz), 7.58 (1H, dd, J=3.9, 8.2Hz), 7.90 (1H, s), 8.09 (1H, s).
241	-H	-H	-Cl	-Cl	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.44 (9H, s), 1.73-1.80 (1H, m), 2.01-2.18 (1H, m), 3.03-3.33 (3H, m), 3.81 (1H, dd, J=6.1, 10.7Hz), 5.13-5.22 (1H, m), 6.06 (1H, dd, J=3.4, 9.2Hz), 7.02 (1H, dd, J=2.4, 8.4Hz), 7.06-7.12 (1H, m), 7.28 (1H, d, J=2.4Hz), 7.50-7.55 (1H, m), 8.06 (1H, brs).

-110-

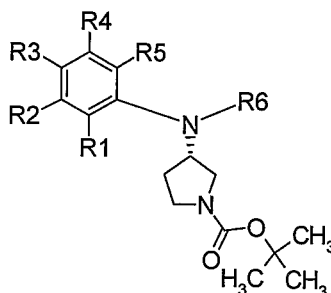
Table 32



Ref. Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	NMR
242	-H	-H	-Cl	-Cl	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.43 (9H, s), 1.75-1.84 (1H, m), 2.04-2.18 (1H, m), 3.03-3.33 (3H, m), 3.77-3.85 (1H, m), 5.29-5.38 (1H, m), 5.68 (1H, dd, J=2.1, 12.0Hz), 6.38-6.46 (1H, m), 7.03 (1H, dd, J=2.4, 8.5Hz), 7.29 (1H, d, J=2.3Hz), 7.54-7.59 (1H, m), 8.10-8.18 (1H, m).
243	-H	-H	-Cl	-Cl	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.43 (9H, s), 1.72-1.86 (1H, m), 2.04-2.22 (1H, m), 3.08-3.33 (3H, m), 3.83 (1H, dd, J=7.1, 10.8Hz), 5.28-5.37 (1H, m), 6.04 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 6.63-6.68 (1H, m), 7.03 (1H, dd, J=2.4, 8.5Hz), 7.27-7.35 (2H, m), 7.51-7.56 (1H, m), 8.17-8.22 (1H, m).
244	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.44 (9H, s), 1.73-1.90 (1H, m), 2.05-2.22 (1H, m), 3.08-3.34 (3H, m), 3.82 (1H, dd, J=7.2, 10.7Hz), 5.16-5.25 (1H, m), 7.08-7.14 (1H, m), 7.27-7.33 (2H, m), 7.49 (1H, s), 7.89 (1H, brs), 8.09 (1H, brs).
245	-H	-H	-Cl	-Cl	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.44 (9H, s), 1.76-1.89 (1H, m), 2.05-2.28 (1H, m), 3.10-3.35 (3H, m), 3.77-3.87 (1H, m), 5.14-5.25 (1H, m), 7.08 (1H, dd, J=2.4, 8.5Hz), 7.34 (1H, d, J=2.3Hz), 7.52 (1H, s), 7.59 (1H, dd, J=4.0, 8.2Hz), 8.10 (1H, brs), 8.66 (1H, brs).
246	-H	-H	-Cl	-Cl	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.44 (9H, s), 1.75-1.86 (1H, m), 2.09-2.28 (1H, m), 3.12-3.34 (3H, m), 3.80 (1H, dd, J=7.1, 10.0Hz), 5.13-5.24 (1H, m), 7.07 (1H, dd, J=2.4, 8.5Hz), 7.32-7.34 (2H, m), 7.59 (1H, d, J=8.0Hz), 8.49 (1H, s).
247	-H	-H	-Cl	-Cl	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.43 (9H, s), 1.82-1.95 (1H, m), 2.09-2.25 (1H, m), 3.13-3.37 (3H, m), 3.70-3.80 (1H, m), 4.41-4.50 (1H, m), 6.86 (1H, dd, J=2.5, 8.6Hz), 7.13 (1H, d, J=2.5Hz), 7.48 (1H, d, J=8.8Hz), 8.22 (2H, s), 8.82 (1H, s).
248	-H	-H	-Cl	-Cl	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.44 (9H, s), 1.74-1.88 (1H, m), 2.05-2.20 (1H, m), 3.10-3.38 (3H, m), 3.77-3.87 (1H, m), 5.22-5.34 (1H, m), 6.63 (1H, brs), 7.02 (1H, dd, J=2.4, 8.5Hz), 7.28 (1H, d, J=2.4Hz), 7.51 (1H, dd, J=4.3, 8.4Hz), 8.32 (2H, brs).
249	-H	-H	-Cl	-Cl	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.43 (9H, s), 1.79-1.90 (1H, m), 2.04-2.27 (1H, m), 3.14-3.36 (3H, m), 3.67-3.80 (1H, m), 4.36-4.45 (1H, m), 6.89 (1H, dd, J=2.5, 8.5Hz), 7.16 (1H, d, J=2.3Hz), 7.51 (1H, d, J=8.4Hz), 8.05 (1H, brs).
250	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.43 (9H, s), 1.80-1.98 (1H, m), 2.11-2.28 (1H, m), 3.15-3.39 (3H, m), 3.68-3.78 (1H, m), 4.36-4.45 (1H, m), 6.99-7.05 (1H, m), 7.18-7.27 (2H, m), 7.97 (2H, s).

-111-

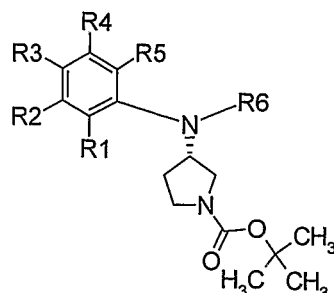
Table 33



Ref. Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	NMR
251	-H	-H	-F	-F	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.43(9H, s), 1.79-1.97(1H, m), 2.01-2.22(1H, m), 3.08-3.38(3H, m), 3.60-3.78 (1H, m), 4.25-4.41(1H, m), 6.42-6.62(2H, m), 6.66(1H, dd, J=1.5, 5.0Hz), 6.78(1H, dd, J=1.5, 3.0Hz), 6.91-7.07(1H, m), 7.30 (1H, d, J=3.0Hz)
252	-H	-H	-Cl	-CH ₃	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.43 (9H, s), 1.78-1.97 (1H, m), 2.03-2.20 (1H, m), 2.29 (3H, s), 3.18-3.38 (3H, m), 3.61-3.82 (1H, m), 4.34-4.43 (1H, m), 6.54-6.73 (4H, m), 7.11-7.30 (2H, m).
253	-H	-Cl	-H	-Cl	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.44 (9H, s), 1.78--1.94 (1H, m), 2.04-2.20 (1H, m), 3.13-3.34 (3H, m), 3.67-3.80 (1H, m), 4.29-4.45 (1H, m), 6.48 (2H, d, J = 1.7 Hz), 6.72-6.83 (2H, m), 7.04 (1H, dd, J = 3.1, 1.7 Hz), 7.37-7.42 (1H, m).
254	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.43 (9H, s), 1.82-2.00 (1H, m), 2.01-2.23 (1H, m), 3.10-3.40 (3H, m), 3.61-3.79 (1H, m), 4.26-4.42 (1H, m), 6.41-6.44 (1H, m), 6.50 (1H, dd, J= 1.5, 5.0Hz), 6.89-7.02 (4H, m), 7.18 (1h, brs)
255	-H	-H	-Cl	-Cl	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.43 (9H, s), 1.81-1.98 (1H, m), 2.05-2.24 (1H, m), 3.12-3.38 (3H, m), 3.63-3.82 (1H, m), 4.30-4.46 (1H, m), 6.50 (1H, dd, J = 3.0, 9.0Hz), 6.72-6.76 (2H, m), 6.96 (1H, dd, J=1.5, 3.0Hz), 7.20 (1H, brd, J = 9.5Hz), 7.36 (1H, brs)
256	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.27-1.52 (11H, m), 1.62-1.82 (3H, m), 1.90-2.05 (1H, m), 2.95-3.69 (7H, m), 3.85-4.05 (3H, m), 6.95-7.00 (1H, m), 7.00-7.16 (2H, m).
257	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.15-1.35 (2H, m), 1.46 (9H, s), 1.52-1.73 (3H, m), 1.76-2.05 (2H, m), 2.91 (2H, d, J = 6.7 Hz), 3.08-3.35 (4H, m), 3.35-3.65 (2H, m), 3.80-4.00 (3H, m), 6.76-6.88 (1H, m), 6.95-7.10 (2H, m).
258	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.42 (9H, s), 1.8-1.95 (1H, m), 2.1-2.25 (1H, m), 3.15-3.35 (3H, m), 3.65-3.85 (1H, m), 4.45-4.6 (1H, m), 6.7-6.8 (1H, m), 6.9-7.0 (2H, m), 7.0-7.1 (1H, m), 7.21 (1H, s), 7.31 (1H, d, J = 1.7Hz), 7.65-7.8 (1H, m).
259	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.42 (9H, s), 1.8-1.95 (1H, m), 2.1-2.25 (1H, m), 3.15-3.35 (3H, m), 3.65-3.9 (1H, m), 4.45-4.6 (1H, m), 6.85-7.0 (3H, m), 7.05-7.2 (2H, m), 7.25-7.4 (3H, m), 7.6-7.75 (1H, m).
260	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.42 (9H, s), 1.8-2.0 (1H, m), 2.1-2.3 (1H, m), 3.15-3.4 (3H, m), 3.65-3.85 (1H, m), 4.4-4.6 (1H, m), 6.65-6.75 (1H, m), 6.86 (1H, dd, J = 2.9, 6.3Hz), 6.95 (1H, dd, J = 2.2, 8.6Hz), 6.95-7.1 (1H, m), 7.35 (1H, s), 7.42 (1H, d, J = 2.1Hz), 7.74 (1H, d, J = 8.6Hz).

-112-

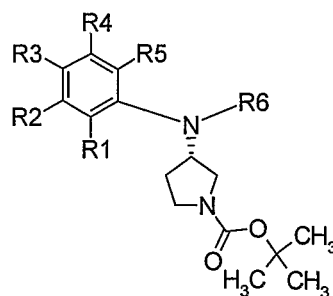
Table 34



Ref. Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	NMR
261	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.41 (9H, s), 1.8-2.0 (1H, m), 2.05-2.3 (1H, m), 3.15-3.4 (3H, m), 3.7-3.9 (1H, m), 4.5-4.7 (1H, m), 6.8-6.9 (2H, m), 6.9-7.1 (2H, m), 7.2-7.35 (3H, m), 7.42 (1H, d, J = 2.1Hz), 7.65-7.75 (1H, m).
262	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.42 (9H, s), 1.8-2.0 (1H, m), 2.05-2.3 (1H, m), 3.15-3.4 (3H, m), 3.7-3.85 (1H, m), 4.45-4.6 (1H, m), 6.80 (1H, dd, J = 2.3, 8.8Hz), 6.9-7.1 (4H, m), 7.2-7.35 (2H, m), 7.62 (1H, d, J = 8.6Hz).
263	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.43 (9H, s), 1.8-1.95 (1H, m), 2.05-2.25 (1H, m), 3.1-3.4 (3H, m), 3.65-3.9 (1H, m), 4.4-4.6 (1H, m), 6.82 (1H, dd, J = 2.0, 8.8Hz), 6.95-7.2 (6H, m), 7.55-7.7 (1H, m).
264	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.41 (9H, s), 1.8-1.95 (1H, m), 2.05-2.25 (1H, m), 2.42 (3H, d, J = 0.6Hz), 3.15-3.35 (3H, m), 3.7-3.9 (1H, m), 4.45-4.65 (1H, m), 6.75-6.85 (2H, m), 6.9-7.05 (3H, m), 7.15-7.3 (2H, m), 7.45 (1H, d, J = 1.9Hz), 7.63 (1H, dd, J = 3.9, 8.5Hz).
265	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.40 (9H, d, J = 2.9Hz), 1.8-1.95 (1H, m), 2.05-2.25 (1H, m), 2.39 (3H, d, J = 0.8Hz), 3.15-3.35 (3H, m), 3.7-3.9 (1H, m), 4.45-4.65 (1H, m), 6.65-6.75 (2H, m), 6.8-6.9 (1H, m), 7.01 (1H, dd, J = 1.8, 8.5Hz), 7.11 (1H, bs), 7.15-7.3 (2H, m), 7.39 (1H, d, J = 1.9Hz), 7.81 (1H, dd, J = 3.6, 8.4Hz).
266	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.42 (9H, s), 1.8-1.95 (1H, m), 2.05-2.25 (1H, m), 3.15-3.35 (3H, m), 3.7-3.9 (1H, m), 4.45-4.6 (1H, m), 6.87 (1H, d, J = 1.9Hz), 6.93 (2H, dd, J = 1.0, 8.5Hz), 7.05-7.15 (1H, m), 7.23 (1H, s), 7.25-7.4 (4H, m).
267	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.41 (9H, s), 1.75-1.95 (1H, m), 2.0-2.2 (1H, m), 2.57 (3H, s), 3.15-3.35 (3H, m), 3.7-3.9 (1H, m), 4.45-4.6 (1H, m), 6.75 (2H, d, J = 7.8Hz), 6.8-7.0 (3H, m), 7.15-7.3 (2H, m), 7.39 (1H, d, J = 1.7Hz), 7.58 (1H, dd, J = 3.8, 8.2Hz).
268	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.42 (9H, s), 1.75-1.95 (1H, m), 2.0-2.2 (1H, m), 2.55 (3H, d, J = 1.0Hz), 3.15-3.35 (3H, m), 3.657-3.85 (1H, m), 4.35-4.55 (1H, m), 6.75-6.9 (4H, m), 6.9-7.05 (2H, m), 7.26 (1H, s), 7.51 (1H, d, J = 8.6Hz).

-113-

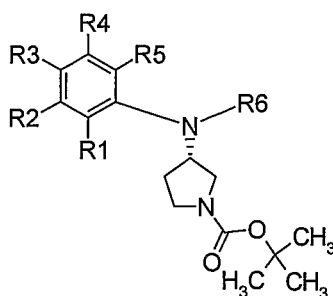
Table 35



Ref. Ex. No.	R1R2R3	R4	R5R6	NMR
269	-H -H -F	-Cl	-H	 ¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.44 (9H, s), 1.8-1.95 (1H, m), 2.1-2.3 (1H, m), 3.15-3.4 (3H, m), 3.7-3.9 (1H, m), 4.45-4.6 (1H, m), 6.71 (1H, dd, J = 2.1, 8.9Hz), 6.9-7.05 (1H, m), 7.1-7.3 (3H, m), 7.81 (1H, d, J = 8.8Hz), 8.72 (1H, s).
270	-H -H -H	-H	-H	 ¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.43 (9H, s), 1.8-2.0 (1H, m), 2.1-2.25 (1H, m), 3.15-3.35 (3H, m), 3.75-3.95 (1H, m), 4.5-4.65 (1H, m), 6.69 (1H, dd, J = 2.2, 8.9Hz), 7.05-7.15 (3H, m), 7.3-7.4 (1H, m), 7.4-7.5 (2H, m), 7.76 (1H, d, J = 7.7Hz), 8.68 (1H, bs).
271	-H -H -F	-H	-H	 ¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.43 (9H, s), 1.8-1.95 (1H, m), 2.1-2.3 (1H, m), 3.1-3.35 (3H, m), 3.7-3.9 (1H, m), 4.5-4.65 (1H, m), 6.65 (1H, dd, J = 2.2, 9.0Hz), 7.05-7.2 (5H, m), 7.75 (1H, d, J = 8.3Hz), 8.67 (1H, s).
272	-H -H -H	-H	-H	 ¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.43 (9H, s), 1.7-1.9 (1H, m), 2.05-2.25 (1H, m), 3.1-3.35 (3H, m), 3.8-3.95 (1H, m), 5.4-5.55 (1H, m), 6.03 (1H, d, J = 8.9Hz), 7.0-7.05 (1H, m), 7.05-7.1 (1H, m), 7.1-7.2 (2H, m), 7.35-7.55 (3H, m), 7.58 (1H, d, J = 8.9Hz).
273	-H -H -F	-H	-H	 ¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.43 (9H, s), 1.7-1.9 (1H, m), 2.05-2.25 (1H, m), 3.05-3.35 (3H, m), 3.8-3.95 (1H, m), 5.4-5.55 (1H, m), 6.02 (1H, d, J = 8.9Hz), 7.0-7.2 (6H, m), 7.60 (1H, d, J = 8.8Hz).
274	-H -H -H	-H	-H	 ¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.43 (9H, s), 1.7-1.9 (1H, m), 2.05-2.25 (1H, m), 3.1-3.35 (3H, m), 3.8-3.95 (1H, m), 5.4-5.55 (1H, m), 6.06 (1H, d, J = 9.0Hz), 7.15-7.2 (2H, m), 7.3-7.55 (4H, m), 7.55-7.65 (1H, m), 7.67 (1H, d, J = 10.0Hz).
275	-H -H -F	-Cl	-H	 ¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.43(9H, s), 1.85-2.00(1H, m), 2.08-2.26(1H, m), 3.16-3.40(3H, m), 3.68-3.90 (1H, m), 4.50-4.61(1H, m), 6.88-6.96(1H, m), 7.05-7.20(4H, m), 7.35(1H, dd, J=4.2, 8.3Hz), 7.88-8.05(2H, m), 8.76 (1H, d, J=2.9Hz).
276	-H -H -F	-CH ₃ -H	-H	 ¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.43 (9H, s), 1.75-1.88 (1H, m), 2.12 (1H, br), 2.28 (3H, s), 2.85 (2H, t, J = 6.6 Hz), 3.10 (3H, s), 3.19-3.28 (3H, m), 3.48 (2H, t, J = 6.6 Hz), 3.69-3.83 (1H, m), 4.49-4.55 (1H, m), 6.22 (1H, d, J = 12.3 Hz), 6.49 (1H, dd, J = 8.1, 8.6 Hz), 6.87-6.95 (2H, m), 7.03-7.09 (1H, m), 7.87 (1H, dd, J = 8.7, 8.7 Hz).
277	-H -H -F	-Cl	-H	 ¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.41 (9H, s), 1.83-1.95 (1H, m), 2.15 (1H, br), 3.22-3.34 (3H, m), 3.69-3.85 (1H, m), 4.06 (3H, s), 4.47 (1H, br), 6.65-6.70 (1H, m), 6.85 (1H, dd, J = 2.8, 6.3 Hz), 6.90 (1H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 6.99-7.05 (1H, m), 7.17 (1H, dd, J = 2.5, 8.9 Hz), 7.26-7.27 (1H, m), 7.77-7.90 (2H, m).

-114-

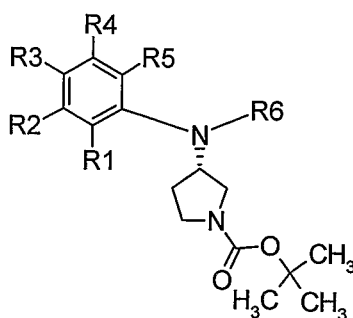
Table 36



Ref. Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	NMR
278	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.43 (9H, s), 1.78-1.90 (1H, m), 2.04-2.17 (1H, m), 2.66 (2H, dd, J = 6.7, 7.7 Hz), 2.86 (2H, dd, J = 6.7, 7.7 Hz), 3.19-3.29 (3H, m), 3.36 (3H, s), 3.66-3.78 (1H, m), 4.35-4.41 (1H, m), 6.60 (1H, ddd, J = 3.0, 3.8, 9.0 Hz), 6.75-6.78 (2H, m), 6.86 (1H, dd, J = 1.9, 8.6 Hz), 6.93-7.02 (2H, m).
279	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.43 (9H, s), 1.78-1.91 (1H, m), 2.05-2.17 (1H, m), 2.62 (2H, dd, J = 6.1, 8.3 Hz), 2.82 (2H, dd, J = 6.1, 8.3 Hz), 3.26 (3H, br), 3.33 (3H, s), 3.69-3.79 (1H, m), 4.41 (1H, br), 6.62 (1H, br), 6.72 (1H, dd, J = 2.5, 8.7 Hz), 6.84-6.91 (3H, m), 6.93-7.03 (2H, m).
280	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.41 (9H, s), 1.81-1.93 (1H, m), 2.13-2.18 (1H, m), 3.24-3.31 (3H, m), 3.67-3.81 (1H, m), 3.72 (3H, s), 4.41-4.45 (1H, m), 6.62-6.67 (1H, m), 6.73 (1H, d, J = 9.4 Hz), 6.81 (1H, dd, J = 2.7, 6.2 Hz), 6.82-7.05 (1H, m), 7.14-7.18 (2H, m), 7.27-7.32 (1H, m), 7.59 (1H, d, J = 9.4 Hz).
281	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.43 (9H, s), 1.78-1.91 (1H, m), 2.08-2.18 (1H, m), 2.18 (3H, s), 2.66 (2H, dd, J = 6.6, 7.6 Hz), 2.86 (2H, dd, J = 6.6, 7.6 Hz), 3.18-3.27 (3H, m), 3.36 (3H, s), 3.68-3.78 (1H, m), 4.38-4.44 (1H, m), 6.36-6.43 (2H, m), 6.79 (1H, d, J = 2.2 Hz), 6.87-7.02 (3H, m).
282	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.41 (9H, s), 1.60-1.72 (1H, m), 2.15 (1H, br), 2.20 (3H, s), 3.24-3.32 (3H, m), 3.72 (3H, s), 3.75-3.81 (1H, m), 4.46 (1H, br), 6.40-6.45 (2H, m), 6.72 (1H, d, J = 9.5 Hz), 7.02 (1H, br), 7.18-7.21 (2H, m), 7.31-7.34 (1H, m), 7.58 (1H, dd, J = 2.9, 9.4 Hz).
283	-H	-H	-F	-CH ₃	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.43 (9H, s), 1.78-1.90 (1H, m), 2.02-2.13 (1H, m), 2.24 (3H, s), 2.62 (2H, dd, J = 5.4, 8.0 Hz), 2.79-2.84 (2H, m), 3.19-3.29 (3H, m), 3.32 (3H, s), 3.98-3.79 (1H, m), 4.35-4.46 (1H, m), 6.58 (1H, br), 6.70-6.76 (3H, m), 6.84-6.99 (2H, m).
284	-H	-H	-F	-CH ₃	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.42 (9H, s), 1.80-1.92 (1H, m), 2.08-2.18 (1H, m), 2.24 (3H, s), 3.24-3.31 (3H, m), 3.69 (3H, s), 3.75-3.81 (1H, m), 4.44 (1H, br), 6.69 (1H, d, J = 9.4 Hz), 6.74-6.79 (2H, m), 6.96-7.01 (3H, m), 7.21-6.79 (1H, m), 7.55 (1H, d, J = 9.4 Hz).

-115-

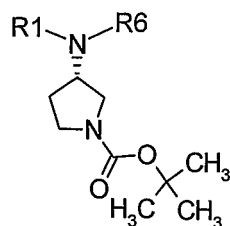
Table 37



Ref. Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	NMR
285	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H		 ¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.42 (9H, s), 1.77-1.82 (1H, m), 2.06-2.10 (1H, m), 2.72-2.80 (2H, m), 2.86-2.91 (2H, m), 3.15-3.27 (3H, m), 3.64-3.73 (1H, m), 3.78 (3H, s), 4.34 (1H, br), 5.09 (2H, br), 6.53-6.89 (7H, m), 6.97-7.00 (1H, m), 7.14-7.17 (2H, m).
286	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H		 ¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.42 (9H, s), 1.61-1.73 (1H, m), 1.90-2.00 (1H, m), 2.74 (2H, dd, J = 5.8, 7.9 Hz), 2.87 (2H, dd, J = 5.8, 7.9 Hz), 3.10-3.23 (3H, m), 3.56-3.68 (1H, m), 3.77 (3H, s), 4.23-4.28 (1H, m), 4.81 (1H, d, J = 15.5 Hz), 5.02 (1H, d, J = 15.5 Hz), 6.12 (1H, d, J = 2.3 Hz), 6.37 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 6.72-6.99 (9H, m).
287	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H		 ¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.42 (9H, s), 1.76-1.86 (1H, m), 2.04-2.11 (1H, m), 2.18 (3H, s), 2.75-2.79 (2H, m), 2.88-2.93 (2H, m), 3.13-3.25 (3H, m), 3.66-3.76 (1H, m), 3.78 (3H, s), 4.34-4.38 (1H, m), 5.09 (2H, s), 6.36 (2H, m), 6.70-6.74 (2H, m), 6.83-6.91 (3H, m), 6.99 (1H, br), 7.17 (1H, d, J = 8.6 Hz).
288	-H	-H	-F	-CH ₃	-H		 ¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.42 (9H, s), 1.76-1.85 (1H, m), 2.01-2.09 (1H, m), 2.22 (3H, s), 2.71-2.75 (2H, m), 2.84-2.88 (2H, m), 3.13-3.28 (3H, m), 3.63-3.75 (1H, m), 3.77 (3H, s), 4.33-4.37 (1H, m), 5.06 (2H, s), 6.47-6.53 (2H, m), 6.69-6.85 (5H, m), 6.91-6.95 (1H, m), 7.14 (2H, d, J = 8.5 Hz).

-116-

Table 38



Ref. Ex. No.	R1	R6	NMR
289			¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.41 (9H, s), 1.8-2.0 (1H, m), 2.1-2.3 (1H, m), 3.15-3.4 (3H, m), 3.7-3.9 (1H, m), 4.45-4.6 (1H, m), 7.0-7.1 (2H, m), 7.1-7.2 (1H, m), 7.28 (1H, s), 7.45 (1H, d, J = 1.6Hz), 7.75-7.8 (1H, m), 8.1-8.3 (2H, m).
290			¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.42 (9H, s), 1.8-2.0 (1H, m), 2.1-2.3 (1H, m), 3.15-3.4 (3H, m), 3.7-3.9 (1H, m), 4.5-4.7 (1H, m), 6.78 (1H, dd, J = 2.0, 8.9Hz), 7.28 (1H, s), 7.3-7.4 (2H, m), 7.86 (1H, d, J = 9.4Hz), 8.37 (1H, s), 8.45-8.55 (1H, m), 8.75 (1H, s).
291			¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.40 (9H, s), 1.8-2.0 (1H, m), 2.1-2.3 (1H, m), 3.15-3.4 (3H, m), 3.7-3.9 (1H, m), 4.5-4.65 (1H, m), 6.95-7.2 (3H, m), 7.38 (1H, s), 7.53 (1H, d, J = 2.0Hz), 7.75-7.9 (1H, m), 8.05-8.2 (2H, m).
292			¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.40 (9H, s), 1.8-2.0 (1H, m), 2.1-2.3 (1H, m), 3.1-3.4 (3H, m), 3.7-3.9 (1H, m), 4.45-4.6 (1H, m), 6.45-6.6 (1H, m), 7.09 (1H, dd, J = 1.9, 8.4Hz), 7.38 (1H, d, J = 5.4Hz), 7.54 (1H, d, J = 5.4Hz), 7.65 (1H, d, J = 1.7Hz), 7.8-7.95 (3H, m).
293			¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.42 (9H, s), 1.8-2.0 (1H, m), 2.1-2.3 (1H, m), 3.1-3.4 (3H, m), 3.7-3.9 (1H, m), 4.45-4.6 (1H, m), 6.45-6.6 (1H, m), 7.07 (1H, dd, J = 2.0, 8.4Hz), 7.3-7.4 (1H, m), 7.55 (1H, d, J = 5.4Hz), 7.59 (1H, d, J = 2.0Hz), 7.8-7.9 (2H, m), 7.96 (1H, d, J = 5.4Hz).
294			¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm: 1.40 (9H, s), 1.8-2.0 (1H, m), 2.1-2.3 (1H, m), 3.1-3.4 (3H, m), 3.7-3.9 (1H, m), 4.45-4.6 (1H, m), 6.5-6.65 (1H, m), 7.18 (1H, dd, J = 1.9, 8.5Hz), 7.40 (1H, s), 7.59 (1H, d, J = 1.7Hz), 7.8-8.0 (3H, m).

-117-

Example 1

Synthesis of (3,4-dichlorophenyl)phenylpyrrolidin-3-ylamine dihydrochloride

An acetic acid solution (15 ml) containing 3-oxopyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester (0.67 g) and (3,4-dichlorophenyl)phenylamine (0.94 g) was stirred at room temperature over night. To the mixture was added 1.5 g of sodium triacetoxyborohydride, followed by stirring at room temperature for 8 hours. Dichloromethane was added to the reaction solution and washed with water, followed by drying over magnesium sulfate. The solvent was distilled off under reduced pressure, and the residue was then purified by silica gel column chromatography (n-hexane : ethyl acetate = 20 : 1). The solvent was distilled off from the purified product under reduced pressure, and the residue was dissolved in 1 N hydrochloric acid-ethanol and heated under reflux for one hour. The reaction solution was concentrated to dryness to thereby obtain 50 mg of brown amorphous solid (3,4-dichlorophenyl)phenylpyrrolidin-3-ylamine dihydrochloride.

$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (DMSO- d_6) δ ppm:

1.50-1.68 (1H,m), 2.10-2.29 (1H,m), 2.74-2.90 (1H,m), 3.02-3.22 (2H,m), 3.51-3.66 (1H,m), 4.61-4.79 (1H,m), 6.58 (1H,dd,J=2.9Hz, J=9.0Hz), 6.87 (1H,d,J=2.9Hz), 7.13-7.19 (2H,m), 7.29-7.44 (2H,m), 7.45-7.54 (2H,m), 9.03 (2H,brs).

Example 2

Synthesis of (S)-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)phenylpyrrolidin-3-ylamine dihydrochloride

3(S)-[(3,4-dichlorophenyl)phenylamino]pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester (0.13 g) was dissolved in 1 N hydrochloric acid-ethanol and heated under reflux for one hour. The reaction solution was concentrated to dryness to thereby obtain 0.11 g of brown amorphous solid 3(S)-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)phenylpyrrolidin-3-ylamine hydrochloride.

$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (DMSO- d_6) δ ppm:

1.50-1.68 (1H,m), 2.10-2.29 (1H,m), 2.75-2.90 (1H,m), 3.02-

-118-

3.23 (2H, m), 3.51-3.65 (1H, m), 4.60-4.80 (1H, m),
6.58 (1H, dd, J=2.9 Hz, J=9.0 Hz), 6.87 (1H, d, J=2.9 Hz), 7.12-7.19 (2H, m),
7.29-7.44 (2H, m), 7.45-7.54 (2H, m), 9.05 (2H, brs).

Example 3

5 Synthesis of (3-fluorophenyl)-(S)-pyrrolidin-3-yl-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)amine difumarate

To a 1,2-dichloromethane solution (1 ml) containing ((S)-1-benzylpyrrolidin-3-yl)-(3-fluorophenyl)-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)amine (0.48 g, 1.1 mmol) was added 1-chloroethyl chloroformate (0.82 g, 5.8 mmol). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 15 hours and heated under reflux for 3 hours. The solvent was distilled off under reduced pressure, and 5 ml methanol was then added to the residue and heated under reflux for 3 hours. After distilling the solvent off under reduced pressure, the residue was then dissolved in dichloromethane and washed with an aqueous saturated sodium hydrogencarbonate solution. After drying over magnesium sulfate, the solvent was distilled off under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in ethanol, fumaric acid (128 mg, 1.1 mmol) was then added thereto, giving a uniform solution. The solvent was distilled off under reduced pressure, and the crystals produced by adding dichloromethane to the residue were separated by filtration and dried, giving 0.24 g of light brown powdery (3-fluorophenyl)-(S)-pyrrolidin-3-yl-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)amine difumarate.

Melting point 144.0-146.2°C.

Example 4

Synthesis of (3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-(4-methanesulfonylphenyl)-(S)-pyrrolidin-3-ylamine hydrochloride

30 3(S)-[(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-(4-methanesulfonylphenyl)amino]pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester (0.42 g, 0.9 mmol) was added to 4 N hydrochloric acid/ethyl acetate, followed by stirring at room temperature for one hour. The reaction solution was concentrated to dryness under

-119-

reduced pressure to thereby obtain 0.35 g of white powdery (3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-(4-methanesulfonylphenyl)-(S)-pyrrolidin-3-ylamine hydrochloride.

¹H-NMR (DMSO-d₆) δ ppm:

5 1.56-1.68 (1H,m), 2.19-2.29 (1H,m), 2.82-2.94 (1H,m), 3.08 (3H,s),
3.10-3.20 (2H,m), 3.57-3.68 (1H,m), 4.70-4.85 (1H,m), 6.69-
6.75 (2H,m), 7.32-7.37 (1H,m), 7.58-7.64 (1H,m), 7.65-7.69 (3H,m),
9.10-9.45 (2H,m).

Example 5

10 Synthesis of (3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-[4-(pyridin-2-yloxy)butyl]-(S)-pyrrolidin-3-ylamine difumarate

To a toluene solution (4 ml) containing 3(S)-[4-(pyridin-2-yloxy)butylamino]pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester (0.2 g, 0.6 mmol) and 4-bromo-2-chloro-1-fluorobenzene (0.8 ml, 0.65 mmol) were added tri-tert-butylphosphine • tetrafluoroborate (14 mg, 0.05 mmol), tris(dibenzylideneacetone)dipalladium (11 mg, 0.012 mmol) and sodium tert-butoxide (110 mg, 1.2 mmol) and heated under reflux
15 under a nitrogen atmosphere for 12 hours. After cooling to room temperature, water was added to the reaction solution, and extraction with ethyl acetate was conducted. The extract was dried over magnesium sulfate and concentrated under reduced pressure, and the residue was then purified by silica gel column chromatography (n-hexane : ethyl acetate = 3 : 1). The solvent
20 was distilled off from the purified product under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in 0.4 ml dichloromethane, and trifluoroacetic acid (0.06 ml, 0.8 mmol) was added thereto, followed by stirring at room temperature for 3 hours. After concentrating under reduced pressure, the residue was purified by
25 HPLC. After collecting objective fractions, the solvent was distilled off under reduced pressure, and 10% aqueous potassium carbonate solution was added to the residue, followed by extraction with dichloromethane. The extract was dried over magnesium sulfate and concentrated under reduced pressure, and an
30

-120-

ethanol solution containing fumaric acid (8.1 mg) was added to the residue (ethanol solution) to thereby obtain a uniform solution. After concentration under reduced pressure, water (3 ml) was added to the residue, followed by freeze-drying to
5 thereby obtain 19 mg of white solid (3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-[4-(pyridin-2-yloxy)butyl]-(S)-pyrrolidin-3-ylamine difumarate.

¹H-NMR(DMSO-d₆) δ ppm:

1.45-1.55 (2H,m), 1.65-1.8 (2H,m), 1.8-1.95 (1H,m), 2.05-2.15 (1H,m),
2.6-4.05 (11H,m), 4.25 (2H,t,J=6.5Hz), 4.3-4.4 (1H,m), 6.55 (4H,s),
10 6.77 (1H,d,J=8.5Hz), 6.8-6.9 (1H,m), 6.9-7.0 (1H,m),
7.03 (1H,dd,J=3Hz,J=6.5Hz), 7.22 (1H,dd,J=9Hz,J=9Hz), 7.65-
7.7 (1H,m), 8.1-8.15 (1H,m).

Example 6

Synthesis of (3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-(3-methylsulfanylpropyl)-
15 (S)-pyrrolidin-3-ylamine hydrochloride

An acetic acid solution (3 ml) containing 3(S)-[(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)amino]pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester (0.60 g, 1.9 mmol) and 3-methylthiopropionic aldehyde (0.6 g, 5.7 mmol) was stirred at room temperature over night.
20 Sodium triacetoxy borohydride (0.81 g, 3.8 mmol) was added to the mixture, followed by stirring at room temperature for 15 hours. Dichloromethane was added to the reaction solution, and the reaction solution was washed with water and an aqueous saturated sodium hydrogencarbonate solution, and dried over magnesium
25 sulfate. The solvent was distilled off under reduced pressure, and the residue was then dissolved in 1 N hydrochloric acid-ethanol (10 ml) and heated under reflux for one hour. The reaction solution was concentrated to dryness to thereby obtain
30 0.16 g of yellow amorphous solid (3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-(3-methylsulfanyl propyl)-(S)-pyrrolidin-3-ylamine hydrochloride.

¹H-NMR(DMSO-d₆) δ ppm:

1.52-1.70 (2H,m), 1.80-2.18 (including 5H,m[2.07ppm(s)]), 2.40-
2.51 (2H,m), 2.84-3.49 (6H,m), 4.29-4.49 (1H,m), 6.85-6.95 (1H,m),
7.05-7.35 (2H,m), 9.30-9.79 (2H,m).

-121-

Example 7

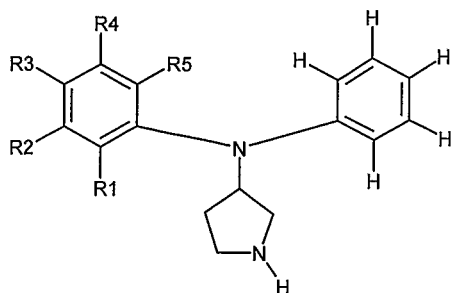
Synthesis of (3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl) pyridin-3-yl-(S)-pyrrolidin-3-ylamine dimethanesulfonate

To a dichloromethane solution (100 ml) containing 3(S)-
5 [(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)pyridin-3-ylamino]pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester (16.0 g, 41 mmol) was added trifluoroacetic acid (20 ml), followed by stirring at room temperature for 3 hours. The solvent was distilled off under reduced pressure, and an aqueous saturated sodium
10 hydrogencarbonate solution was added to the residue to make the residue alkaline, followed by extraction with dichloromethane. The extract was dried over magnesium sulfate, the solvent was distilled off under reduced pressure, and the residue was purified by basic silica gel column chromatography
15 (dichloromethane : methanol = 10 : 1). The solvent was distilled off from the purified product under reduced pressure. To an ethanol solution containing the residue was added methanesulfonic acid (9.2 g), and the solvent was then distilled off under reduced pressure. The residue was recrystallized from ethanol to
20 thereby obtain 16.9 g of white powdery (3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl) pyridin-3-yl-(S)-pyrrolidin-3-ylamine dimethanesulfonate.
Melting point 194.0-195.0°C.

The compounds of Example 8 to 1180 shown in the below
Tables can be prepared in the same manners as in the above
25 Examples, using corresponding starting compounds. In the following Tables, compounds with the physical properties, such as crystalline form, m.p. (melting point), salt, ¹H-NMR and MS (mass spectrum), were produced actually.

-122-

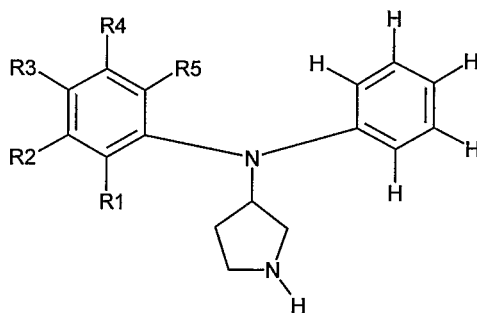
Table 39



Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	M.p.(°C)	Salt
8	-H	-H	-Cl	-H	-H	173.7-175.0	Fumarate
9	-Cl	-Cl	-H	-H	-H	160.3-162.6	Fumarate
10	-H	-Cl	-H	-H	-H	144.2-146.7	Fumarate

5

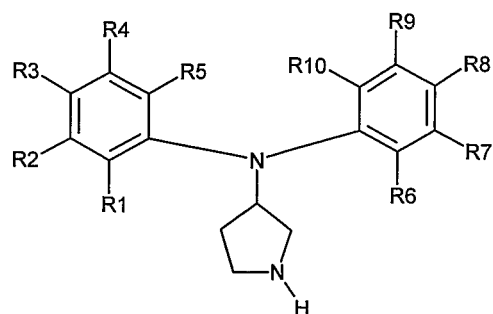
Table 40



Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	NMR	Salt
11	-H	-H	-Cl	-Cl	-H	1H-NMR (DMSO-d6) δ ppm 1.50-1.68 (1H, m), 2.10-2.29 (1H, m), 2.74-2.90 (1H, m), 3.02-3.22 (2H, m), 3.51-3.66 (1H, m), 4.61-4.79 (1H, m), 6.58 (1H, dd, J=2.9Hz and 9.0Hz), 6.87 (1H, d, J=2.9Hz), 7.13-7.19 (2H, m), 7.29-7.44(2H, m), 7.45-7.54 (2H, m),	2 Hydrochloride
12	-H	-H	-Cl	-Cl	-H	1H-NMR (DMSO-d6) δ ppm 1.49-1.68 (1H, m), 2.05-2.25 (1H, m), 2.69-2.82 (1H, m), 2.92-3.15 (2H, m), 3.44-3.60 (1H, m), 4.55-4.74 (1H, m), 6.44(2H, s), 6.57 (1H, dd, J=2.9Hz and 9.0Hz), 6.85 (1H, d, J=2.8Hz), 7.11-7.21 (2H, m), 7.29-7.41 (2H, m), 7.43-7.54 (2H, m)	Fumarate

-123-

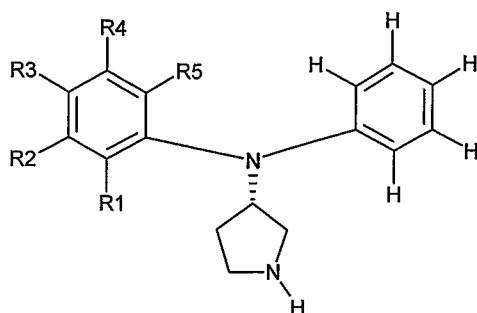
Table 41



Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	R7	R8	R9	R10	M.p.(°C)	Salt
13	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	155.4-156.4	Fumarate
14	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-Cl	-Cl	-H	178.7-180.1	Fumarate
15	-H	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	-Cl	-Cl	-H	156.6-158.7	Fumarate
16	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-Cl	-Cl	-H	-H	156.4-158.5	Fumarate

-124-

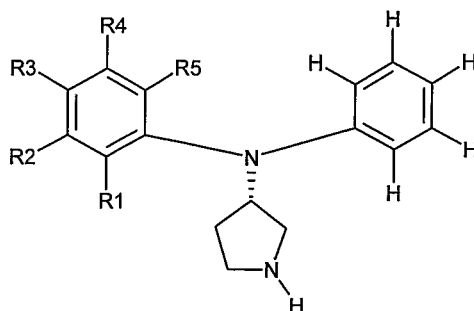
Table 42



Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	M.p. (°C)	Salt
17	-H	-H	-Cl	-H	-H	152.0-153.0	Fumarate
18	-H	-Cl	-Cl	-H	-H	144.0-147.9	Fumarate
19	-H	-H	-SCH ₃	-H	-H	152.9-155.5	Fumarate
20	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	143.0-145.0	Fumarate
21	-Cl	-H	-H	-H	-H	138.1-141.8	Fumarate
22	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-H	-H	141.7-143.8	Fumarate
23	-Cl	-Cl	-H	-H	-H	130.2-132.2	Fumarate
24	-H	-H	-OCF ₃	-H	-H	131.2-133.6	Fumarate
25	-H	-Cl	-H	-H	-H	146.6-149.1	Fumarate
26	-H	-H	-CF ₃	-H	-H	120.3-124.6	Fumarate
27	-H	-H	-OCH ₃	-H	-H	137.5-139.2	Fumarate
28	-H	-H	-NO ₂	-H	-H	153.0-135.5	Fumarate
29	-H	-OCH ₃	-H	-H	-H	135.3-140.7	Fumarate
30	-H	-H	-CO ₂ CH ₃	-H	-H	147.5-149.0	Fumarate
31	-H	-Cl	-H	-Cl	-H	164.8-166.8	Fumarate
32	-H	-H	-Br	-H	-H	156-158	Fumarate
33	-H	-H	-SO ₂ CH ₃	-H	-H	184.5-185.8	(dec.) Fumarate
34	-H	-F	-F	-H	-H	137.5-138.5	Fumarate
35	-H	-H	-CN	-H	-H	146.7-149.6	Fumarate
36	-H	-Cl	-OCH ₃	-H	-H	142-144	Fumarate
37	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	144.2-145.2	Fumarate
38	-H	-F	-Cl	-H	-H	155.4-158.4	Fumarate
39	-H	-Cl	-OC ₂ H ₅	-H	-H	135.0-137.2	Fumarate
40	-H	-Cl	-OC ₃ H ₇	-H	-H	129.6-132.4	Fumarate

-125-

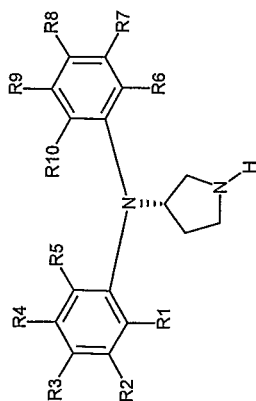
Table 43



Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	NMR	Salt
41	-H	-Cl	-Cl	-H	-H	1H-NMR (DMSO-d6) δ ppm 1.50-1.68 (1H, m), 2.10-2.29 (1H, m), 2.75-2.90 (1H, m), 3.02-3.23 (2H, m), 3.51-3.65 (1H, m), 4.60-4.80 (1H, m), 6.58 (1H, dd, J=2.9Hz and 9.0Hz), 6.87 (1H, d, J=2.9Hz), 7.12-7.19 (2H, m), 7.29-7.44 (2H, m), 7.45-7.54 (2H, m), 9.05 (2H, brs)	Hydrochloride
42	-H	-H	-NH ₂	-H	-H	1H-NMR (DMSO-d6) δ ppm 1.52-1.69 (1H, m), 2.09-2.24 (1H, m), 2.71-2.86 (1H, m), 3.00-3.21 (2H, m), 3.48-3.62 (1H, m), 4.52-4.75 (1H, m), 6.82-6.90 (2H, m), 6.98-7.08 (2H, m), 7.14-7.23 (1H, m), 7.24-7.32 (2H, m), 7.35-7.44 (2H, m), 9.30-10.9 (5H, m)	2 Hydro chloride
43	-H	-H	-N(CH ₃) ₂	-H	-H	1H-NMR (DMSO-d6) δ ppm 1.50-1.70 (1H, m), 2.09-2.27 (1H, m), 2.69-2.87 (1H, m), 2.92-3.24 (8H, m with s at δ 3.01), 4.60-4.77 (1H, m), 6.83 (2H, d, J=8.6Hz), 6.90-7.20 (3H, m), 7.22-7.70 (4H, m), 9.12-9.60 (2H, m)	2 Hydro chloride
44	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	1H-NMR (DMSO-d6) δ ppm 1.50-1.68 (1H, m), 2.05-2.20 (1H, m), 2.72-2.86 (1H, m), 2.96-3.13 (2H, m), 3.43-3.57 (1H, m), 4.52-4.69 (1H, m), 6.45 (2H, s), 6.77-6.86 (1H, m), 6.97 (2H, d, J=8.2Hz), 7.05 (1H, dd, J=2.8Hz and 6.4Hz), 7.09-7.17 (1H, m), 7.26-7.41 (3H, m)	Fumarate
45	-H	-H	-CO ₂ H	-H	-H	1H-NMR (DMSO-d6) δ ppm 1.50-1.70 (1H, m), 2.14-2.30 (1H, m), 2.70-2.90 (1H, m), 2.99-3.22 (2H, m), 3.51-3.70 (1H, m), 4.69-4.89 (1H, m), 6.54-6.64 (2H, m), 7.19-7.29 (2H, m), 7.38-7.48 (1H, m), 7.49-7.59 (2H, m), 7.68-7.79 (2H, m), 9.34 (2H, brs), 12.32 (1H, brs)	Hydrochloride
46	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H	1H-NMR (DMSO-d6) δ ppm 1.5-1.7 (1H, m), 2.0-2.2 (1H, m), 2.20 (3H, s), 2.7-2.9 (1H, m), 3.0-3.2 (2H, m), 3.5-3.6 (1H, m), 4.5-4.7 (1H, m), 6.44 (2H, s), 6.6-6.8 (2H, m), 6.8-6.9 (2H, m), 6.9-7.0 (1H, m), 7.0-7.3 (3H, m)	Fumarate
47	-H	-F	-F	-OCH ₃	-H	1H-NMR (DMSO-d6) δ ppm 1.5-1.7 (1H, m), 2.0-2.2 (1H, m), 2.7-2.9 (1H, m), 3.0-3.2 (2H, m), 3.5-3.7 (1H, m), 3.77 (3H, s), 4.6-4.8 (1H, m), 6.2-6.4 (2H, m), 6.47 (2H, s), 7.00 (2H, d, J = 7.6 Hz), 7.15 (1H, dd, J = 7.3 Hz, J = 7.3 Hz), 7.3-7.5 (2H, m)	Fumarate

-126

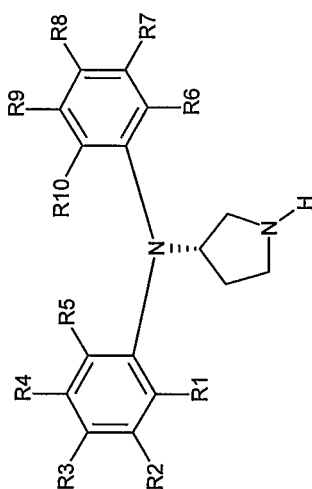
Table 44



Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	R7	R8	R9	R10	M.p. (°C)	Salt
48	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	156.0-157.0	Fumarate
49	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-Cl	-Cl	-H	170.5-171.8	Fumarate
50	-H	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	-Cl	-Cl	-H	133.1-135.8	Fumarate
51	-H	-H	-Cl	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H	154.3-155.6	Fumarate
52	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H	143.2-144.4	Fumarate
53	-H	-H	-CF ₃	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H	144.0-146.2	Fumarate
54	-H	-H	-SCH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H	161.1-163.2	2 Fumarate
55	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-Cl	-H	-H	174.1-176.2	Fumarate
56	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H	-F	-F	-H	-H	148.6-151.3	Fumarate
57	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	176.7-178.4	Fumarate
58	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H	-H	163.1-164.1	Fumarate
59	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	149.0-152.0	Fumarate
60	-H	-CH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	142-143	Fumarate
61	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-OCH ₃	-H	-H	133.1-135.1	Fumarate
62	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	144.0-146.0	Fumarate
63	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-OC ₂ H ₅	-H	-H	138.0-141.0	Fumarate
64	-H	-H	-SCH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H	136.7-139.0	Fumarate
65	-H	-H	-C ₃ H ₇	-H	-H	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H	136.6-138.0	Fumarate
66	-H	-H	-C(CH ₃) ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H	132.0-134.8	Fumarate
67	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	165-167	Fumarate
68	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H	-H	-H	-OH	-H	-H	191.5-194.5	Fumarate
69	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-H	-H	145-148	Fumarate

-127-

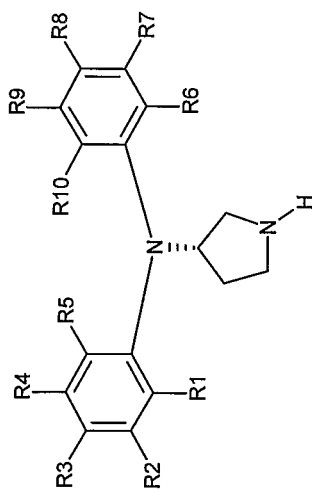
Table 45



Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	R7	R8	R9	R10	M.p.(°C)	Salt
70	-H	-H	-Br	-H	-H	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H	141-143	Fumarate
71	-H	-H	-3-THIENYL	-H	-H	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	158-160	Fumarate
72	-H	-CF ₃	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H	105-108	2 Fumarate
73	-H	-H	-CN	-H	-H	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	174-175	Fumarate
74	-H	-H	-CF ₃	-H	-H	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	169-170	Fumarate
75	-H	-H	-N(CH ₃) ₂	-H	-H	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	153-154	Fumarate
76	-H	-OCH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	135-137	Fumarate
77	-H	-OC ₂ H ₅	-H	-H	-H	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	155-156	Fumarate
78	-H	-H	-NO ₂	-H	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H	162-164	Fumarate
79	-H	-H	-CN	-H	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H	169-170	Fumarate
80	-H	-CH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H	129-130	Fumarate
81	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H	-SCH ₃	-H	-H	-H	156-158	Fumarate
82	-H	-NO ₂	-H	-H	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H	108-110	Fumarate
83	-H	-OCH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-F	-CH ₃	-H	140-142	Fumarate
84'	-H	-H	-OC ₂ H ₅	-H	-H	-H	-H	-F	-CH ₃	-H	112-113	Fumarate
85	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H	149.0-153.0 (dec.)	Fumarate
86	-H	-SCH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	143-144	Fumarate

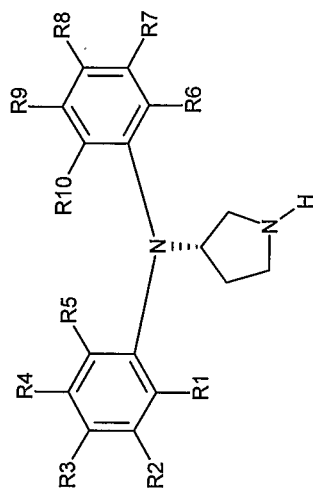
-128-

Table 46



Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	R7	R8	R9	R10	M.p. (°C)	Salt
87	-H	-H		-H	-H	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H	199-203	3 Hydrochloride
88	-H	-H		-H	-H	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	108-110	Fumarate
89	-H	-H		-H	-H	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H	198-201	3 Hydrochloride
90	-H	-H		-H	-H	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H	115-117	

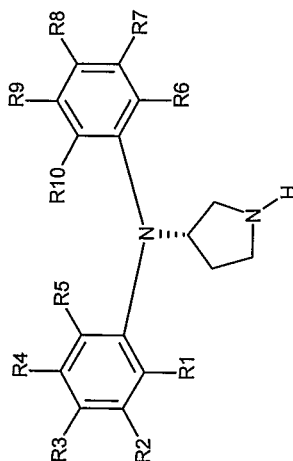
Table 47



Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	R7	R8	R9	R10	NMR	Salt
91	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-Cl	-Cl	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆) δppm 1.49-1.69 (1H, m), 2.03-2.22 (1H, m), 2.73-2.86 (1H, m), 2.92-3.10 (2H, m), 3.42-3.58 (1H, m), 4.54-4.72 (1H, m), 6.73-6.91 (3H, m) with dd at δ6.82, J=2.7Hz and 8.8Hz, and dt at δ6.88, J=2.4Hz and 11.1Hz), 6.93-7.01 (1H, m), 7.14 (1H, d, J=2.7Hz), 7.32-7.43 (1H, m), 7.51 (1H, d, J=8.8Hz) ¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆) δppm 1.5-1.7 (1H, m), 2.0-2.2 (1H, m), 2.17 (6H, s), 2.7-2.9 (1H, m), 3.0-3.2 (2H, m), 3.5-3.6 (1H, m), 4.5-4.7 (1H, m), 6.44 (2H, s), 6.7-6.9 (4H, m), 7.05 (2H, dd, J = 9.1 Hz, J = 9.1 Hz)	Fumarate
92	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆) δppm 1.5-1.7 (1H, m), 2.0-2.2 (1H, m), 2.23 (3H, s), 2.7-2.9 (1H, m), 3.0-3.2 (2H, m), 3.5-3.6 (1H, m), 4.5-4.7 (1H, m), 6.3-6.6 (3H, m), 6.44 (2H, s), 7.0-7.2 (3H, m), 7.22 (1H, dd, J = 9.2 Hz, J = 8.9 Hz)	Fumarate
93	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆) δppm 1.5-1.7 (1H, m), 2.0-2.2 (1H, m), 2.27 (3H, s), 2.7-2.9 (1H, m), 3.0-3.2 (2H, m), 3.5-3.6 (1H, m), 4.5-4.7 (1H, m), 6.45 (2H, s), 6.7-7.1 (5H, m), 7.2-7.4 (2H, m)	Fumarate
94	-H	-CH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆) δppm 1.5-1.7 (1H, m), 2.0-2.2 (1H, m), 2.27 (3H, s), 2.7-2.9 (1H, m), 3.0-3.2 (2H, m), 3.5-3.6 (1H, m), 4.5-4.7 (1H, m), 6.45 (2H, s), 6.7-7.1 (5H, m), 7.2-7.4 (2H, m)	Fumarate
95	-H	-CH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆) δppm 1.5-1.7 (1H, m), 2.0-2.2 (1H, m), 2.30 (3H, s), 2.7-2.9 (1H, m), 3.0-3.2 (2H, m), 3.5-3.6 (1H, m), 4.5-4.7 (1H, m), 6.3-6.6 (3H, m), 6.43 (2H, s), 6.8-7.0 (2H, m), 7.1-7.3 (2H, m), 7.33 (1H, dd, J = 7.7 Hz, J = 7.7 Hz)	Fumarate
96	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆) δppm 1.5-1.7 (1H, m), 2.0-2.2 (1H, m), 2.48 (3H, s), 2.7-2.9 (1H, m), 3.0-3.2 (2H, m), 3.5-3.6 (1H, m), 4.5-4.7 (1H, m), 6.43 (2H, s), 6.7-6.9 (4H, m), 7.0-7.2 (3H, m)	Fumarate

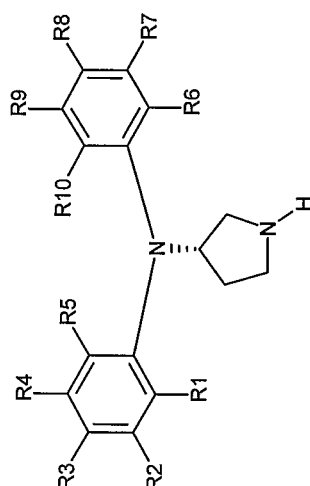
-130-

Table 48



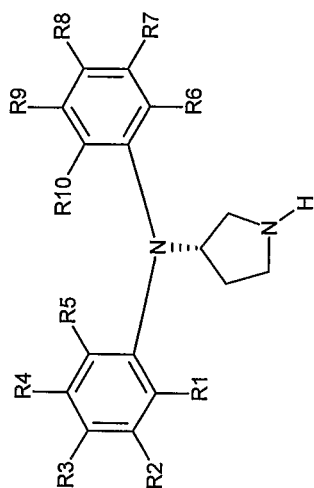
Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	R7	R8	R9	R10	NMR	Salt
97	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆) δppm 1.5-1.7 (1H, m), 2.0-2.2 (1H, m), 2.33 (3H, s), 2.7-2.9 (1H, m), 3.0-3.2 (2H, m), 3.5-3.6 (1H, m), 4.5-4.7 (1H, m), 6.3-6.6 (3H, m), 6.43 (2H, s), 7.05 (2H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 7.1-7.2 (1H, m), 7.28 (2H, d, J = 8.1 Hz)	Fumarate
98	-H	-Cl	-CH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆) δppm 1.5-1.7 (1H, m), 2.0-2.2 (1H, m), 2.32 (3H, s), 2.7-2.9 (1H, m), 3.0-3.2 (2H, m), 3.5-3.6 (1H, m), 4.5-4.7 (1H, m), 6.4-6.7 (3H, m), 6.43 (2H, s), 6.98 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 7.16 (1H, s), 7.2-7.3 (1H, m), 7.38 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz)	Fumarate
99	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-C ₂ H ₅	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆) δppm 1.18 (3H, t, J=7.6Hz), 1.49-1.68 (1H, m), 2.01-2.19 (1H, m), 2.60 (2H, q, J=7.6Hz), 2.69-2.81 (1H, m), 2.92-3.14 (2H, m), 3.40-3.55 (1H, m), 4.50-4.69 (1H, m), 6.44 (2H, s), 6.63-6.71 (1H, m), 6.89 (1H, dd, J=2.8Hz and 6.3Hz), 7.00 (2H, d, J=8.3Hz), 7.19-7.29 (2H, m)	Fumarate
100	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-Cl	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆) δppm 1.5-1.7 (1H, m), 2.0-2.2 (1H, m), 2.30 (3H, s), 2.7-2.9 (1H, m), 3.0-3.2 (2H, m), 3.5-3.6 (1H, m), 4.5-4.7 (1H, m), 6.4-6.7 (3H, m), 6.46 (2H, s), 6.93 (1H, d, J = 8.5 Hz), 7.12 (1H, s), 7.2-7.3 (1H, m), 7.43 (1H, d, J = 8.5 Hz)	Fumarate
101	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-CN	-H	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆) δppm 1.5-1.7 (1H, m), 2.1-2.3 (1H, m), 2.8-3.0 (1H, m), 3.0-3.2 (2H, m), 3.5-3.7 (1H, m), 4.6-4.8 (1H, m), 6.48 (2H, s), 6.7-7.0 (3H, m), 7.1-7.2 (1H, m), 7.3-7.5 (4H, m)	Fumarate
102	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H	-H	-CN	-H	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆) δppm 1.5-1.7 (1H, m), 2.0-2.2 (1H, m), 2.7-2.9 (1H, m), 3.0-3.2 (2H, m), 3.6-3.8 (1H, m), 4.6-4.8 (1H, m), 6.44 (2H, s), 6.93 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 7.1-7.2 (1H, m), 7.19 (1H, s), 7.27 (1H, d, J = 7.6 Hz), 7.37 (1H, dd, J = 7.6 Hz, J = 8.2 Hz), 7.4-7.6 (2H, m)	Fumarate

Table 49



Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	R7	R8	R9	R10	NMR	Salt
103	-H	-H	-CO ₂ C ₂ H ₅	-H	-H	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	1H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆) δppm 1.26 (3H, t, J=7.1Hz), 1.55-1.68 (1H, m), 2.18-2.29 (1H, m), 2.83-2.92 (1H, m), 3.07-3.19 (2H, m), 3.58-3.68 (1H, m), 4.23 (2H, q, J=7.1Hz), 4.71-4.82 (1H, m), 6.65 (2H, d, J=9.0Hz), 7.28-7.34 (1H, m), 7.55-7.64 (2H, m), 7.76 (2H, d, J=9.0Hz), 8.90-9.51 (2H, br)	Hydrochloride
104	-H	-H	-CO ₂ H	-H	-H	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	1H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆) δppm 1.52-1.70 (1H, m), 2.15-2.21 (1H, m), 2.81-2.92 (1H, m), 3.06-3.18 (2H, m), 3.53-3.67 (1H, m), 4.65-4.80 (1H, m), 6.64 (1H, d, J=9.0Hz), 7.25-7.33 (1H, m), 7.52-7.62 (2H, m), 7.75 (2H, d, J=9.0Hz), 8.50-10.50 (1H, br), 11.00-13.00 (2H, br)	Hydrochloride
105	-H	-H	-SO ₂ CH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	1H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆) δppm 1.56-1.68 (1H, m), 2.19-2.29 (1H, m), 2.82-2.94 (1H, m), 3.08 (3H, s), 3.10-3.20 (2H, m), 3.57-3.68 (1H, m), 4.70-4.85 (1H, m), 6.69-6.75 (2H, m), 7.32-7.37 (1H, m), 7.58-7.64 (1H, m), 7.65-7.69 (3H, m), 9.10-9.45 (2H, m)	Hydrochloride
106	-H	-H	-N(CH ₃) ₂	-H	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H	1H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆) δppm 1.52-1.70 (1H, m), 2.08-2.25 (1H, m), 2.24 (3H, s), 2.73-2.87 (1H, m), 3.03 (6H, s), 3.02-3.19 (2H, m), 3.50-3.67 (1H, m), 4.65-4.76 (1H, m), 6.73 (2H, d, J=9.1Hz), 7.00-7.20 (2H, m), 7.25 (1H, t, J=9.1Hz), 7.56 (2H, d, J=7.2Hz), 9.47 (1H, brs), 9.58 (1H, brs)	2 Hydrochloride

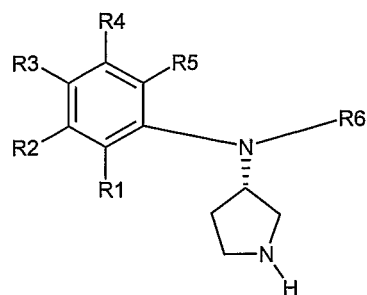
Table 50



Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	R7	R8	R9	R10	NMR
107	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H		-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.56-1.86 (5H, m), 2.17-2.30 (1H, m), 2.96 (1H, dd, J=7.4, 11.5Hz), 3.08-3.21 (6H, m), 3.52 (1H, dd, J=6.8, 11.4Hz), 4.58-4.72 (1H, m), 6.62 (2H, d, J=9.0Hz), 7.02-7.09 (1H, m), 7.21-7.30 (2H, m), 7.59 (2H, d, J=9.0Hz).

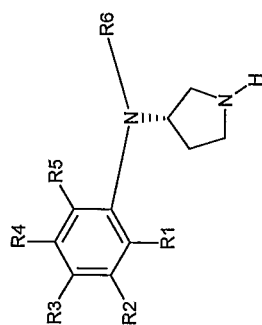
-133-

Table 51



Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	M.p.(°C)	Salt
108	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		126-129	
109	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H		141-142	Fumarate
110	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H		148-150	Fumarate
111	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		144-146 (dec.)	Fumarate
112	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H		168-170	Fumarate
113	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H		133-135	Fumarate
114	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H		131.6-133.3	Fumarate
115	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H		133.2-135.6	Fumarate
116	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H		158-160	Hydrochloride

Table 52



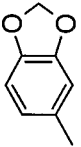
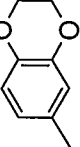
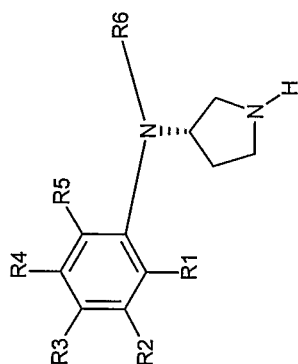
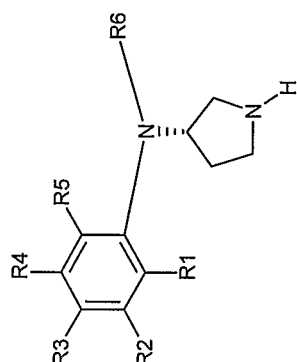
Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	NMR	Salt
117	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H		¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆) δppm 1.5-1.7 (1H, m), 2.0-2.2 (1H, m), 2.7-2.9 (1H, m), 3.0-3.2 (2H, m), 3.4-3.5 (1H, m), 4.4-4.6 (1H, m), 6.02 (2H, s), 6.43 (2H, s), 6.54 (1H, d, J = 8.2 Hz), 6.69 (1H, s), 6.7-6.8 (2H, m), 6.90 (1H, d, J = 8.2 Hz), 7.0-7.1 (2H, m)	Fumarate
118	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H		¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆) δppm 1.5-1.7 (1H, m), 2.0-2.2 (1H, m), 2.7-2.9 (1H, m), 3.0-3.2 (2H, m), 3.5-3.6 (1H, m), 4.5-4.7 (1H, m), 6.06 (2H, s), 6.44 (2H, s), 6.5-6.7 (2H, m), 6.7-6.8 (2H, m), 6.96 (1H, d, J = 8.2 Hz), 7.12 (1H, s), 7.1-7.3 (1H, m)	Fumarate
119	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H		¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆) δppm 1.5-1.7 (1H, m), 2.0-2.2 (1H, m), 2.7-2.9 (1H, m), 2.9-3.1 (2H, m), 3.4-3.6 (1H, m), 4.5-4.7 (1H, m), 6.08 (2H, s), 6.3-6.5 (3H, m), 6.44 (2H, s), 6.67 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 6.82 (1H, s), 6.99 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 7.0-7.2 (1H, m)	Fumarate
120	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H		¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆) δppm 1.5-1.7 (1H, m), 2.0-2.2 (1H, m), 2.7-2.9 (1H, m), 3.0-3.2 (2H, m), 3.4-3.6 (1H, m), 4.24 (4H, s), 4.5-4.7 (1H, m), 6.45 (2H, s), 6.5-6.7 (2H, m), 6.70 (1H, s), 6.7-6.8 (1H, m), 6.91 (1H, d, J = 8.5 Hz), 7.20 (1H, dd, J = 9.1 Hz, J = 9.1 Hz)	Fumarate
121	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H		¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆) δppm 1.5-1.7 (1H, m), 2.1-2.3 (1H, m), 2.7-2.9 (1H, m), 3.0-3.2 (2H, m), 3.5-3.7 (1H, m), 4.6-4.8 (1H, m), 6.45 (2H, s), 6.9-7.0 (1H, m), 7.08 (1H, d, J = 8.5 Hz), 7.23 (1H, dd, J = 9.1 Hz, J = 9.1 Hz), 7.42 (1H, d, J = 5.4 Hz), 7.66 (1H, s), 7.80 (1H, d, J = 5.4 Hz), 8.02 (1H, d, J = 8.5 Hz)	Fumarate
122	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H		¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆) δppm 1.5-1.7 (1H, m), 2.1-2.3 (1H, m), 2.7-2.9 (1H, m), 3.0-3.2 (2H, m), 3.5-3.7 (1H, m), 4.6-4.8 (1H, m), 6.46 (2H, s), 6.5-6.6 (1H, m), 6.7-6.8 (1H, m), 6.96 (1H, d, J = 2.2 Hz), 7.09 (1H, d, J = 8.7 Hz), 7.18 (1H, dd, J = 9.1 Hz, J = 9.1 Hz), 7.50 (1H, d, J = 2.2 Hz), 7.67 (1H, d, J = 8.7 Hz), 8.05 (1H, d, J = 2.2 Hz)	Fumarate

Table 53



Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	NMR
123	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δppm 1.7-1.9 (2H, m), 2.0-2.25 (1H, m), 2.8-3.0 (3H, m), 3.05-3.25 (1H, m), 4.35-4.6 (1H, m), 6.24 (1H, d, J = 1Hz), 6.4-6.5 (1H, m), 6.65-6.75 (1H, m), 6.8-7.0 (2H, m), 7.1-7.2 (1H, m), 7.22 (1H, d, J = 7.5Hz), 7.36 (1H, d, J = 8Hz), 8.43 (1H, br).
124	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H		¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δppm 1.68 (1H, br), 1.8-1.95 (1H, m), 2.0-2.2 (1H, m), 2.86 (2H, t, J = 7.5Hz), 2.99 (1H, dd, J = 5.5, 12Hz), 3.13 (1H, dd, J = 6.5, 11.5Hz), 4.5-4.6 (1H, m), 6.2-6.3 (1H, m), 6.6-6.75 (3H, m), 6.92 (1H, d, J = 7.5Hz), 7.05-7.25 (4H, m), 7.35 (1H, d, J = 8Hz), 8.34 (1H, br).
125	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δppm 1.65-1.9 (2H, m), 2.0-2.2 (1H, m), 2.8-3.0 (3H, m), 3.05-3.2 (1H, m), 4.25-4.4 (1H, m), 6.4-6.5 (1H, m), 6.57 (1H, d, J = 3H), 6.67 (1H, dd, J = 3, 6Hz), 6.75-6.85 (1H, m), 6.90 (1H, dd, J = 9, 9Hz), 7.13 (1H, s), 7.2-7.3 (1H, m), 7.64 (1H, d, J = 8.5Hz), 8.38 (1H, br).
126	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δppm 1.74-1.91 (1H, m), 2.03-2.18 (1H, m), 2.82-3.00 (3H, m), 3.14 (1H, dd, J = 6.5Hz, 11.5Hz), 4.30-4.40 (1H, m), 6.39-6.46 (1H, m), 6.55 (1H, d, J = 3.0Hz), 6.63 (1H, dd, J = 3.0Hz, 3.0Hz), 6.83-6.91 (1H, m), 7.18-7.41 (3H, m), 8.50 (1H, br).

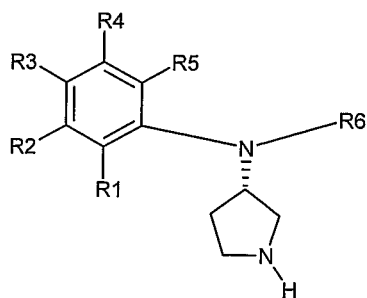
Table 54



Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	NMR	Salt
127	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H		1H-NMR (DMSO-d6) δ ppm 1.4-1.6 (1H, m), 2.05-2.25 (1H, m), 2.8-2.95 (1H, m), 3.0-3.2 (2H, m), 3.55-3.7 (1H, m), 4.8-5.0 (1H, m), 6.47 (2H, s), 6.53 (2H, d, J = 8Hz), 6.68 (1H, dd, J = 7.5, 7.5Hz), 7.0-7.2 (2H, m), 7.4-7.7 (4H, m), 7.7-7.85 (1H, m), 8.02 (2H, d, J = 7.5, 7.5Hz).	Fumarate
128	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H		1H-NMR (DMSO-d6) δ ppm 1.35-1.55 (1H, m), 2.0-2.2 (1H, m), 2.25-5.45 (8H, m), 6.3-6.45 (1H, m), 6.48 (2H, s), 6.77 (1H, dd, J = 3, 6Hz), 7.14 (1H, dd, J = 9, 9Hz), 7.55 (1H, dd, J = 4, 8.5Hz), 7.62 (1H, dd, J = 1, 7.5Hz), 7.88 (1H, dd, J = 7.5, 7.5Hz), 8.12 (1H, d, J = 8.5Hz), 8.22 (1H, d, J = 8Hz), 8.96 (1H, dd, J = 1.5, 4Hz).	Fumarate
129	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H		1H-NMR (DMSO-d6) δ ppm 1.45-1.8 (1H, m), 1.95-2.25 (1H, m), 2.6-4.8 (8H, m), 6.44 (2H, s), 6.67 (2H, d, J = 8Hz), 6.77 (1H, dd, J = 7.5, 7.5Hz), 6.96 (1H, dd, J = 1, 2Hz), 7.06 (1H, dd, J = 2, 8.5Hz), 7.16 (2H, dd, J = 7.5, 8.5Hz), 7.47 (1H, d, J = 2Hz), 7.65 (1H, d, J = 8.5Hz), 8.04 (1H, d, J = 2Hz).	Fumarate

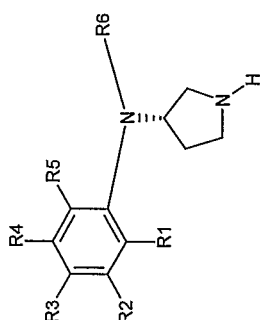
-137-

Table 55



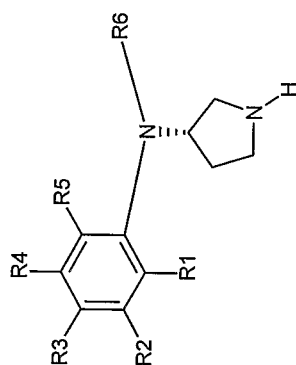
Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	M.p. (°C)	Salt
130	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		183-186	Hydrochloride
131	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		128.0-129.9	Fumarate
132	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H		172-176	2 Hydrochloride
133	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		183-186	2 Hydrochloride
134	-H	-Cl	-Cl	-H	-H		209-211	2Methanesulfonate
135	-H	-Cl	-Cl	-H	-H		193-195	2Methanesulfonate
136	-H	-Cl	-Cl	-H	-H		122-126	2 Hydrochloride
137	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		137.0-140.0	Fumarate
138	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H		115-119 (dec.)	Fumarate
139	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		162.0-164.0	Fumarate

Table 56



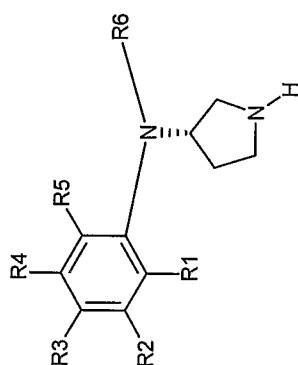
Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	NMR	Salt
140	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H		H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆) δppm 1.8-2.0 (1H, m), 2.2-2.4 (1H, m), 2.27 (3H, s), 3.1-3.3 (3H, m), 3.5-3.7 (1H, m), 4.8-5.0 (1H, m), 6.79 (1H, d, J = 3.7 Hz), 7.23 (1H, d, J = 3.7 Hz), 7.3-7.4 (1H, m), 7.43 (1H, d, J = 7.5 Hz), 9.25 (1H, brs), 9.44 (1H, brs)	2 Hydrochloride
141	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		1H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆) δppm 1.79-1.98 (1H, m), 2.14-2.33 (1H, m), 2.19 (3H, d, J=1.0Hz), 2.98-3.39 (2H, m), 3.46-3.63 (1H, m), 4.71-4.90 (1H, m), 6.93 (1H, d, J = 1.0Hz), 7.50-7.65 (2H, m), 7.84 (1H, dd, J=2.5Hz, 6.5Hz), 9.05 (1H, br), 9.24 (1H, br)	2 Hydrochloride
142	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		1H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆) δppm 1.55-1.72 (1H, m), 2.05-2.29 (1H, m), 2.82-2.95 (1H, m), 3.02-3.14 (2H, m), 3.51-3.65 (1H, m), 4.65-4.83 (1H, m), 6.51 (4H, s), 7.20-7.29 (1H, m), 7.46-7.60 (2H, m with dd, J=2.6Hz and 6.7Hz), 8.24 (2H, s), 8.68 (1H, s)	2 Fumarate
143	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆) δppm 1.6-1.7 (1H, m), 2.1-2.2 (1H, m), 2.57 (3H, s), 2.9-3.1 (1H, m), 3.1-3.2 (2H, m), 3.6-3.8 (1H, m), 5.2-5.4 (1H, m), 5.87 (1H, d, J = 6.1 Hz), 7.4-7.5 (1H, m), 7.65 (1H, dd, J = 8.9 Hz, 7.8-7.9 (1H, m), 8.01 (1H, d, J = 6.1 Hz), 9.39 (1H, brs), 9.59 (1H, brs)	2 Hydrochloride
144	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		1H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆) δppm 1.66-1.88 (1H, m), 2.10-2.29 (1H, m), 2.96-3.30 (3H, m), 3.48-3.64 (1H, m), 4.95-5.09 (1H, m), 7.38-7.49 (1H, m), 7.53 (1H, d, J=1.5Hz), 7.55-7.66 (1H, m), 7.7 (1H, dd, J= 2.5Hz and 6.8Hz), 7.94 (1H, d, J=2.7Hz), 8.19-8.26 (1H, m), 9.30 (1H, brs), 9.62 (1H, brs)	2 Hydrochloride

Table 57



Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	NMR	Salt
145	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		H-NMR (DMSO-d6) δ ppm 1.8-2.0 (1H, m), 2.2-2.4 (1H, m), 3.1-3.4 (3H, m), 3.5-3.7 (1H, m), 5.0-5.2 (1H, m), 7.11 (1H, dd, J = 7.3 Hz, J = 7.7 Hz), 7.32 (1H, dd, J = 7.3 Hz, J = 8.2 Hz), 7.6-7.8 (4H, m), 7.9-8.1 (1H, m), 9.22 (1H, brs), 9.46 (1H, brs)	2 Hydrochloride
146	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		H-NMR (DMSO-d6) δ ppm 1.8-2.0 (1H, m), 2.2-2.4 (1H, m), 2.57 (3H, s), 3.1-3.4 (3H, m), 3.5-3.7 (1H, m), 3.72 (3H, s), 4.9-5.1 (1H, m), 6.92 (1H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.31 (1H, s), 7.52 (1H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.6-7.7 (2H, m), 7.9-8.1 (1H, m), 9.17 (1H, brs), 9.42 (1H, brs)	2 Hydrochloride
147	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H		H-NMR (DMSO-d6) δ ppm 1.8-2.0 (1H, m), 2.2-2.4 (1H, m), 3.1-3.4 (3H, m), 3.6-3.7 (1H, m), 5.0-5.2 (1H, m), 7.08 (1H, dd, J = 7.2 Hz, J = 7.9 Hz), 7.31 (1H, dd, J = 7.2 Hz, J = 8.2 Hz), 7.5-7.8 (7H, m), 9.28 (1H, brs), 9.50 (1H, brs)	2 Hydrochloride
148	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		H-NMR (DMSO-d6) δ ppm 1.6-1.8 (1H, m), 2.3-2.4 (1H, m), 2.9-3.1 (1H, m), 3.1-3.2 (2H, m), 3.7-3.8 (1H, m), 5.1-5.2 (1H, m), 7.39 (1H, d, J = 7.2 Hz), 7.55 (1H, d, J = 5.7 Hz), 7.7-7.8 (2H, m), 8.08 (1H, d, J = 7.2 Hz), 8.22 (1H, d, J = 5.7 Hz), 8.69 (1H, d, J = 7.0 Hz), 9.43 (1H, brs), 9.59 (1H, brs)	2 Hydrochloride

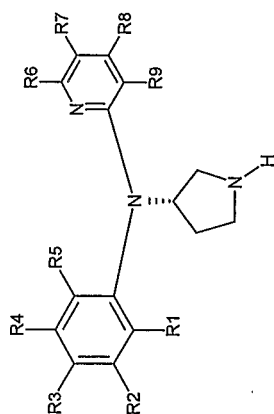
Table 58



Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	NMR	Salt
149	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		¹H-NMR (DMSO-d₆) δppm 1.6-1.8 (1H, m), 2.2-2.4 (1H, m), 2.9-3.1 (1H, m), 3.1-3.3 (2H, m), 3.6-3.8 (1H, m), 4.8-5.0 (1H, m), 7.3-7.4 (1H, m), 7.56 (1H, dd, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.6-7.7 (1H, m), 7.7-7.9 (2H, m), 8.08 (1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 8.22 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 8.27 (1H, s), 8.67 (1H, s), 9.57 (1H, brs), 9.64 (1H, brs)	2 Hydrochloride
150	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		¹H-NMR (DMSO-d₆) δppm 1.82 (3H, s), 1.9-2.1 (1H, m), 2.2-2.3 (1H, m), 3.1-3.2 (1H, m), 3.2-3.3 (1H, m), 3.4-3.5 (1H, m), 3.6-3.8 (1H, m), 4.9-5.0 (1H, m), 7.0-7.1 (1H, m), 7.3-7.4 (2H, m), 7.4-7.5 (1H, m), 7.68 (1H, dd, J = 8.0 Hz, J = 8.3 Hz), 7.81 (1H, d, J = 7.2 Hz), 7.92 (1H, d, J = 8.3 Hz), 8.04 (1H, s), 8.94 (1H, brs), 9.11 (1H, brs)	2 Hydrochloride
151	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H		¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δppm 1.8-2.0 (1H, m), 2.32 (3H, s), 2.4-2.5 (1H, m), 3.1-3.3 (1H, m), 3.4-3.5 (1H, m), 3.5-3.7 (1H, m), 4.1-4.3 (1H, m), 5.2-5.4 (1H, m), 7.0-7.3 (3H, m), 7.5-7.7 (2H, m), 7.89 (1H, d, J = 7.9 Hz), 8.04 (1H, s), 8.47 (1H, d, J = 8.3 Hz), 8.87 (1H, s), 9.72 (1H, brs), 10.28 (1H, brs)	2 Hydrochloride
152	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		¹H-NMR (DMSO-d₆) δppm 1.6-1.8 (1H, m), 2.2-2.4 (1H, m), 2.9-3.1 (1H, m), 3.1-3.3 (2H, m), 3.6-3.8 (1H, m), 4.8-5.0 (1H, m), 6.3-6.4 (1H, m), 6.48 (2H, s), 6.7-6.8 (1H, m), 7.15 (1H, dd, J = 9.0 Hz, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.6-7.8 (3H, m), 8.1-8.3 (1H, m), 8.51 (1H, s), 9.41 (1H, s)	Fumarate

-141-

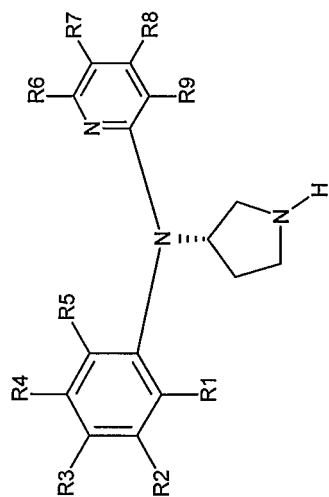
Table 59



Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	R7	R8	R9	M.p. (°C)	(dec.)	Salt
153	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	208.0-211.0	-	2 Hydrochloride
154	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	152.4-154.4	-	Fumarate
155	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-H	-H	141.8-143.1	-	Fumarate
156	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-H	138.6-140.2	-	Fumarate
157	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	207.0-208.0	-	2Methanesulfonate
158	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-3-THIENYL	-H	-H	148-151	-	2 Hydrochloride
159	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-4-PYRIDYL	-H	-H	157-158	-	3 Hydrochloride
160	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-C ₆ H ₅	-H	-H	150-153	-	2 Hydrochloride
161	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-F	83-85	-	2 Hydrochloride
162	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	150-153	-	2 Hydrochloride
163	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-CF ₃	-H	-H	87-89	-	Hydrochloride
164	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-OCH ₃	-H	153-156	-	2 Hydrochloride
165	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-Br	-H	-H	-H	220-223	-	Hydrochloride
166	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-Cl	-H	-H	-H	219-220	-	Hydrochloride
167	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-C ₂ H ₅	-H	-H	112-115	-	Fumarate
168	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-2-THIENYL	-H	-H	-H	98-103	-	Hydrochloride
169	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-3-THIENYL	-H	-H	-H	95-98	-	Hydrochloride
170	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-Cl	-H	125-128	-	2 Hydrochloride
171	-H	-Cl	-Cl	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	111-115	-	2 Hydrochloride
172	-H	-Cl	-Cl	-H	-H	-H	-Br	-H	-H	115-118	-	2 Hydrochloride
173	-H	-Cl	-Cl	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-F	75-80	-	2 Hydrochloride
174	-H	-Cl	-Cl	-H	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	125-128	-	2 Hydrochloride

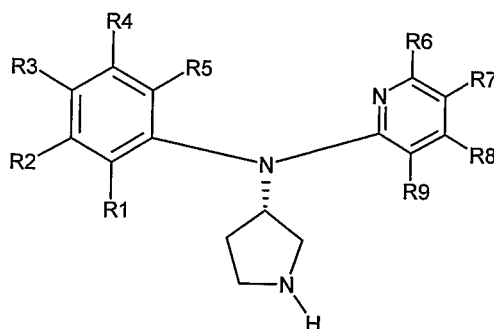
-142-

Table 60



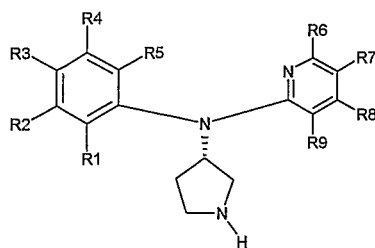
Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	R7	R8	R9	M.p.(°C)	Salt
175	-H	-Cl	-Cl	-H	-H	-H	-H	-OCH ₃	-H	160-165	2 Hydrochloride
176	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-CN	-H	-H	211-213	Hydrochloride
177	-H	-Cl	-Cl	-H	-H	-H	-CN	-H	-H	126-130	2 Hydrochloride
178	-H	-Cl	-Cl	-H	-H	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-H	204-207	2 Hydrochloride
179	-H	-Cl	-Cl	-H	-H	-H	-CF ₃	-H	-H	100-105	2 Hydrochloride
180	-H	-Cl	-Cl	-H	-H	-OCH ₃	-H	-H	-H	190-195	2 Hydrochloride
181	-H	-Cl	-Cl	-H	-H	-H	-H	-CN	-H	135-138	2 Hydrochloride
182	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-Cl	-H	-H	163-165	Fumarate
183	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-Cl	-H	-H	190-191	2 Hydrochloride
184	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H	-Cl	-H	-H	95-97	Fumarate
185	-H	-CH ₃ -F	-F	-H	-H	-H	-Cl	-H	-H	156-157	Fumarate
186	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-Br	-H	-H	159-160	Fumarate
187	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	226-228	2 Hydrochloride
188	-H	-H	-Cl	-Cl	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	135-138	2 Hydrochloride
189	-H	-H	-Cl	-Cl	-H	-H	-Cl	-H	-H	123-125	2 Hydrochloride
190	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H	-H	-3-FURYL	-H	-H	157-160	2 Hydrochloride
191	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H	-H	-2-THIENYL	-H	-H	152-155	2 Hydrochloride
192	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	115-120	2 Hydrochloride

Table 61



Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	R7	R8	R9	M.p.(°C)	Salt
193	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H		-H	-H	143-145	2 Hydrochloride
194	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H		-H	-H	145-146	2 Hydrochloride
195	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H		-H	-H	113-116	2 Hydrochloride
196	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H		-H	-H	128-130	2 Hydrochloride
197	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H		-H	-H	116-120	2 Hydrochloride
198	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H		-H	-H	132-135	2 Hydrochloride
199	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H		-H	-H	142-145	3 Hydrochloride
200	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H		-H	-H	212-215	4 Hydrochloride
201	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H		-H	-H	208-211	4 Hydrochloride
202	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H		-H	-H	200-203	3 Hydrochloride

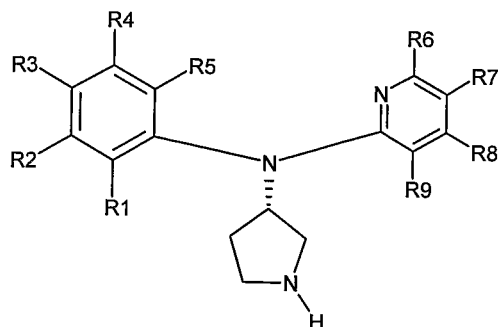
Table 62



Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	R7	R8	R9	M.p.(°C)	Salt
203	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H		-H	-H	160-162	4 Hydro chloride
204	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H		-H	-H	167-170	2 Hydro chloride
205	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H		-H	-H	200-203	3 Hydro chloride
206	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H		-H	-H	243-246	3 Hydro chloride
207	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H		-H	-H	145-147	4 Hydro chloride
208	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H	-H		-H	-H	143-145	3 Hydro chloride
209	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H		-H	-H	131-133	3 Hydro chloride
210	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H	-H		-H	-H	184-186	3 Hydro chloride
211	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H	-H		-H	-H	160-162	3 Hydro chloride
212	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H	-H		-H	-H	133-135	2 Hydro chloride

-145-

Table 63



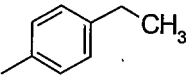
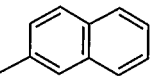
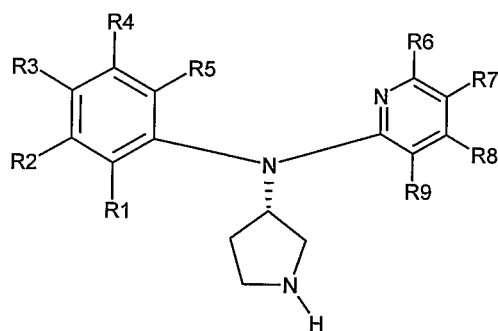
Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	R7	R8	R9	M.p. (°C)	Salt
213	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H		-H	-H	128-131	2 Hydrochloride
214	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H		-H	-H	164-166	2 Hydrochloride

Table 64



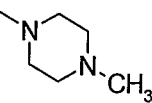
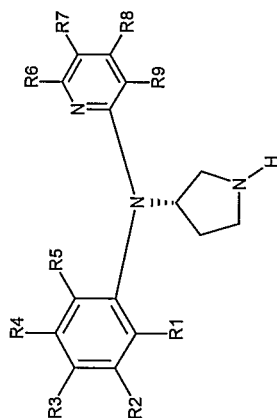
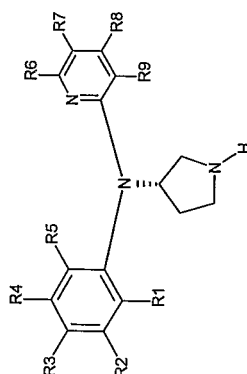
Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	R7	R8	R9	M.p. (°C)	Salt
215	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		-H	-H	-H	181-183	4 Hydrochloride

Table 65



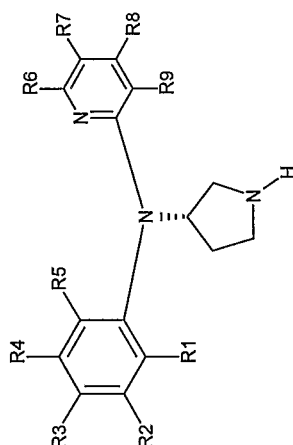
Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	R7	R8	R9	NMR	Salt
216	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	1H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆) δppm 1.59-1.82 (1H, m), 2.11-2.35 (1H, m), 2.85-3.28 (3H, m), 3.50-3.71 (1H, m), 5.01-5.21 (1H, m), 6.25-6.46 (1H, m), 6.82-6.92 (1H, m), 7.33-7.50 (1H, m), 7.55-7.70 (2H, m), 7.74 (1H, dd, J=2.4Hz and 6.7Hz), 8.11-8.21 (1H, m), 9.20-9.75 (2H, m)	2 Hydrochloride
217	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-H	-H	-H	1H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆) δppm 1.60-1.79 (1H, m), 2.13-2.30 (1H, m), 2.50 (1H, s), 2.86-3.02 (1H, m), 3.05-3.20 (2H, m), 3.59-3.64 (1H, m), 5.29-5.45 (1H, m), 5.80-6.00 (1H, m), 6.68 (1H, d, J=7.2Hz), 7.32 (1H, d, J=7.2Hz), 7.41-7.51 (2H, m), 7.53-7.61 (2H, m), 9.49 (2H, brs)	Hydrochloride
218	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-H	-H	1H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆) δppm 1.61-1.79 (1H, m), 2.19 (3H, s), 2.23-2.39 (1H, m), 2.85-3.20 (3H, m), 3.59-3.74 (1H, m), 5.05-5.22 (1H, m), 6.20-6.40 (1H, m), 7.32-7.41 (2H, m), 7.46-7.62 (4H, m), 7.94-7.99 (1H, m), 9.30-9.65 (2H, br)	2 Hydrochloride
219	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-H	1H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆) δppm 1.60-1.80 (1H, m), 2.19 (3H, s), 2.24-2.48 (1H, m), 2.81-3.00 (1H, m), 3.02-3.19 (2H, m), 3.58-3.64 (1H, m), 6.30 (1H, d, J=8.8Hz), 7.32-7.42 (2H, m), 7.49-7.68 (4H, m), 7.93-8.01 (1H, m), 9.50 (2H, brs)	2 Hydrochloride
220	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-H	-H	-H	1H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆) δppm 1.52-1.76 (1H, m), 1.92-2.18 (1H, m), 2.32 (3H, s), 2.90-3.22 (3H, m), 3.50-3.72 (1H, m), 5.05-5.25 (1H, m), 5.72-5.90 (1H, m), 6.35-6.70 (3H, m), 7.11-7.75 (3H, m)	Fumarate
221	-H	-CF ₃	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	1H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆) δppm 1.65-1.83 (1H, m), 2.16-2.31 (1H, m), 3.00-3.31 (3H, m), 3.52-3.67 (1H, m), 5.03-5.16 (1H, m), 6.25 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 6.80-6.85 (1H, m), 7.52-7.59 (1H, m), 7.67-7.81 (1H, m), 7.84 (1H, d, J=6.5Hz), 8.19-8.22 (1H, m), 9.07 (1H, br), 9.34 (1H, br)	2 Hydrochloride

Table 66



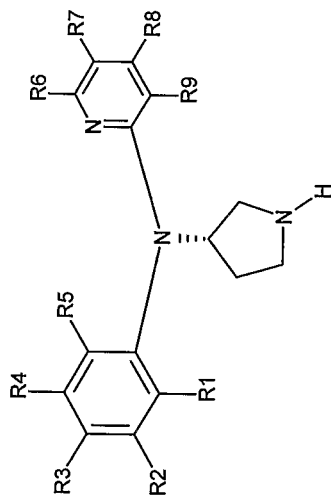
Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	R7	R8	R9	NMR	Salt
222	-H	-Cl	-F	-Cl	-H	-H	-H	-CF ₃	-H	H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆) δppm 1.7-1.8 (1H, m), 2.1-2.3 (1H, m), 3.0-3.2 (2H, m), 3.2-3.3 (1H, m), 3.5-3.7 (1H, m), 5.1-5.2 (1H, m), 6.24 (1H, s), 7.03 (1H, d, J = 5.3 Hz), 7.4-7.5 (1H, m), 7.63 (1H, dd, J = 9.0 Hz, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.7-7.8 (1H, m), 8.47 (1H, d, J = 5.3 Hz), 9.21 (1H, brs), 9.53 (1H, brs)	2 Hydrochloride
223	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-OCH ₃	-H	-H	-H	H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆) δppm 1.6-1.7 (1H, m), 2.1-2.2 (1H, m), 2.9-3.1 (1H, m), 3.1-3.2 (2H, m), 3.6-3.8 (1H, m), 3.85 (3H, s), 5.1-5.2 (1H, m), 5.52 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 6.12 (1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.3-7.4 (2H, m), 7.5-7.7 (2H, m), 9.25 (1H, brs), 9.45 (1H, brs)	2 Hydrochloride
224	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-Cl	H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 2.1-2.4 (2H, m), 2.23 (3H, s), 3.2-3.3 (1H, m), 3.4-3.6 (2H, m), 3.6-3.8 (1H, m), 4.7-4.9 (1H, m), 6.7-7.1 (4H, m), 7.57 (1H, d, J = 7.1 Hz), 8.52 (1H, d, J = 3.9 Hz), 9.53 (1H, brs), 10.10 (1H, brs)	2 Hydrochloride
225	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.8-2.0 (1H, m), 2.35 (3H, s), 2.5-2.7 (1H, m), 3.1-3.4 (2H, m), 3.4-3.6 (1H, m), 4.1-4.3 (1H, m), 5.3-5.5 (1H, m), 6.47 (1H, d, J = 8.9 Hz), 7.05 (1H, s), 7.2-7.4 (3H, m), 7.78 (1H, dd, J = 8.9 Hz, J = 7.6 Hz), 8.25 (1H, d, J = 4.7 Hz), 9.51 (1H, brs), 10.39 (1H, brs)	2 Hydrochloride
226	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-H	-H	H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.8-2.0 (1H, m), 2.31 (3H, s), 2.35 (3H, s), 2.6-2.7 (1H, m), 3.1-3.3 (1H, m), 3.3-3.4 (1H, m), 3.4-3.6 (1H, m), 4.1-4.3 (1H, m), 5.3-5.5 (1H, m), 6.42 (1H, d, J = 9.3 Hz), 7.1-7.4 (3H, m), 7.61 (1H, d, J = 9.3 Hz), 8.04 (1H, s), 9.51 (1H, brs), 10.47 (1H, brs)	2 Hydrochloride
227	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-H	-H	-H	H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.8-2.0 (1H, m), 2.36 (3H, s), 2.4-2.5 (1H, m), 2.92 (3H, s), 3.2-3.4 (2H, m), 3.4-3.6 (1H, m), 4.1-4.3 (1H, m), 6.0-6.1 (1H, m), 6.20 (1H, d, J = 8.9 Hz), 6.73 (1H, d, J = 7.1 Hz), 7.1-7.3 (3H, m), 7.5-7.7 (1H, m), 9.29 (1H, brs), 10.98 (1H, brs)	2 Hydrochloride

Table 67



Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	R7	R8	R9	NMR	Salt
228	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H	-OCH ₃	-H	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.9-2.1 (1H, m), 2.26 (3H, s), 2.2-2.4 (1H, m), 3.2-3.5 (3H, m), 3.8-3.9 (1H, m), 3.90 (3H, s), 5.0-5.2 (1H, m), 5.58 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 6.08 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 6.9-7.1 (3H, m), 7.22 (1H, dd, J = 8.0 Hz, J = 8.1 Hz), 9.74 (1H, brs), 10.18 (1H, brs)	2 Hydrochloride
229	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.9-2.0 (1H, m), 2.31 (3H, s), 2.37 (3H, s), 2.6-2.7 (1H, m), 3.1-3.3 (1H, m), 3.3-3.4 (1H, m), 3.4-3.6 (1H, m), 4.1-4.3 (1H, m), 5.4-5.6 (1H, m), 6.18 (1H, s), 6.84 (1H, d, J = 6.3 Hz), 7.2-7.4 (3H, m), 8.11 (1H, d, J = 6.3 Hz), 9.55 (1H, brs), 10.64 (1H, brs)	2 Hydrochloride
230	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-CH ₃	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.96 (3H, s), 2.0-2.1 (1H, m), 2.27 (3H, s), 2.4-2.6 (1H, m), 3.4-3.7 (3H, m), 3.8-4.0 (1H, m), 5.3-5.5 (1H, m), 7.0-7.3 (3H, m), 7.3-7.5 (1H, m), 7.89 (1H, d, J = 7.0 Hz), 8.50 (1H, d, J = 5.1 Hz), 9.77 (1H, brs), 10.39 (1H, brs)	2 Hydrochloride
231	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-Cl	-H	-Cl	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.65-1.81 (1H, m), 1.99-2.09 (1H, m), 2.81-3.11 (4H, m), 4.50-4.61 (1H, m), 6.80-6.87 (1H, m), 7.00 (1H, dd, J=2.8, 6.4Hz), 7.05 (1H, t, d, J=8.7Hz), 7.61 (1H, d=2.3Hz), 8.26 (1H, d, J=2.3Hz)	
232	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-CN	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.63-1.77 (1H, m), 2.01-2.15 (1H, m), 2.78-2.96 (3H, m), 3.28-3.35 (1H, m), 5.02-5.16 (1H, m), 6.03 (1H, d, J=9.0Hz), 7.02-7.10 (1H, m), 7.24-7.32 (2H, m), 7.44 (1H, dd, J=2.3, 9.0Hz), 8.46 (1H, d, J=2.3Hz)	
233	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-CN	-H	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.82-1.95 (1H, m), 2.19-2.25 (1H, m), 3.11-3.29 (3H, m), 3.62-3.70 (1H, m), 5.01-5.11 (1H, m), 6.27 (1H, d, J=8.8Hz), 7.06 (1H, d, J=7.3Hz), 7.10-7.15 (1H, m), 7.23-7.31 (2H, m), 7.39 (1H, dd, J=7.3, 8.8Hz)	

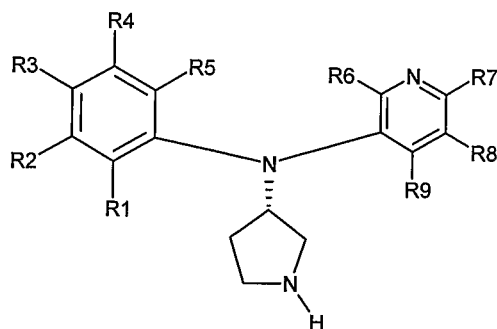
Table 68



Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	R7	R8	R9	NMR	Salt
234	-H	-Cl	-Cl	-H	-H	-H	-H	-Cl	-H	¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆) δppm 1.68-1.82 (1H, m), 2.11-2.24 (1H, m), 3.01-3.14 (2H, m), 3.15-3.29 (1H, m), 3.48-3.65 (1H, m), 4.98-5.10 (1H, m), 6.21 (1H, s), 6.88 (1H, d, J=5.4Hz), 7.35-7.40 (1H, m), 7.76 (1H, d, J=1.7Hz), 7.82 (1H, d, J=8.4Hz), 8.21 (1H, d, J=5.4Hz), 9.19 (1H, brs), 9.55 (1H, brs).	2 Hydrochloride
235	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-Cl	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.74 (1H, brs), 2.30 (1H, brs), 3.34 (1H, brs), 3.55 (2H, brs), 3.73 (1H, brs), 4.79 (1H, brs), 6.90-7.13 (4H, m), 7.60 (1H, d, J=7.7Hz), 8.58 (1H, s), 9.48 (1H, brs), 10.38 (1H, brs).	Hydrochloride
236	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-3-PYRIDYL	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆) δppm 1.65-1.90 (1H, m), 2.13-2.31 (1H, m), 2.99-3.28 (3H, m), 3.58-3.72 (1H, m), 5.13-5.28 (1H, m), 6.26 (1H, d, J=9.0Hz), 7.45 (1H, ddd, J=2.6, 4.3, 8.6Hz), 7.65 (1H, t, J=9.0Hz), 7.76 (1H, dd, J=2.5, 6.7Hz), 8.02 (1H, dd, J=2.5, 9.0Hz), 8.11 (1H, dd, J=5.7, 8.1Hz), 8.78-8.87 (3H, m), 9.25 (1H, s), 9.60 (1H, brs), 9.85 (1H, brs).	2 Hydrochloride

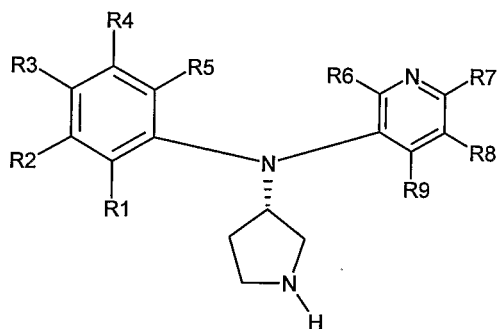
-150-

Table 69



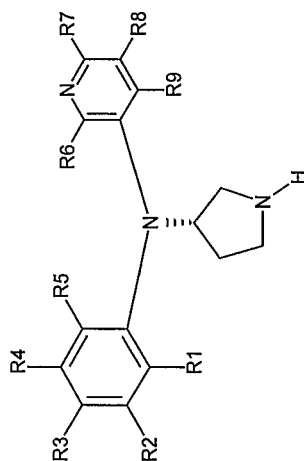
Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	R7	R8	R9	M.p.(°C)	Salt
237	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	194.0-195.0	2 Methanesulfonate
238	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-C ₆ H ₅	-H	-H	158-161	2 Hydrochloride
239	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	75-80	2 Hydrochloride
240	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	121-123	Fumarate
241	-H	-Cl	-Cl	-H	-H	-H	-CN	-H	-H	150-155	2 Hydrochloride
242	-H	-Cl	-Cl	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	108-110	Hydrochloride
243	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	232-234	2 Hydrochloride
244	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-Cl	-H	-H	136-137	Fumarate
245	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-4-PYRIDYL	-H	200-205	3 Hydrochloride

Table 70



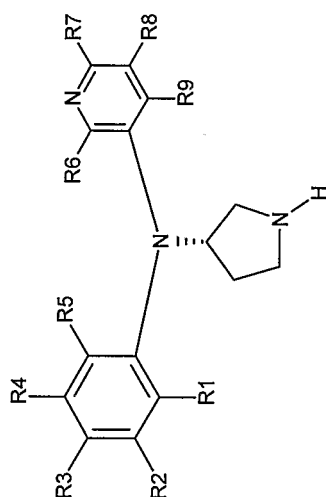
Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	R7	R8	R9	M.p.(°C)	Salt
246	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H		-H	252-257	4 Hydrochloride
247	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H	-H		-H	-H	223-225	3 Hydrochloride
248	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H	-H		-H	-H	155-157	2 Hydrochloride

Table 71



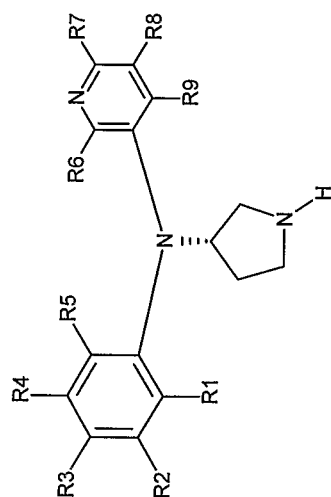
Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	R7	R8	R9	NMR	Salt
249	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆) δppm 1.50-1.70 (1H, m), 2.10-2.31 (1H, m), 2.75-2.90 (1H, m), 3.00-3.22 (2H, m), 3.51-3.68 (1H, m), 4.60-4.80 (1H, m), 6.47 (2H, s), 7.01-7.10 (2H, m), 7.13-7.30 (3H, m), 7.32-7.45 (2H, m), 8.07 (1H, d, J=2.7Hz), 8.13 (1H, dd, J=1.4Hz and 4.5Hz) ¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆) δppm 1.51-1.74 (1H, m), 2.13-2.35 (1H, m), 2.80-2.99 (1H, m), 3.01-3.20 (2H, m), 3.52-3.72 (1H, m), 4.75-4.94 (1H, m), 7.39-7.48 (1H, m), 7.59-7.69 (2H, m), 7.71-7.81 (2H, m), 8.19-8.29 (2H, m)	Fumarate
250	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆) δppm 1.62-1.81 (1H, m), 2.20-2.37 (1H, m), 2.88-3.24 (3H, m), 3.56-3.72 (1H, m), 5.10-5.27 (1H, m), 6.27 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 6.82-6.92 (1H, m), 7.37 (2H, d, J=7.1Hz), 7.49-7.72 (4H, m with d at δ7.58, J=7.6Hz), 8.15 (1H, dd, J=1.2Hz and 5.6Hz), 9.30-9.80 (2H, m)	2 Hydrochloride
251	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆) δppm 1.50-1.71 (1H, m), 2.05-2.28 (1H, m), 2.75-2.92 (1H, m), 3.00-3.24 (2H, m), 3.45-3.62 (1H, m), 4.52-4.78 (1H, m), 6.86-6.98 (2H, m), 7.01-7.11 (1H, m), 7.15 (1H, dd, J=3.4Hz and 7.2Hz), 7.28-7.39 (2H, m), 7.48-7.62 (1H, m), 7.84-7.93 (1H, m), 9.20-9.80 (2H, m)	2 Hydrochloride
252	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆) δppm 1.50-1.71 (1H, m), 2.05-2.28 (1H, m), 2.75-2.92 (1H, m), 3.00-3.24 (2H, m), 3.45-3.62 (1H, m), 4.52-4.78 (1H, m), 6.86-6.98 (2H, m), 7.01-7.11 (1H, m), 7.15 (1H, dd, J=3.4Hz and 7.2Hz), 7.28-7.39 (2H, m), 7.48-7.62 (1H, m), 7.84-7.93 (1H, m), 9.20-9.80 (2H, m)	Hydrochloride
253	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆) δppm 1.5-1.7 (1H, m), 2.0-2.2 (1H, m), 2.27 (3H, s), 2.36 (6H, s), 2.8-3.0 (1H, m), 3.0-3.3 (2H, m), 3.6-3.7 (1H, m), 4.7-4.9 (1H, m), 7.2-7.4 (3H, m), 7.55 (1H, d, J = 8.9 Hz), 7.75 (1H, d, J = 8.9 Hz), 8.14 (1H, s), 8.22 (1H, d, J = 5.1 Hz), 8.83 (2H, brs)	2Methanesulfonate
254	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-OCH ₃	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆) δppm 1.5-1.7 (1H, m), 2.1-2.2 (1H, m), 2.7-2.9 (1H, m), 3.0-3.2 (2H, m), 3.5-3.6 (1H, m), 3.86 (3H, s), 4.6-4.7 (1H, m), 6.46 (2H, s), 6.5-6.7 (1H, m), 6.85 (1H, d, J = 9.1 Hz), 6.90 (1H, d, J = 8.7 Hz), 7.21 (1H, dd, J = 9.1 Hz, J = 9.1 Hz), 7.56 (1H, d, J = 8.7 Hz), 8.03 (1H, s)	Fumarate

Table 72



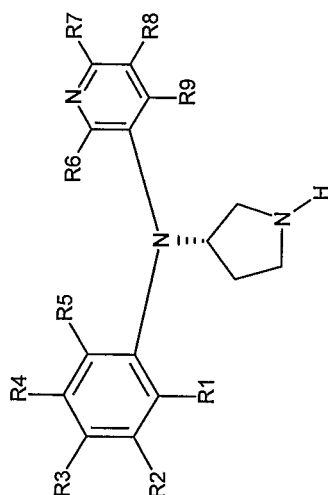
Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	R7	R8	R9	NMR	Salt
255	-H	-F	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆) δppm 1.6-1.8 (1H, m), 2.2-2.3 (1H, m), 2.9-3.0 (1H, m), 3.0-3.2 (2H, m), 3.6-3.8 (1H, m), 4.8-4.9 (1H, m), 7.23 (1H, d, J = 8.7 Hz), 7.5-7.8 (4H, m), 8.21 (1H, s), 8.36 (1H, d, J = 5.1 Hz), 9.49 (1H, brs), 9.55 (1H, brs)	2 Hydrochloride
256	-H	-Cl	-Cl	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆) δppm 1.6-1.8 (1H, m), 2.2-2.3 (1H, m), 2.9-3.0 (1H, m), 3.1-3.2 (2H, m), 3.6-3.8 (1H, m), 4.8-4.9 (1H, m), 7.26 (1H, d, J = 8.6 Hz), 7.6-7.8 (4H, m), 8.32 (1H, s), 8.34 (1H, d, J = 4.6 Hz), 9.38 (1H, brs), 9.50 (1H, brs)	2 Hydrochloride
257	-H	-CF ₃	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆) δppm 1.52-1.72 (1H, m), 2.19-2.35 (1H, m), 2.84-3.01 (1H, m), 3.05-3.21 (2H, m), 3.59-3.73 (1H, m), 4.81-4.94 (1H, m), 7.61 (1H, dd, J = 2.0 Hz, 8.5 Hz), 7.71-7.76 (3H, m), 7.82 (1H, d, J = 7.0 Hz), 8.26-8.29 (2H, m), 9.40 (1H, br), 9.50 (1H, br)	2 Hydrochloride
258	-H	-Cl	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆) δppm 1.6-1.8 (1H, m), 2.2-2.3 (1H, m), 2.8-2.9 (1H, m), 3.0-3.2 (2H, m), 3.5-3.7 (1H, m), 4.8-5.0 (1H, m), 7.29 (1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.47 (1H, s), 7.5-7.7 (3H, m), 7.76 (1H, d, J = 8.9 Hz), 8.21 (1H, s), 8.29 (1H, d, J = 5.3 Hz), 9.5-9.8 (2H, br)	2 Hydrochloride
259	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-Br	-H	¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆) δppm 1.5-1.7 (1H, m), 2.1-2.3 (1H, m), 2.8-3.0 (1H, m), 3.0-3.2 (2H, m), 3.5-3.7 (1H, m), 4.7-4.9 (1H, m), 7.2-7.4 (1H, m), 7.50 (1H, s), 7.56 (1H, dd, J = 9.0 Hz, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.6-7.7 (1H, m), 7.97 (1H, s), 8.23 (1H, s), 9.41 (1H, brs), 9.51 (1H, brs)	2 Hydrochloride

Table 73



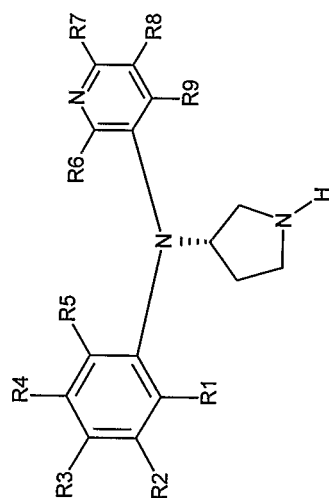
Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	R7	R8	R9	NMR	Salt
260	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-COC ₆ H ₅	-H	H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆) δppm 1.6-1.8 (1H, m), 2.2-2.4 (1H, m), 2.9-3.0 (1H, m), 3.1-3.2 (2H, m), 3.5-3.7 (1H, m), 4.8-5.0 (1H, m), 7.3-7.4 (1H, m), 7.5-7.9 (8H, m), 8.37 (1H, s), 8.39 (1H, s), 9.4-9.7 (2H, br)	2 Hydrochloride
261	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-C ₆ H ₅	-H	H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆) δppm 1.6-1.8 (1H, m), 2.2-2.4 (1H, m), 2.9-3.0 (1H, m), 3.1-3.2 (2H, m), 3.6-3.8 (1H, m), 4.9-5.1 (1H, m), 7.4-7.5 (1H, m), 7.5-7.6 (3H, m), 7.62 (1H, dd, J = 8.9 Hz, J = 8.9 Hz), 7.7-7.8 (1H, m), 7.79 (2H, d, J = 8.3 Hz), 7.87 (1H, s), 8.00 (1H, s), 8.57 (1H, s), 9.46 (1H, brs), 9.58 (1H, brs)	2 Hydrochloride
262	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-SCH ₃	-H	H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆) δppm 1.5-1.7 (1H, m), 2.1-2.3 (1H, m), 2.55 (3H, s), 2.8-3.0 (1H, m), 3.0-3.2 (2H, m), 3.5-3.7 (1H, m), 4.7-4.9 (1H, m), 7.2-7.3 (1H, m), 7.33 (1H, s), 7.5-7.6 (2H, m), 7.81 (1H, s), 8.10 (1H, s), 9.22 (1H, brs), 9.36 (1H, brs)	2 Hydrochloride
263	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-SC ₆ H ₅	-H	H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆) δppm 1.5-1.7 (1H, m), 2.1-2.3 (1H, m), 2.8-2.9 (1H, m), 3.0-3.2 (2H, m), 3.5-3.7 (1H, m), 4.7-4.9 (1H, m), 6.77 (1H, s), 7.2-7.3 (1H, m), 7.40 (5H, s), 7.4-7.6 (2H, m), 8.01 (1H, s), 8.08 (1H, s), 9.38 (1H, brs), 9.46 (1H, brs)	2 Hydrochloride
264	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-Cl	-H	H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆) δppm 1.5-1.7 (1H, m), 2.1-2.3 (1H, m), 2.8-2.9 (1H, m), 3.0-3.2 (2H, m), 3.5-3.7 (1H, m), 4.7-4.9 (1H, m), 7.2-7.4 (1H, m), 7.44 (1H, s), 7.54 (1H, dd, J = 9.0 Hz, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.6-7.7 (1H, m), 7.75 (1H, s), 9.36 (2H, brs)	2 Hydrochloride

Table 74



Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	R7	R8	R9	NMR	Salt
265	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-C ₂ H ₅	-H	H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆) δppm 1.16 (3H, t, J = 7.0 Hz), 1.5-1.7 (1H, m), 2.2-2.3 (1H, m), 2.69 (2H, q, J = 7.0 Hz), 2.8-2.9 (1H, m), 3.0-3.2 (2H, m), 3.5-3.7 (1H, m), 4.8-5.0 (1H, m), 7.2-7.3 (1H, m), 7.59 (1H, s), 7.6-7.7 (2H, m), 7.95 (1H, s), 8.19 (1H, s), 9.42 (1H, brs), 9.55 (1H, brs)	2 Hydrochloride
266	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-Cl	-H	H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆) δppm 1.5-1.7 (1H, m), 2.1-2.3 (1H, m), 2.8-2.9 (1H, m), 3.0-3.2 (2H, m), 3.5-3.7 (1H, m), 4.7-4.9 (1H, m), 7.2-7.3 (1H, m), 7.33 (1H, s), 7.55 (1H, dd, J = 9.0 Hz, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.6-7.7 (1H, m), 7.92 (1H, s), 8.13 (1H, s), 9.44 (1H, brs), 9.53 (1H, brs)	2 Hydrochloride
267	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-CN	-H	H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆) δppm 1.5-1.7 (1H, m), 2.1-2.3 (1H, m), 2.44 (6H, s), 2.8-3.0 (1H, m), 3.1-3.2 (2H, m), 3.6-3.8 (1H, m), 4.7-4.9 (1H, m), 7.2-7.3 (1H, m), 7.5-7.7 (2H, m), 7.67 (1H, s), 8.17 (1H, s), 8.45 (1H, s), 8.79 (1H, brs), 8.84 (1H, brs)	2 Methanesulfonate
268	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-CN	-H	-H	H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆) δppm 1.60-1.78 (1H, m), 2.18-2.32 (1H, m), 2.83-2.99 (1H, m), 3.05-3.19 (2H, m), 3.55-3.70 (1H, m), 4.75-4.87 (1H, m), 7.05 (1H, dd, J=3.0, 8.9Hz), 7.32-7.43 (1H, m), 7.64 (1H, t, J=9.0Hz), 7.74 (1H, dd, J=2.5, 6.7Hz), 7.78 (1H, d, J=8.9Hz), 8.03 (1H, d, J=2.9Hz), 9.25 (1H, brs), 9.38 (1H, brs)	2 Hydrochloride
269	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-CN	-H	-H	H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.67-1.81 (1H, m), 2.10-2.25 (1H, m), 2.83-2.89 (1H, m), 2.90-3.00 (2H, m), 3.27-3.34 (1H, m), 4.35-4.52 (1H, m), 6.86 (1H, dd, J=3.0, 5.4Hz), 7.05-7.10 (1H, m), 7.23-7.28 (1H, m), 7.30 (1H, d, J=8.8Hz), 7.44 (1H, d, J=8.8Hz), 8.00 (1H, d, J=3.0Hz)	2 Hydrochloride

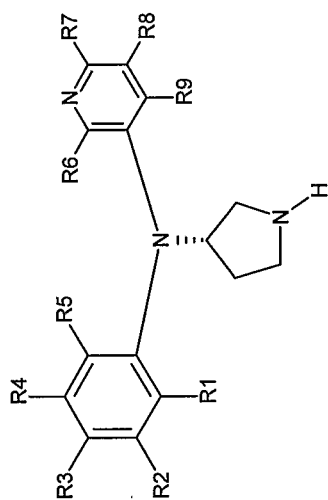
Table 75

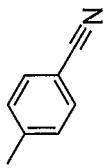


Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	R7	R8	R9	NMR	Salt
270	-H	-Cl	-Cl	-H	-H	-H	-CN	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.70-1.82 (1H, m), 2.11-2.25 (1H, m), 2.83-2.90 (1H, m), 2.94-3.00 (2H, m), 3.26-3.33 (1H, m), 4.35-4.50 (1H, m), 6.90 (1H, dd, J=3.0, 8.8Hz), 7.04 (1H, dd, J=2.4, 8.5Hz), 7.28 (1H, d, J=2.8Hz), 7.45 (1H, d, J=8.8Hz), 7.59 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 8.03 (1H, d, J=2.8Hz).	
271	-H	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆) δppm 1.6-1.8 (1H, m), 2.2-2.3 (1H, m), 2.36 (6H, s), 2.9-3.0 (1H, m), 3.1-3.3 (2H, m), 3.6-3.8 (1H, m), 4.8-4.9 (1H, m), 7.09 (1H, d, J = 8.5 Hz), 7.4-7.5 (1H, m), 7.7-7.9 (3H, m), 8.30 (1H, s), 8.36 (1H, d, J = 6.1Hz), 8.76 (1H, brs), 8.84 (1H, brs)	2Methane sulfonate

-156-

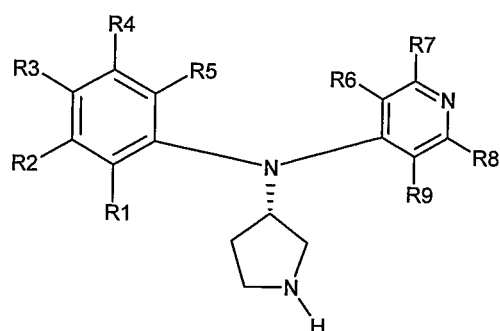
Table 76



Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	R7	R8	R9	NMR
272	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H		-H	¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δppm 1.67-1.81 (1H, m), 2.08-2.19 (1H, m), 2.87-3.00 (3H, m), 3.24-3.31 (1H, m), 4.40-4.48 (1H, m), 6.95-7.05 (1H, m), 7.16-7.24 (3H, m), 7.61 (2H, d, J=8.3Hz), 7.74 (2H, d, J=8.3Hz), 8.12 (1H, d, J=2.6Hz), 8.43 (1H, d, J=1.5Hz).

-157-

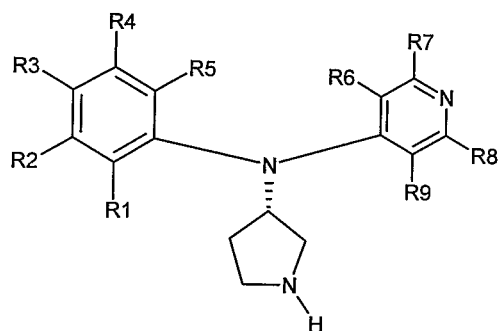
Table 77



Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	R7	R8	R9	M.p.(°C)	Salt
273	-H	-Cl	-Cl	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	229-231	2 Hydrochloride

5

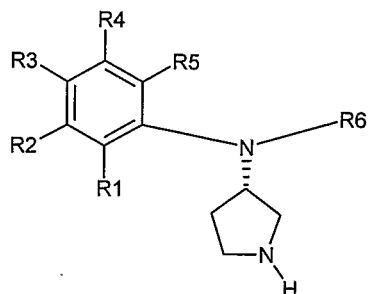
Table 78



Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	R7	R8	R9	NMR	Salt
274	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆) δppm 1.52-1.71 (1H, m), 2.21-2.39 (1H, m), 2.40-2.99 (1H, m), 3.00-3.25 (2H, m), 3.61-3.78 (1H, m), 4.98-5.12 (1H, m), 6.55-7.10 (2H, m), 7.35-7.45 (2H, m), 7.53-7.71 (3H, m), 8.22-8.38 (2H, m), 9.80 (2H, brs), 14.45 (1H, brs)	Hydrochloride
275	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆) δppm 1.56-1.76 (1H, m), 2.20-2.38 (1H, m), 2.89-3.02 (1H, m), 3.03-3.20 (2H, m), 3.60-3.75 (1H, m), 4.94-5.11 (1H, m), 6.70-7.15 (2H, m), 7.41-7.53 (1H, m), 7.66-7.76 (1H, m), 7.85 (1H, dd, J=2.5Hz and 6.9Hz), 8.33 (2H, d, J=7.0Hz), 9.44-9.80 (2H, m)	2 Hydrochloride
276	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-H	-H	¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆) δppm 1.6-1.8 (1H, m), 2.2-2.4 (1H, m), 2.50 (3H, s), 2.8-3.0 (1H, m), 3.1-3.2 (2H, m), 3.6-3.8 (1H, m), 4.9-5.1 (1H, m), 6.4-7.0 (2H, m), 7.4-7.5 (1H, m), 7.69 (1H, dd, J = 9.0 Hz, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.8-7.9 (1H, m), 8.20 (1H, d, J = 5.5 Hz), 9.54 (1H, brs), 9.70 (1H, brs)	2 Hydrochloride

-158-

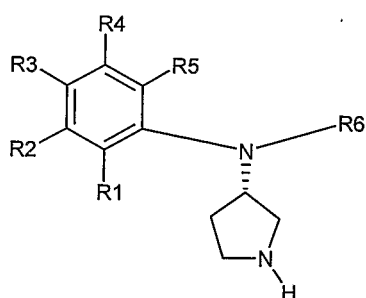
Table 79



Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	M.p.(°C)	Salt
277	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H		124.7-126.7	Fumarate
278	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		135.0-136.0	Fumarate
279	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H		139.0-141.0	Fumarate

5

Table 80

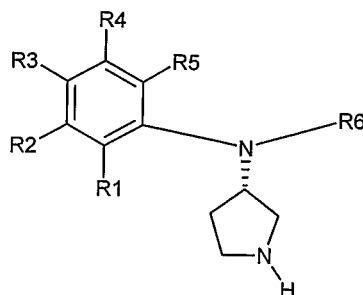


Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	NMR	Salt
280	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H		¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆) δppm 0.99-1.50 (2H, m), 1.51-2.20 (4H, m), 2.80-3.65 (7H, m), 3.60-3.99 (2H, m), 4.10-4.81 (1H, m), 7.01-7.99 (4H, m), 9.15-9.90 (2H, m)	Hydrochloride

10

-159-

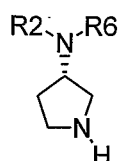
Table 81



Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	NMR	Salt
281	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		1H-NMR (DMSO-d6) δ ppm 1.68-1.83 (1H, m), 2.05-2.22 (1H, m), 2.75-3.20 (3H, m), 3.41-3.59 (1H, m), 4.51-4.72 (1H, m), 5.80-5.90 (1H, m), 6.57-6.65 (1H, m), 6.69-6.79 (2H, m), 6.80-6.88 (1H, m), 7.09-7.19 (1H, m), 9.10-9.50 (2H, m), 11.05 (1H, brs)	2 Hydrochloride
282	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		1H-NMR (DMSO-d6) δ ppm 1.6-1.8 (1H, m), 2.1-2.2 (1H, m), 2.8-3.0 (1H, m), 3.1-3.3 (2H, m), 3.4-3.6 (1H, m), 4.6-4.7 (1H, m), 6.56 (1H, d, J = 9.6 Hz), 6.7-6.8 (1H, m), 6.94 (1H, d, J = 9.2 Hz), 7.25 (1H, dd, J = 9.2 Hz, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.43 (1H, d, J = 9.6 Hz), 7.58 (1H, s), 8.90 (2H, brs)	2 Hydrobromide
283	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		1H-NMR (DMSO-d6) δ ppm 1.6-1.8 (1H, m), 2.1-2.2 (1H, m), 2.8-3.0 (1H, m), 3.0-3.2 (2H, m), 3.4-3.6 (1H, m), 4.5-4.7 (1H, m), 5.04 (1H, d, J = 14.5 Hz), 5.12 (1H, d, J = 14.5 Hz), 6.48 (2H, s), 6.49 (1H, d, J = 9.5 Hz), 6.6-6.7 (1H, m), 6.8-6.9 (1H, m), 7.1-7.5 (7H, m), 7.94 (1H, s)	Fumarate
284	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		1H-NMR (DMSO-d6) δ ppm 1.6-1.8 (1H, m), 2.1-2.2 (1H, m), 2.8-3.0 (1H, m), 3.0-3.2 (2H, m), 3.42 (3H, s), 3.4-3.6 (1H, m), 4.5-4.7 (1H, m), 6.46 (1H, d, J = 9.5 Hz), 6.6-6.7 (1H, m), 6.8-6.9 (1H, m), 7.22 (1H, dd, J = 9.1 Hz, J = 9.1 Hz), 7.30 (1H, d, J = 9.5 Hz), 7.87 (1H, s), 9.42 (1H, brs), 9.49 (1H, brs)	2 Hydrochloride
285	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		1H-NMR (CDCl3) δ ppm : 1.65-2.0 (2H, m), 2.05-2.25 (1H, m), 2.7-3.05 (3H, m), 3.1-3.3 (1H, m), 4.4-4.55 (1H, m), 6.4-6.55 (1H, m), 6.65-6.75 (1H, m), 6.86 (1H, dd, J = 9, 9Hz), 7.0-7.1 (2H, m), 7.1-7.45 (4H, m), 8.51 (1H, br).	

-160-

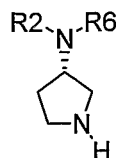
Table 82



Ex. No.	R2	R6	NMR	Salt
286			1H-NMR (DMSO-d6) δ ppm 1.56-1.76 (1H, m), 2.01-2.17 (2H, m), 2.21-2.35 (1H, m), 2.76-3.01 (5H, m), 3.05-3.25 (2H, m), 3.59-3.74 (1H, m), 4.79-4.91 (1H, m), 7.07 (1H, dd, J=1.5Hz, 7.5Hz), 7.20 (1H, s), 7.42-7.53 (2H, m), 7.70-7.76 (1H, m), 8.06 (1H, d, J=3.0Hz), 8.19 (1H, d, J=5.0Hz), 9.46 (1H, br), 9.52 (1H, br).	2 Hydrochloride
287			1H-NMR (DMSO-d6) δ ppm 1.62-1.81 (1H, m), 1.99-2.15 (2H, m), 2.20-2.37 (1H, m), 2.84-3.21 (7H, m), 3.57-3.73 (1H, m), 5.10-5.26 (1H, m), 6.38 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 6.90 (1H, dd, J=6.5Hz, 6.5Hz), 7.11 (1H, dd, J=1.5Hz, 8.0Hz), 7.24 (1H, s), 7.44 (1H, d, J=8.0Hz), 7.68 (1H, dd, J=7.5Hz, 7.5Hz), 8.12 (1H, dd, J=1.5Hz, 5.5Hz), 9.42 (1H, br), 9.51 (1H, br).	2 Hydrochloride
288			1H-NMR (DMSO-d6) δ ppm 1.64-1.85 (1H, m), 1.99-2.25 (3H, m), 2.85-3.28 (7H, m), 3.47-3.63 (1H, m), 5.02-5.15 (1H, m), 7.09 (1H, dd, J=2.0Hz, 8.0Hz), 7.22 (1H, s), 7.38-7.43 (2H, m), 7.88 (1H, d, J=2.5Hz), 8.19-8.21 (1H, m), 9.26 (1H, br), 9.54 (1H, br).	2 Hydrochloride
289			1H-NMR (DMSO-d6) δ ppm 1.66-1.71 (1H, m), 2.15-2.25 (1H, m), 2.82-2.91 (1H, m), 3.01-3.14 (2H, m), 3.54-3.62 (1H, m), 4.70-4.85 (1H, m), 6.47 (2H, s), 7.09 (1H, dd, J=1.9Hz and 8.5Hz), 7.12-7.16 (1H, m), 7.20-7.26 (1H, m), 7.45 (1H, d, J=5.4Hz), 7.77 (1H, d, J=5.4Hz), 7.85-7.88 (1H, m), 7.91 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 8.04-8.09 (2H, m)	Fumarate
290			1H-NMR (DMSO-d6) δ ppm : 1.55-1.8 (1H, m), 2.1-2.35 (1H, m), 2.75-4.5 (7H, m), 4.65-4.9 (1H, m), 6.46 (2H, s), 7.09 (1H, dd, J=2.5, 9Hz), 7.2-7.35 (2H, m), 7.35-7.55 (2H, m), 7.60 (1H, d, J=2Hz), 7.75-7.95 (3H, m), 8.1-8.25 (2H, m).	Fumarate
291			1H-NMR (DMSO-d6) δ ppm : 1.45-1.7 (1H, m), 2.1-2.3 (1H, m), 2.6-4.3 (7H, m), 4.75-4.95 (1H, m), 6.48 (2H, s), 6.85-6.95 (1H, m), 7.1-7.25 (2H, m), 7.25-7.4 (1H, m), 7.51 (1H, dd, J=7.5, 7.5Hz), 7.78 (1H, d, J=5.5Hz), 7.85-8.0 (2H, m), 8.10 (1H, d, J=8Hz).	Fumarate
292			1H-NMR (DMSO-d6) δ ppm : 1.4-1.7 (1H, m), 2.0-2.3 (1H, m), 2.6-4.65 (7H, m), 4.85-5.0 (1H, m), 6.49 (2H, s), 6.8-6.9 (1H, m), 7.12 (1H, dd, J=4.5, 8.5), 7.45-7.7 (4H, m), 7.77 (1H, d, J=8Hz), 7.84 (1H, d, J=3Hz), 7.91 (1H, dd, J=1, 4.5Hz), 7.99-8.1 (2H, m).	Fumarate

-161-

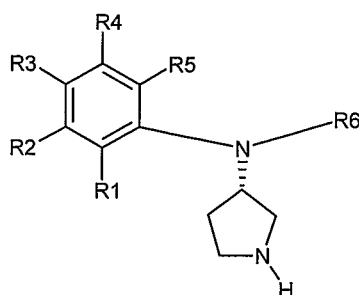
Table 83



Ex. No.	R2	R6	NMR	Salt
293			1H-NMR (DMSO-d6) δ ppm : 1.55-1.75 (1H, m), 2.15-2.3 (1H, m), 2.55-4.55 (7H, m), 4.75-4.9 (1H, m), 6.48 (2H, s), 6.95-7.05 (1H, m), 7.1-7.25 (1H, m), 7.38 (1H, d, J = 7.5Hz), 7.45-7.6 (2H, m), 7.75 (1H, d, J = 5.5Hz), 7.85-8.05 (3H, m).	Fumarate
294			1H-NMR (DMSO-d6) δ ppm : 1.59-1.69 (1H, m), 2.21-2.49 (1H, m), 2.82-3.24 (3H, m), 3.61-3.75 (1H, m), 4.84-5.02 (1H, m), 7.90 (1H, d, J=2.0Hz), 7.92 (1H, d, J=5.5Hz), 8.14 (1H, d, J=2.8Hz), 8.19 (1H, d, J=5.5Hz), 8.24 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz)	2 Hydro chloride
295			1H-NMR (CDCl3) δ ppm : 1.7-1.9 (2H, m), 2.16 (1H, dt, J = 7.5, 7.5Hz), 2.85-3.0 (3H, m), 3.21 (1H, dd, J = 6.5, 11.5Hz), 4.45 (1H, tt, J = 6.5, 6.5Hz), 6.77 (1H, dd, J = 1, 2Hz), 6.8-6.9 (1H, m), 7.0-7.1 (2H, m), 7.38 (1H, d, J = 2Hz), 7.55 (1H, d, J = 8.5Hz), 7.68 (1H, d, J = 2Hz), 7.99 (1H, dd, J = 1.5, 4.5Hz), 8.04 (1H, d, J = 3Hz).	
296			1H-NMR (CDCl3) δ ppm : 1.75-1.95 (1H, m), 2.05-2.4 (2H, m), 2.88 (2H, t, J = 7.5Hz), 2.98 (1H, dd, J = 5.5, 11.5Hz), 3.17 (1H, dd, J = 6.5, 12Hz), 3.83 (3H, s), 4.35-4.5 (1H, m), 6.48 (1H, dd, J = 0.5, 3Hz), 6.75-6.85 (1H, m), 6.9-7.05 (2H, m), 7.11 (1H, d, J = 3Hz), 7.3-7.45 (2H, m), 7.92 (1H, dd, J = 1.5, 4.5Hz), 8.03 (1H, d, J = 3Hz).	
297			1H-NMR (DMSO-d6) δ ppm : 1.3-1.65 (1H, m), 2.0-2.25 (1H, m), 2.6-5.65 (8H, m), 6.46 (2H, s), 6.54 (2H, d, J = 8Hz), 6.71 (1H, dd, J = 7.5, 7.5Hz), 7.12 (2H, dd, J = 7.5, 8.5Hz), 7.52 (1H, dd, J = 4, 8.5Hz), 7.59 (1H, dd, J = 1, 7.5Hz), 7.87 (1H, dd, J = 7.5, 8.5Hz), 8.09 (1H, d, J = 8.5Hz), 8.15-8.25 (1H, m), 8.93 (1H, dd, J = 1.5, 4Hz).	Fumarate
298			1H-NMR (DMSO-d6) δ ppm : 1.55-1.75 (1H, m), 2.15-2.35 (1H, m), 2.6-5.75 (8H, m), 6.50 (2H, s), 6.95-7.05 (1H, m), 7.1-7.2 (1H, m), 7.3-7.5 (3H, m), 7.9-8.0 (3H, m), 8.0-8.1 (1H, m).	Fumarate
299			1H-NMR (DMSO-d6) δ ppm : 1.65-1.85 (1H, m), 2.15-2.35 (1H, m), 2.85-3.05 (1H, m), 3.05-3.3 (2H, m), 3.5-3.7 (1H, m), 4.7-4.9 (1H, m), 6.9-7.05 (2H, m), 7.38 (2H, d, J = 5.5Hz), 7.55 (2H, d, J = 1.5Hz), 7.76 (2H, d, J = 5.5Hz), 7.91 (2H, d, J = 8.5Hz), 9.28 (1H, br), 9.50 (1H, br).	Hydro chloride
300			1H-NMR (DMSO-d6) δ ppm : 1.65-1.85 (1H, m), 2.15-2.35 (1H, m), 2.8-3.05 (1H, m), 3.05-3.25 (2H, m), 3.35-3.8 (1H, m), 4.75-4.9 (1H, m), 6.9-7.0 (2H, m), 7.39 (2H, d, J = 5.5Hz), 7.64 (2H, d, J = 5.5Hz), 7.70 (2H, s), 7.79 (2H, d, J = 8.5Hz), 9.24 (1H, br), 9.43 (1H, br).	Hydro chloride

-162-

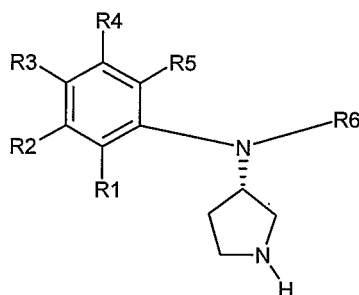
Table 84



Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	M.p.(°C)	Salt
301	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-cyclo-C ₆ H ₁₁	194.9-196.1 (dec.)	Hydrochloride
302	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-CH ₂ -cyclo-C ₆ H ₁₁	158.5-161.0	Hydrochloride

5

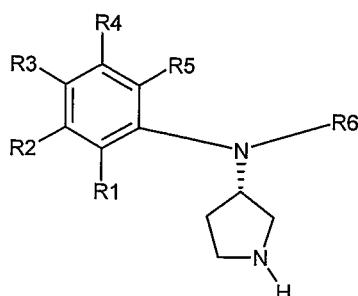
Table 85



Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	NMR	Salt
303	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-cyclo-C ₆ H ₁₁	¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆) δppm 0.80-1.09 (3H, m), 1.15-1.38 (2H, m), 1.42-1.58 (2H, m), 1.60-1.87 (5H, m), 1.88-2.05 (1H, m), 2.81-3.12 (3H, m), 3.12-3.29 (1H, m), 4.09-4.25 (1H, m), 7.00-7.10 (1H, m), 7.20 (1H, dd, J=2.6Hz and 6.7Hz), 7.24-7.34 (1H, m),	Fumarate
304	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	-cyclo-C ₆ H ₁₁	¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆) δppm 0.59-1.55 (8H, m), 1.58-2.43 (5H, m), 2.81-4.11 (4H, m), 4.40-5.22 (1H, m), 7.00-8.20 (4H, m), 9.25-10.45 (2H, m)	Hydrochloride
305	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-(CH ₂) ₃ SCH ₃	¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆) δppm 1.52-1.70 (2H, m), 1.80-2.18 (5H, m with s at δ2.07), 2.40-2.51 (2H, m), 2.84-3.49 (6H, m), 4.29-4.49 (1H, m), 6.85-6.95 (1H, m), 7.05-7.35 (2H, m), 9.30-9.79 (2H, m)	Hydrochloride
306	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-cyclo-C ₅ H ₉	¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆) δppm 1.15-1.88 (9H, m), 1.95-2.18 (1H, m), 2.71-3.49 (4H, m), 3.60-3.85 (1H, m), 4.35-4.55 (1H, m), 7.05-7.55 (3H, m), 9.01-9.45 (2H, m)	Hydrochloride
307	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-(CH ₂) ₃ NHCH ₃	¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆) δppm 1.5-3.5 (14H, m), 3.7-3.9 (1H, m), 4.1-4.6 (2H, m), 5-5.75 (1H, brs), 6.8-7.1 (1H, m), 7.1-7.3 (2H, m), 8.7-9.7 (2H, m)	3 Hydrochloride
308	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-(CH ₂) ₃ N(CH ₃) ₂	¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆) δppm 1.7-2.3 (3H, m), 2.70 (3H, s), 2.72 (3H, s), 2.9-3.4 (8H, m), 4.38 (1H, m), 6.8-7.0 (1H, m), 7.1-7.2 (1H, m), 7.28 (1H, t, J=9.1Hz), 9.2-9.4 (1H, brs), 9.6-9.8 (1H, brs), 10.3-10.6 (1H, brs)	3 Hydrochloride

-163-

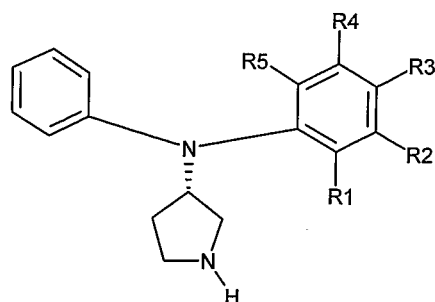
Table 86



Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	NMR	Salt
309	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	$-(CH_2)_2OC_6H_5$	¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆) δppm : 1.85-2.1 (1H, m), 2.1-2.3 (1H, m), 2.95-3.25 (2H, m), 3.25-3.55 (2H, m), 3.67 (2H, t, J = 5.5Hz), 3.85-4.1 (3H, m), 4.4-4.6 (2H, m), 6.8-7.0 (4H, m), 7.1-7.2 (1H, m), 7.2-7.35 (3H, m), 9.43 (1H, br), 9.60 (1H, br).	2 Hydrochloride
310	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆) δppm : 1.8-1.95 (3H, m), 2.05-2.15 (1H, m), 2.6-3.95 (11H, m), 4.07 (2H, t, J = 6Hz), 4.35-4.45 (1H, m), 6.57 (4H, s), 6.9-6.95 (1H, m), 7.12 (1H, dd, J = 3, 6.5Hz), 7.26 (1H, dd, J = 9, 9Hz), 7.32 (1H, dd, J = 4.5, 8.5Hz), 7.38 (1H, dd, J = 1.5, 8.5Hz), 8.17 (1H, dd, J = 3.5, 3.5Hz), 8.31 (1H, d, J = 3Hz).	2 Fumarate
311	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆) δppm : 1.45-1.55 (2H, m), 1.65-1.8 (2H, m), 1.8-1.95 (1H, m), 2.05-2.15 (1H, m), 2.6-4.05 (11H, m), 4.25 (2H, t, J = 6.5Hz), 4.3-4.4 (1H, m), 6.55 (4H, s), 6.77 (1H, d, J = 8.5Hz), 6.8-6.9 (1H, m), 6.9-7.0 (1H, m), 7.03 (1H, dd, J = 3, 6.5Hz), 7.22 (1H, dd, J = 9, 9Hz), 7.65-7.7 (1H, m), 8.1-8.15 (1H, m).	2 Fumarate

-164-

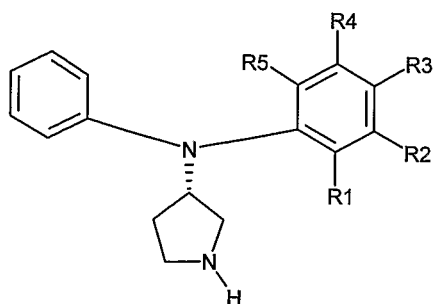
Table 87



Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	MS (M+1)
312	-H	-H	-OC ₂ H ₅	-H	-H	283
313	-CH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	253
314	-H	-H	-CF ₃	-H	-H	307
315	-H	-H	-CN	-H	-H	264
316	-H	-NO ₂	-H	-H	-H	284
317	-H	-H	-NO ₂	-H	-H	284
318	-H	-H	-N(CH ₃) ₂	-H	-H	282
319	-H	-CH ₃	-H	-H	-H	253
320	-OCH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	269
321	-H	-OCH ₃	-H	-H	-H	269
322	-H	-OC ₂ H ₅	-H	-H	-H	283
323	-H	-OCF ₃	-H	-H	-H	323
324	-H	-SCH ₃	-H	-H	-H	285
325	-H	-N(CH ₃) ₂	-H	-H	-H	282
326	-CN	-H	-H	-H	-H	264
327	-H	-H	-SCH ₃	-H	-H	285
328	-H	-CF ₃	-H	-H	-H	307
329	-CH ₃	-H	-F	-H	-H	271
330	-H	-CF ₃	-Cl	-H	-H	341
331	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-H	-H	253
332	-H	-Cl	-H	-Cl	-H	307
333	-H	-H	-COC ₆ H ₅	-H	-H	343
334	-H	-H	-CH(CH ₃) ₂	-H	-H	281
335	-H	-H	-OC ₆ H ₅	-H	-H	331
336	-H	-H	-OC ₆ H ₁₃	-H	-H	339
337	-H	-H	-C ₂ H ₅	-H	-H	267
338	-H	-H	-OCH ₂ C ₆ H ₅	-H	-H	345
339	-H	-CF ₃	-F	-H	-H	325
340	-H	-CF ₃	-H	-CF ₃	-H	375
341	-H	-H	-OCH ₃	-H	-H	269
342	-CH ₃	-CH ₃	-H	-H	-H	267
343	-C ₂ H ₅	-H	-H	-H	-H	267
344	-H	-F	-H	-H	-OCH ₃	287
345	-H	-H	-COCH ₃	-H	-H	281
346	-H	-COCH ₃	-H	-H	-H	281
347	-CH ₃	-H	-Cl	-H	-H	287
348	-H	-Cl	-Cl	-H	-H	307

-165-

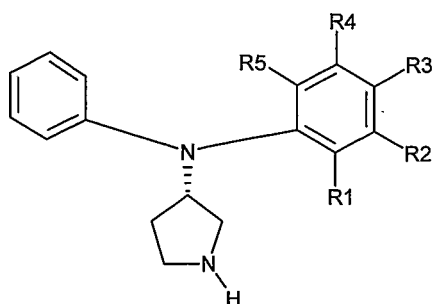
Table 88



Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	MS (M+1)
349	-H	-F	-F	-H	-H	275
350	-H	-F	-H	-F	-H	275
351	-H	-H	-CF ₃	-F	-H	325
352	-H	-CF ₃	-H	-F	-H	325
353	-H	-CF ₃	-CH ₃	-H	-H	321
354	-H	-SCF ₃	-H	-H	-H	339
355	-H	-CF ₃	-OCH ₃	-H	-H	337
356	-H	-CH ₃	-N(CH ₃) ₂	-CH ₃	-H	310
357	-H	-CH(CH ₃) ₂	-H	-H	-H	281
358	-H	-H	-SC ₂ H ₅	-H	-H	299
359	-H	-H	-N(C ₂ H ₅) ₂	-H	-H	310
360	-H	-OCH(CH ₃) ₂	-H	-H	-H	297
361	-H	-F	-H	-Cl	-H	291
362	-H	-CH ₃	-H	-CH ₃	-H	
363	-H	-F	-CH ₃	-H	-H	271
364	-H	-F	-Cl	-H	-H	291
365	-H	-C ₆ H ₅	-H	-H	-H	315
366	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H	257
367	-H	-Cl	-CH ₃	-H	-H	287
368	-H	-F	-F	-F	-H	293
369	-H	-F	-H	-H	-CH ₃	271
370	-F	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-H	271
371	-H	-F	-OCH ₃	-H	-H	287
372	-H	-CH ₃	-Cl	-H	-H	287
373	-H	-H	-C ₃ H ₇	-H	-H	281
374	-OCH ₃	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-H	283
375	-CH ₃	-Cl	-H	-H	-H	287
376	-H	-H	-CH ₂ C ₆ H ₅	-H	-H	329
377	-H	-Cl	-H	-H	-OCH ₃	303
378	-CH ₃	-F	-CH ₃	-H	-H	285
379	-H	-CH ₂ CH ₂ CN	-H	-H	-H	292
380	-H	-H	-CH ₂ CH ₂ CN	-H	-H	292
381	-H	-Cl	-H	-H	-CH ₃	287
382	-H	-OCHF ₂	-H	-H	-H	305
383	-H	-C ₂ H ₅	-H	-H	-H	267
384	-H	-F	-OCH ₃	-F	-H	305
385	-CH ₃	-H	-CH ₃	-H	-H	267

-166-

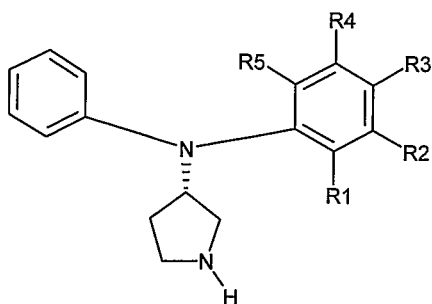
Table 89



Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	MS (M+1)
386	-H	-F	-F	-OCH ₃	-H	305
387	-H	-Cl	-H	-H	-H	273
388	-CH ₃	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-H	267
389	-H	-CH ₃	-CH ₃	-H	-H	267
390	-H	-OCH ₃	-OCH ₃	-OCH ₃	-H	329
391	-H	-CN	-F	-H	-H	282
392	-CH(CH ₃) ₂	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-H	295
393	-H	-H	-COC ₂ H ₅	-H	-H	295
394	-H	-H	-CF ₃	-H	-F	325
395	-F	-H	-CF ₃	-F	-H	343
396	-H	-CO ₂ C ₂ H ₅	-Cl	-H	-H	345
397	-CH ₂ C ₆ H ₅	-H	-H	-H	-H	329
398	-H	-CH ₃	-OCH ₃	-H	-H	283
399	-H	-H	-C ₆ H ₅	-H	-H	315
400	-H	-Cl	-CN	-H	-H	298
401	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-CH ₃	-H	285
402	-H	-H	-OCF ₂ CHF ₂	-H	-H	355
403	-H	-H	-OH	-H	-H	255

-167-

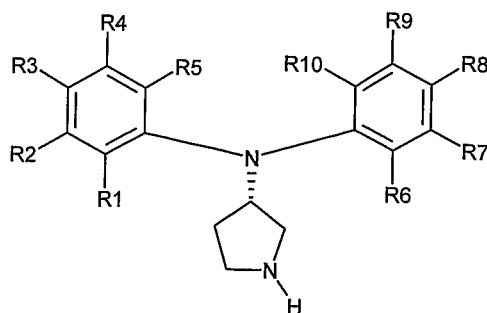
Table 90



Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	MS (M+1)
404	-H	-H		-H	-H	322
405	-H		-H	-H	-H	336
406	-H	-H		-H	-H	306
407	-H	-H		-H	-H	305
408	-H	-H		-H	-H	352
409	-H	-H		-H	-H	306
410	-H	-H		-H	-H	307
411	-H		-H	-H	-H	349

-168-

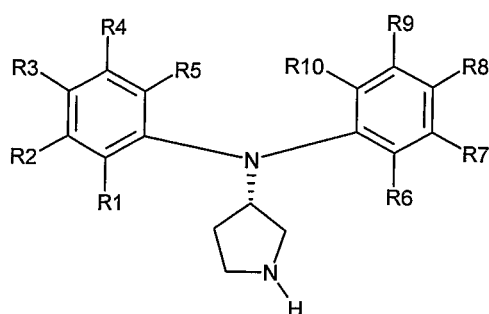
Table 91



Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	R7	R8	R9	R10	MS (M+1)
412	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-OC ₂ H ₅	-H	-H	335
413	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	305
414	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-CF ₃	-H	-H	359
415	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-CN	-H	-H	316
416	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-N(CH ₃) ₂	-H	-H	334
417	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-H	-H	-H	305
418	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-CO ₂ C ₂ H ₅	-H	-H	-H	363
419	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-OCH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	321
420	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-OCH ₃	-H	-H	-H	321
421	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-OC ₂ H ₅	-H	-H	-H	335
422	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-OCF ₃	-H	-H	-H	375
423	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-SCH ₃	-H	-H	-H	337
424	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-OC ₂ H ₅	-H	-H	315
425	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	285
426	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-CF ₃	-H	-H	339
427	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-CN	-H	-H	296
428	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H	-H	-NO ₂	-H	-H	-H	316
429	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-NO ₂	-H	-H	316
430	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-N(CH ₃) ₂	-H	-H	314
431	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-H	-H	-H	285
432	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H	-OCH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	301
433	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H	-H	-OCH ₃	-H	-H	-H	301
434	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H	-H	-OC ₂ H ₅	-H	-H	-H	315
435	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H	-H	-OCF ₃	-H	-H	-H	355
436	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H	-H	-SCH ₃	-H	-H	-H	317
437	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-OC ₂ H ₅	-H	-H	301
438	-CH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	271
439	-H	-H	-CF ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	325
440	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-CN	-H	-H	282
441	-H	-NO ₂	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	302
442	-H	-H	-NO ₂	-H	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	302
443	-H	-H	-N(CH ₃) ₂	-H	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	300
444	-H	-CH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	271
445	-OCH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	287
446	-H	-OCH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	287

-169-

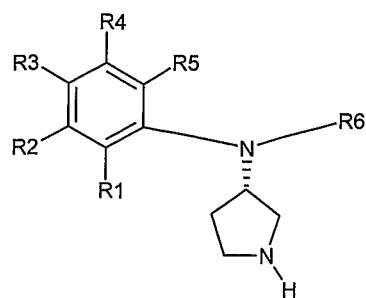
Table 92



Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	R7	R8	R9	R10	MS (M+1)
447	-H	-OC ₂ H ₅	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	301
448	-H	-OCF ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	341
449	-H	-SCH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	303
450	-H	-N(CH ₃) ₂	-H	-H	-H	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	334
451	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-CN	-H	-H	-H	-H	316
452	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-SCH ₃	-H	-H	337
453	-H	-N(CH ₃) ₂	-H	-H	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H	314
454	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-SCH ₃	-H	-H	317
455	-H	-N(CH ₃) ₂	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	300
456	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-SCH ₃	-H	-H	303

-170-

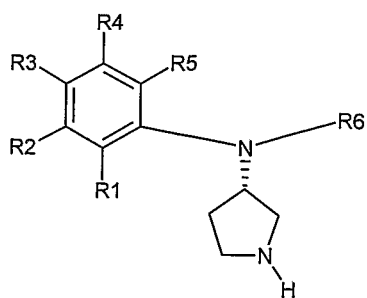
Table 93



Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	MS (M+1)
457	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H		283
458	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H		283
459	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H		319
460	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		349
461	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H		297
462	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H		329
463	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H		315
464	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H		369
465	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H		311
466	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H		369
467	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H		293

-171-

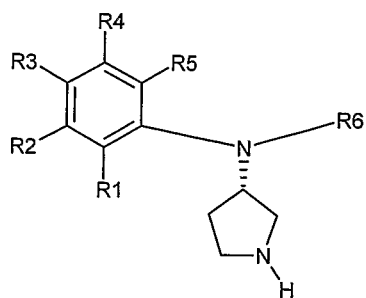
Table 94



Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	MS (M+1)
468	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H		289
469	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H		289
470	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H		319
471	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H		307
472	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H		327
473	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H		281
474	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H		279
475	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		347
476	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H		295
477	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H		327
478	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H		313

-172-

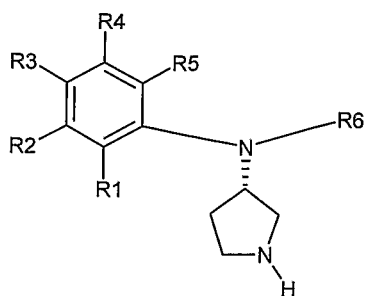
Table 95



Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	MS (M+1)
479	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H		295
480	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		297
481	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		394
482	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H		321
483	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H		246
484	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		298
485	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H		278
486	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H		243
487	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H		261

-173-

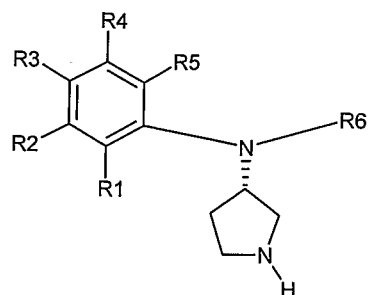
Table 96



Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	MS(M+1)
488	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H		255
489	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		307
490	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H		287
491	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H		273
492	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H		303
493	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H		317
494	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		369
495	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H		349

-174-

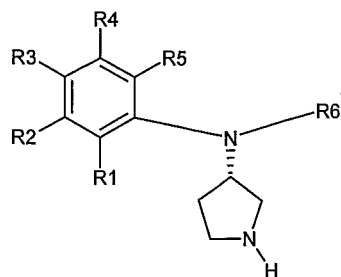
Table 97



Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	MS(M+1)
496	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H		241
497	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		293
498	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H		273
499	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H		269
500	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H		287
501	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H		301
502	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		321
503	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H		283
504	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		335
505	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H		301
506	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H		315

-175-

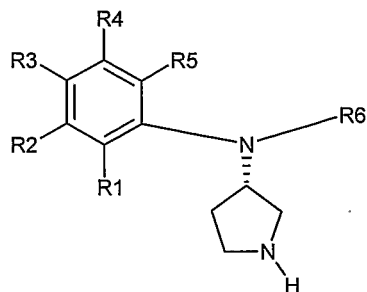
Table 98



Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	MS(M+1)
507	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	CH ₃ 	269
508	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	CH ₃ 	321
509	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H	CH ₃ 	301
510	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	CH ₃ 	287
511	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		361
512	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H		341
513	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H		327
514	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	OMe 	301
515	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	OMe 	353
516	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H	OMe 	333

-176-

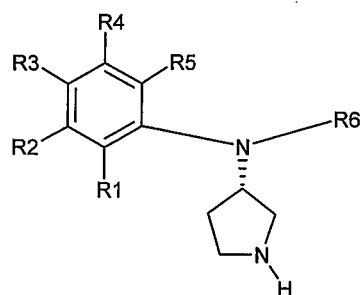
Table 99



Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	MS(M+1)
517	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	OMe	319
518	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H		287
519	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		339
520	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H		319
521	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H		305
522	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	H ₃ C-S	411
523	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H	H ₃ C-S	391

-177-

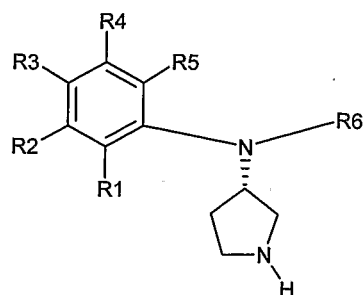
Table 100



Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	MS (M+1)
524	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		353
525	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H		337
526	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H		369
527	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H		399
528	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H		413
529	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H		241
530	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H		273
531	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H		259
532	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		293

-178-

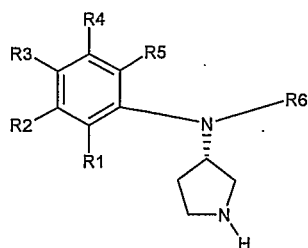
Table 101



Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	MS (M+1)
533	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H		241
534	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		293
535	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H		273
536	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H		259
537	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H		269
538	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		321
539	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H		301
540	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H		287
541	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H		271
542	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		323
543	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H		303

-179-

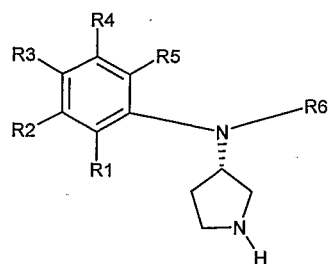
Table 102



Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	MS(M+1)
544	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H		289
545	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H		322
546	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H		296
547	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		348
548	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H		328
549	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H		314
550	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H		326
551	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		378
552	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H		358
553	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H		344
554	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H		310

-180-

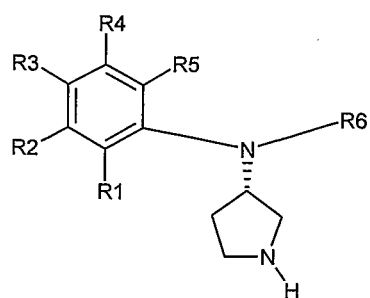
Table 103



Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	MS(M+1)
555	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H		296
556	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H		296
557	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H		296
558	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		348
559	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H		328
560	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H		314
561	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H		297
562	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		349
563	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H		329
564	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H		315
565	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H		311

-181-

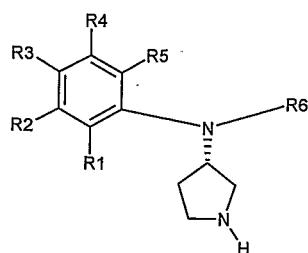
Table 104

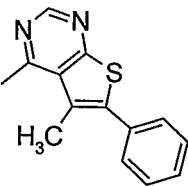
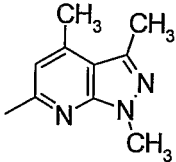
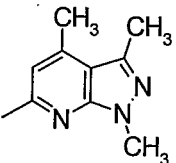
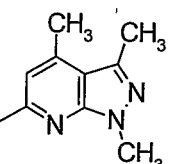
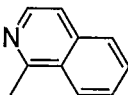
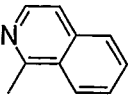
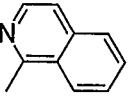
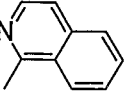


Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	MS(M+1)
566	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		363
567	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H		343
568	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H		329
569	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H		315
570	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		363
571	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H		343
572	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H		329
573	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H		387
574	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		439

-182-

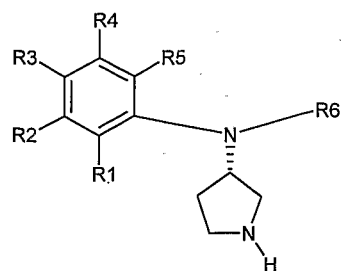
Table 105



Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	MS(M+1)
575	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H		419
576	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H		322
577	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		374
578	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H		354
579	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H		340
580	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H		290
581	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		342
582	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H		322
583	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H		308

-183-

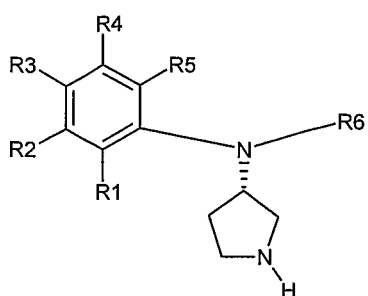
Table 106



Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	MS(M+1)
584	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H		290
585	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H		308
586	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		342
587	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H		290
588	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H		304
589	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H		310
590	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H		354
591	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H		291
592	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		343
593	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H		323
594	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H		291

-184-

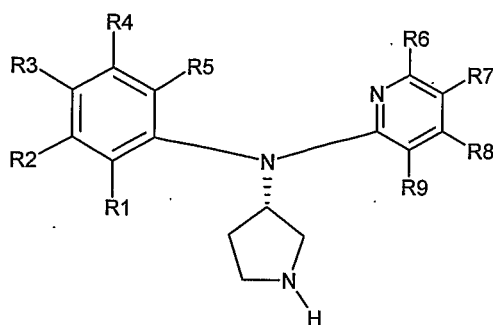
Table 107



Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	MS(M+1)
595	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H		367
596	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		419
597	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H		399
598	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H		385

-185-

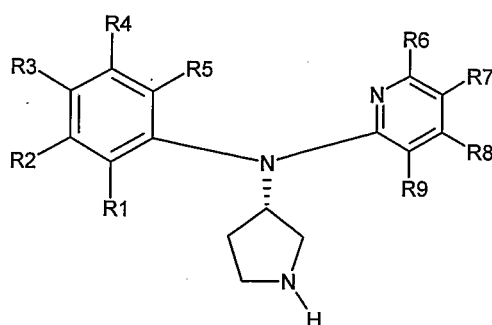
Table 108



Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	R7	R8	R9	MS (M+1)
599	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-NO ₂	-H	-H	337
600	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-CO ₂ CH ₃	-H	-H	350
601	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-CF ₃	360
602	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-Cl	-H	-H	326
603	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-Cl	326
604	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-OCH ₃	-H	-H	-H	322
605	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	292
606	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-H	-H	306
607	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-H	306
608	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-CF ₃	-H	360
609	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-H	-H	-H	306
610	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-CF ₃	-H	-H	360
611	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-NO ₂	-H	-H	285
612	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-CO ₂ CH ₃	-H	-H	298
613	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-CF ₃	308
614	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-Cl	-H	-H	274
615	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-Cl	274
616	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	240
617	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-H	-H	254
618	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-H	254
619	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-CF ₃	-H	308
620	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-H	-H	-H	254
621	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-OCH ₃	-H	-H	-H	270
622	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-CH ₃	254
623	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-CF ₃	-H	-H	308
624	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H	-H	-NO ₂	-H	-H	317
625	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H	-H	-CO ₂ CH ₃	-H	-H	330
626	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-CF ₃	340
627	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-NO ₂	317
628	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H	-H	-Cl	-H	-H	306
629	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-Cl	306
630	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	272
631	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-H	-H	286
632	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-H	286
633	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-CF ₃	-H	340
634	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-H	-H	-H	286
635	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H	-OCH ₃	-H	-H	-H	302

-186-

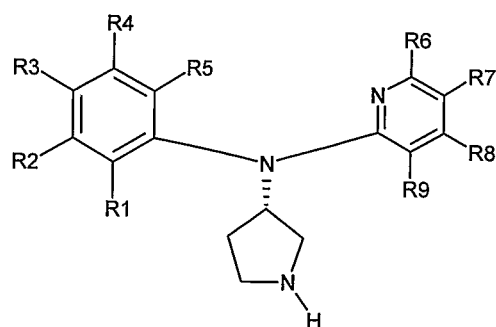
Table 109



Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	R7	R8	R9	MS (M+1)
636	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-CH ₃	286
637	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H	-H	-CF ₃	-H	-H	340
638	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H	-NO ₂	-H	-H	303
639	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H	-CO ₂ CH ₃	-H	-H	316
640	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-CF ₃	326
641	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H	-Cl	-H	-H	292
642	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-Cl	292
643	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	258
644	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-H	-H	272
645	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-H	272
646	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-CF ₃	-H	326
647	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-H	-H	-H	272
648	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	-OCH ₃	-H	-H	-H	288
649	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H	-CF ₃	-H	-H	326
650	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-H	-CF ₃	-H	374
651	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-NO ₂	-H	337
652	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-OCH ₃	-H	322
653	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-C ₂ H ₅	-H	320
654	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-H	-CF ₃	-H	322
655	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-NO ₂	-H	285
656	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-OCH ₃	-H	270
657	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-C ₂ H ₅	-H	268
658	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-H	-CF ₃	-H	354
659	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-NO ₂	-H	317
660	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-OCH ₃	-H	302
661	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-C ₂ H ₅	-H	300
662	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-H	-CF ₃	-H	340
663	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-NO ₂	-H	303
664	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-OCH ₃	-H	288
665	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-C ₂ H ₅	-H	286

-187-

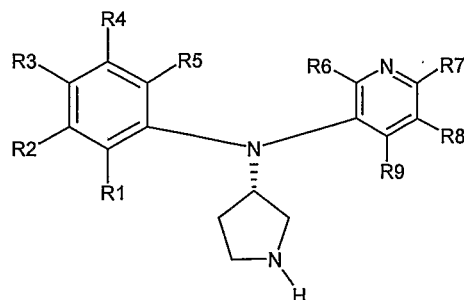
Table 110



Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	R7	R8	R9	MS (M+1)
666	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H		-H	309

-188-

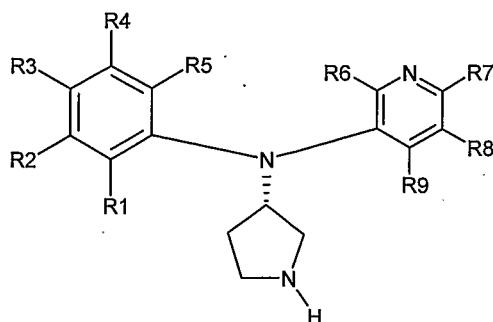
Table 111



Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	R7	R8	R9	MS (M+1)
667	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	292
668	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	240
669	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-NO ₂	-H	-H	285
670	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-CH ₃	-H	-H	268
671	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	272
672	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H	-H	-NO ₂	-H	-H	317
673	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	258
674	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H	-NO ₂	-H	-H	303
675	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-CH ₃	-H	-H	286
676	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-H	-H	306
677	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-OCH ₃	-H	-H	322
678	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-OCH ₃	-H	322
679	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-H	-H	254
680	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-OCH ₃	-H	270
681	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-H	-H	286
682	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-OCH ₃	-H	302
683	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-H	-H	272
684	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-OCH ₃	-H	288
685	-H	-H	-OC ₂ H ₅	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	284
686	-CH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	254
687	-H	-H	-CF ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	308
688	-H	-H	-CN	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	265
689	-H	-NO ₂	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	285
690	-H	-H	-NO ₂	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	285
691	-H	-H	-N(CH ₃) ₂	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	283
692	-H	-CF ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	308
693	-CH ₃	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	272
694	-H	-CF ₃	-Cl	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	342
695	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	254
696	-H	-H	-C(CH ₃) ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	296
697	-H	-Cl	-H	-Cl	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	308
698	-H	-H	-SCH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	286
699	-H	-H	-COC ₆ H ₅	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	344
700	-H	-H	-CH(CH ₃) ₂	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	282
701	-H	-H	-OC ₆ H ₅	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	332
702	-H	-H	-OC ₆ H ₁₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	340
703	-H	-H	-C ₆ H ₁₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	324
704	-H	-H	-C ₂ H ₅	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	268

-189-

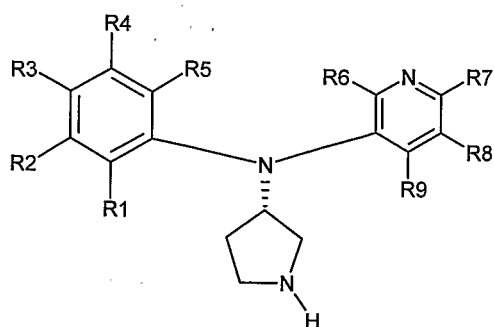
Table 112



Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	R7	R8	R9	MS (M+1)
705	-H	-H	-OCH ₂ C ₆ H ₅	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	346
706	-H	-CF ₃	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	326
707	-H	-CF ₃	-H	-CF ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	376
708	-H	-OCH ₃	-H	-H	-OCH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	300
709	-Cl	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	274
710	-H	-H	-OCH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	270
711	-CH ₃	-CH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	268
712	-C ₂ H ₅	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	268
713	-H	-F	-H	-H	-OCH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	288
714	-H	-H	-COCH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	282
715	-H	-COCH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	282
716	-CH ₃	-H	-Cl	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	288
717	-H	-Cl	-Cl	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	308
718	-H	-F	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	276
719	-H	-F	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	276
720	-H	-H	-CF ₃	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	326
721	-H	-CF ₃	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	326
722	-H	-CF ₃	-CH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	322
723	-H	-SCF ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	340
724	-H	-CF ₃	-OCH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	338
725	-H	-CH ₃	-N(CH ₃) ₂	-CH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	311
726	-H	-CH(CH ₃) ₂	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	282
727	-H	-H	-SC ₂ H ₅	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	300
728	-H	-H	-N(C ₂ H ₅) ₂	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	311
729	-H	-OCH(CH ₃) ₂	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	298
730	-H	-H	-OCHF ₂	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	306
731	-H	-F	-H	-Cl	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	292
732	-H	-CH ₃	-OCH ₃	-CH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	298
733	-H	-CH ₃	-H	-CH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	268
734	-H	-F	-CH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	272
735	-H	-F	-Cl	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	292
736	-H	-C ₆ H ₅	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	316
737	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	258
738	-H	-Cl	-CH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	288
739	-H	-F	-F	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	294
740	-H	-F	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	272
741	-F	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	272
742	-H	-F	-OCH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	288

-190-

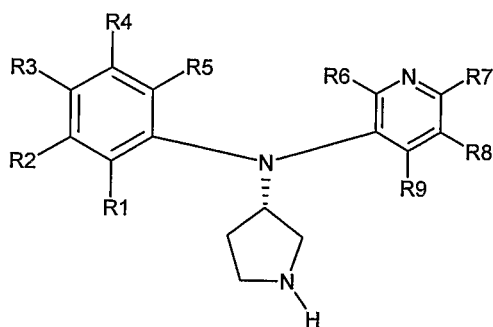
Table 113

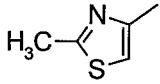
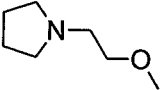
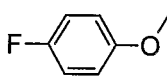


Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	R7	R8	R9	MS (M+1)
743	-H	-CH ₃	-Cl	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	288
744	-H	-H	-C ₃ H ₇	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	282
745	-OCH ₃	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	284
746	-CH ₃	-Cl	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	288
747	-H	-H	-CH ₂ C ₆ H ₅	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	330
748	-H	-Cl	-H	-H	-OCH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	304
749	-CH ₃	-F	-CH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	286
750	-H	-CH ₂ CH ₂ CN	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	293
751	-H	-H	-CH ₂ CH ₂ CN	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	293
752	-H	-Cl	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	288
753	-H	-OCHF ₂	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	306
754	-H	-C ₂ H ₅	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	268
755	-H	-F	-OCH ₃	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	306
756	-H	-F	-F	-H	-OCH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	306
757	-CH ₃	-H	-CH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	268
758	-H	-F	-F	-OCH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	306
759	-H	-OCH ₃	-OCH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	300
760	-H	-Cl	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	274
761	-CH ₃	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	268
762	-H	-CH ₃	-CH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	268
763	-H	-CN	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	283
764	-CH(CH ₃) ₂	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	296
765	-H	-NO ₂	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	303
766	-CH ₂ C ₆ H ₅	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	330
767	-H	-CH ₃	-OCH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	284
768	-H	-H	-C ₆ H ₅	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	316
769	-H	-Cl	-CN	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	299
770	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-CH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	286
771	-H	-H	-OCF ₂ CHF ₂	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	356
772	-H	-H	-OH	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	256

-191-

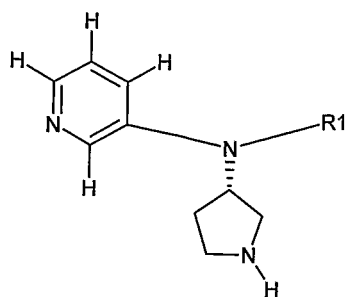
Table 114



Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	R7	R8	R9	MS (M+1)
773	-H		-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	337
774	-H	-H		-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	307
775	-H	-H		-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	353
776	-H	-H		-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	308
777	-H		-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	350

-192-

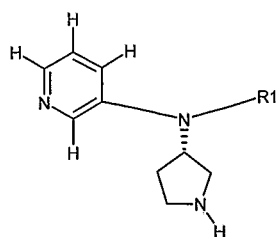
Table 115



Ex. No.	R1	MS (M+1)
778		296
779		298
780		290
781		311
782		290
783		284
784		294
785		312
786		291
787		292
788		311

-193-

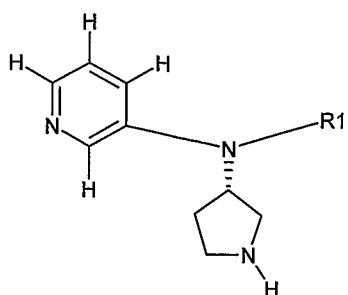
Table 116



Ex. No.	R1	MS (M+1)
789		284
790		282
791		305
792		370
793		370
794		320
795		320
796		323
797		308
798		328
799		280

-194-

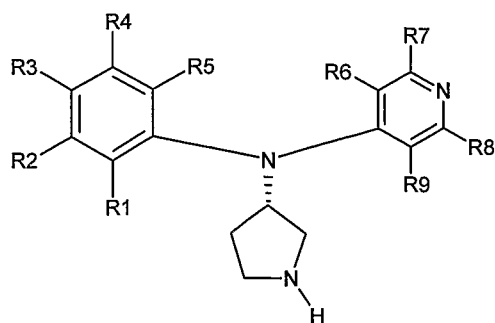
Table 117



Ex. No.	R1	MS (M+1)
800		279
801		353
802		355
803		310
804		297
805		297

-195-

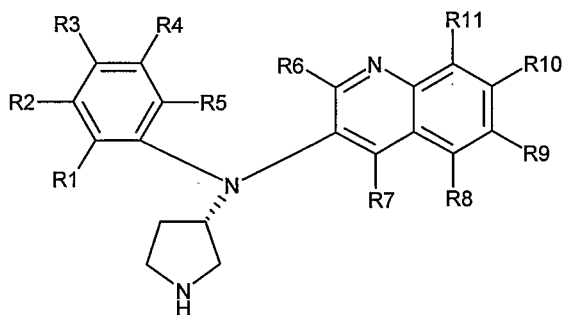
Table 118



Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	R7	R8	R9	MS (M+1)
806	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-H	306
807	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-2-PYRIDYL	-2-PYRIDYL	-H	446
808	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-H	254
809	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-CH ₃	254
810	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-2-PYRIDYL	-2-PYRIDYL	-H	394
811	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-H	286
812	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H	-H	-2-PYRIDYL	-2-PYRIDYL	-H	426
813	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H	-2-PYRIDYL	-2-PYRIDYL	-H	412

5

Table 119

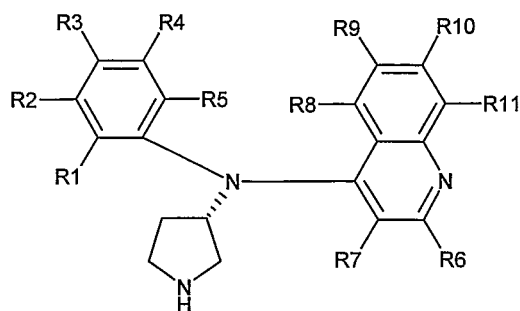


Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	R7	R8	R9	R10	R11	MS (M+1)
814	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	342
815	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	290
816	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	322
817	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	308

10

-196-

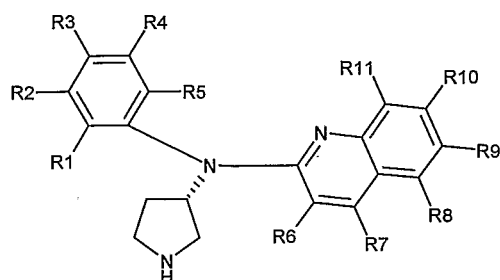
Table 120



Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	R7	R8	R9	R10	R11	MS (M+1)
818	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	356
819	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	342
820	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-CF ₃	-H	410
821	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-C ₆ H ₅	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	418
822	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-Cl	-H	376
823	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-CF ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	410
824	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-CF ₃	410
825	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	304
826	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	290
827	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-CF ₃	-H	358
828	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-C ₆ H ₅	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	366
829	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-Cl	-H	324
830	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-CF ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	358
831	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-CF ₃	358
832	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	336
833	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	322
834	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-CF ₃	-H	390
835	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H	-C ₆ H ₅	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	398
836	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-Cl	-H	356
837	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H	-CF ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	390
838	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-CF ₃	390
839	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	322
840	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	308
841	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-CF ₃	-H	376
842	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	-C ₆ H ₅	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	384
843	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-Cl	-H	342
844	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	-CF ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	376
845	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-CF ₃	376
846	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-CF ₃	-H	-H	410
847	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	-F	326
848	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-CF ₃	-H	-H	358
849	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	-F	358
850	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-CF ₃	-H	-H	390
851	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	-F	344
852	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-CF ₃	-H	-H	376
853	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-OCH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	320

-197-

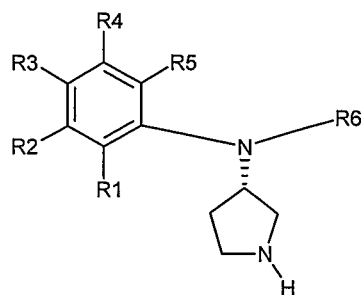
Table 121

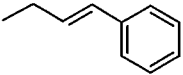
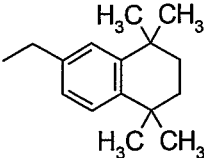
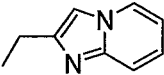
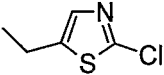


Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	R7	R8	R9	R10	R11	MS (M+1)
854	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	342
855	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H	-CH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	356
856	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H	-OCH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	372
857	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	356
858	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H	-H	-H	-NO ₂	-H	-H	-F	405
859	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H	-CH ₂ C ₆ H ₅	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	432
860	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H	-H	-H	-H	-OCH ₃	-H	-H	372
861	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H	-H	-OCH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	372
862	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-OCH ₃	-H	372
863	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	290
864	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	304
865	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-OCH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	320
866	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	304
867	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-NO ₂	-H	-H	-F	353
868	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-CH ₂ C ₆ H ₅	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	380
869	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-OCH ₃	-H	-H	320
870	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-OCH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	320
871	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-OCH ₃	-H	320
872	-H	-H	-F	-CH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	322
873	-H	-H	-F	-CH ₃	-H	-CH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	336
874	-H	-H	-F	-CH ₃	-H	-OCH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	352
875	-H	-H	-F	-CH ₃	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	336
876	-H	-H	-F	-CH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-NO ₂	-H	-H	-F	385
877	-H	-H	-F	-CH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	-OCH ₃	-H	-H	352
878	-H	-H	-F	-CH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-OCH ₃	-H	352
879	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	308
880	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	322
881	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	-OCH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	338
882	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	322
883	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-NO ₂	-H	-H	-F	371
884	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-OCH ₃	-H	-H	338
885	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H	-OCH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	338
886	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-OCH ₃	-H	338
887	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-OC ₂ H ₅	-H	-H	-H	-H	334

-198-

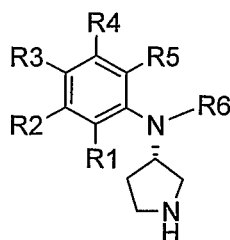
Table 122



Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	MS (M+1)
888	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H		297
889	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H	-CH ₂ C≡CH	253
890	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H		415
891	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H		345
892	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H		346

-199-

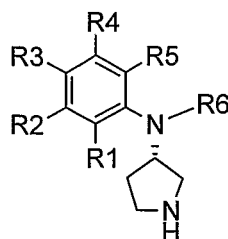
Table 123



Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	NMR	Salt
893	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H		¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆) δppm : 1.55-1.75 (1H, m), 2.2-2.35 (1H, m), 2.38 (6H, s), 2.85-3.0 (1H, m), 3.1-3.2 (2H, m), 3.6-3.75 (1H, m), 4.17 (1H, br), 4.77 (1H, tt, J = 7.7, 7.7Hz), 7.21 (1H, dt, J = 4.0, 7.1Hz), 7.25-7.35 (1H, m), 7.55-7.65 (2H, m), 7.86 (1H, bs), 8.14 (1H, d, J = 2.3Hz), 8.76 (2H, br).	2Methanesulfonate
894	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H		¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆) δppm : 1.55-1.75 (1H, m), 2.15-2.3 (1H, m), 2.8-3.0 (1H, m), 3.05-3.2 (2H, m), 3.61 (1H, dd, J = 7.1, 11.8), 4.74 (1H, tt, J = 7.5, 7.5Hz), 7.10 (1H, ddd, J = 2.4, 2.4, 12.0Hz), 7.25-7.35 (1H, m), 7.45-7.65 (2H, m), 7.82 (1H, s), 8.05 (1H, d, J = 2.2Hz), 9.1-9.55 (2H, m).	Hydrochloride
895	-H	-H	-F	-CH ₃	-H		¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆) δppm : 1.55-1.75 (1H, m), 2.15-2.35 (4H, m), 2.75-2.95 (1H, m), 3.0-3.2 (2H, m), 3.55-3.7 (1H, m), 4.76 (1H, tt, J = 7.6, 7.6Hz), 5.38 (1H, br), 7.05-7.25 (2H, m), 7.25-7.4 (2H, m), 7.75 (1H, dd, J = 1.2, 2.3Hz), 8.07 (1H, d, J = 1.8Hz), 9.43 (2H, br).	2Hydrochloride
896	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H		¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆) δppm : 1.55-1.75 (1H, m), 2.15-2.3 (1H, m), 2.8-3.0 (1H, m), 3.0-3.2 (2H, m), 3.55-3.7 (1H, m), 4.75 (1H, tt, J = 7.6, 7.6Hz), 5.04 (1H, br), 6.9-7.05 (1H, m), 7.3-7.5 (2H, m), 7.62 (1H, dd, J = 9.0, 9.0Hz), 7.71 (1H, dd, J = 2.4, 6.7Hz), 7.95-8.15 (2H, m), 9.40 (2H, br).	2Hydrochloride

-200-

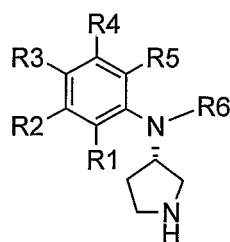
Table 124



Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	NMR	Salt
897	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H		¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆)δppm : 1.5-1.7 (1H, m), 2.15-2.3 (1H, m), 2.8-2.95 (1H, m), 3.0-3.2 (2H, m), 3.5-3.65 (1H, m), 4.39 (1H, br), 4.70 (1H, tt, J = 7.8, 7.8Hz), 6.68 (1H, d, J = 11.3Hz), 7.35-7.45 (1H, m), 7.46 (1H, s), 7.61 (1H, dd, J = 9.0, 9.0Hz), 7.71 (1H, dd, J = 2.6, 6.8Hz), 7.95-8.05 (1H, m), 9.27 (2H, br).	2Hydrochloride
898	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H		¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆)δppm : 1.55-1.75 (1H, m), 2.05-2.3 (1H, m), 2.8-3.0 (1H, m), 3.05-3.3 (2H, m), 3.5-3.7 (1H, m), 4.78 (1H, tt, J = 7.3, 7.3Hz), 6.8-6.9 (1H, m), 7.1-7.2 (2H, m), 7.34 (1H, dd, J = 9.0, 9.0Hz), 7.44 (1H, d, J = 2.1Hz), 7.97 (1H, s), 8.08 (1H, d, J = 8.7Hz), 9.29 (1H, br), 9.44 (1H, br).	Hydrochloride
899	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H		¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆)δppm : 1.55-1.75 (1H, m), 2.1-2.25 (1H, m), 2.85-3.05 (1H, m), 3.1-3.25 (2H, m), 3.6-3.75 (1H, m), 3.8-5.0 (1H, m), 5.28 (1H, tt, J = 8.2, 8.2Hz), 6.06 (1H, d, J = 8.9Hz), 7.22 (1H, d, J = 5.9Hz), 7.35-7.5 (5H, m), 7.85 (1H, d, J = 8.9Hz), 9.34 (2H, br).	2Hydrochloride
900	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H		¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆)δppm : 1.55-1.8 (1H, m), 2.2-2.35 (1H, m), 2.8-2.95 (1H, m), 3.0-3.25 (2H, m), 3.6-3.75 (1H, m), 4.10 (1H, br), 4.75-4.9 (1H, m), 6.68 (1H, dd, J = 2.1, 8.9Hz), 7.15-7.3 (2H, m), 7.3-7.45 (1H, m), 7.45-7.6 (3H, m), 7.93 (1H, d, J = 8.9Hz), 8.87 (1H, s), 9.26 (1H, br), 9.38 (1H, br).	2Hydrochloride

-201-

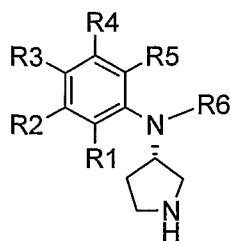
Table 125



Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	NMR	Salt
901	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H		¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆)δppm : 1.6-1.75 (1H, m), 2.2-2.35 (1H, m), 2.8-2.95 (1H, m), 3.05-3.25 (2H, m), 3.6-3.75 (1H, m), 4.47 (1H, br), 4.80 (1H, tt, J = 7.6, 7.6Hz), 6.66 (1H, dd, J = 2.2, 8.9Hz), 7.25-7.4 (4H, m), 7.48 (1H, d, J = 1.8Hz), 7.92 (1H, d, J = 9.0Hz), 8.85 (1H, s), 9.34 (1H, br), 9.45 (1H, br).	2Hydrochloride
902	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H		¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆)δppm : 1.6-1.75 (1H, m), 2.15-2.3 (1H, m), 2.90 (1H, dd, J = 8.0, 11.6Hz), 3.05-3.2 (2H, m), 3.62 (1H, dd, J = 6.9, 11.6Hz), 4.7-4.85 (1H, m), 6.92 (1H, d, J = 1.8Hz), 7.04 (2H, d, J = 7.7Hz), 7.17 (1H, dd, J = 7.3, 7.3Hz), 7.35-7.45 (3H, m), 7.63 (1H, d, J = 1.3Hz), 7.76 (1H, d, J = 5.5Hz), 9.23 (2H, br).	Hydrochloride
903	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H		¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆)δppm : 1.6-1.75 (1H, m), 2.1-2.25 (1H, m), 2.55 (3H, d, J = 0.9Hz), 2.8-2.95 (1H, m), 3.0-3.25 (2H, m), 3.5-3.65 (1H, m), 4.72 (1H, tt, J = 7.3, 7.3Hz), 6.80 (2H, d, J = 7.7Hz), 6.85-7.0 (2H, m), 7.10 (1H, s), 7.2-7.3 (2H, m), 7.63 (1H, d, J = 1.9Hz), 7.69 (1H, d, J = 8.5Hz), 9.17 (1H, br), 9.34 (1H, br).	Hydrochloride
904	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H		¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆)δppm : 1.6-1.75 (1H, m), 2.1-2.25 (1H, m), 2.53 (3H, d, J = 0.7Hz), 2.8-2.95 (1H, m), 3.0-3.25 (2H, m), 3.5-3.65 (1H, m), 4.69 (1H, tt, J = 7.1, 7.1Hz), 6.86 (1H, dd, J = 2.1, 8.5Hz), 6.9-7.05 (2H, m), 7.05 (1H, s), 7.1-7.2 (2H, m), 7.54 (1H, d, J = 1.9Hz), 7.62 (1H, d, J = 8.6Hz), 9.30 (1H, br), 9.45 (1H, br).	Hydrochloride

-202-

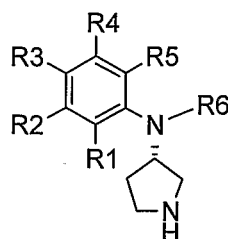
Table 126.



Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	NMR	Salt
905	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H		¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆) δ ppm : 1.58-1.71 (1H, m), 2.12 (3H, s), 2.19-2.23 (1H, m), 2.55 (2H, dd, J = 7.0, 8.0 Hz, with DMSO-d ₆), 2.78-2.89 (1H, m), 2.86 (2H, dd, J = 7.0, 8.0 Hz), 3.08-3.22 (2H, m), 3.27 (3H, s), 3.48-3.62 (1H, m, with H ₂ O), 4.59-4.69 (1H, m), 6.44 (1H, dd, J = 2.3, 8.3 Hz), 6.52 (1H, dd, J = 2.3, 12.8 Hz), 7.02-7.16 (4H, m), 9.34 (2H, br).	Hydrochloride
906	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H		¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆) δ ppm : 1.59-1.72 (1H, m), 2.13 (3H, d, J = 0.86 Hz), 2.17-2.27 (1H, m), 2.82-2.91 (1H, m), 3.09-3.20 (2H, m), 3.61-3.63 (1H, m, with H ₂ O), 3.63 (3H, s), 4.66-4.73 (1H, m), 6.47 (1H, dd, J = 2.3, 8.5 Hz), 6.58 (1H, dd, J = 2.3, 12.6 Hz), 6.65 (1H, d, J = 9.5 Hz), 7.11 (1H, dd, J = 8.5, 8.9 Hz), 7.36 (1H, dd, J = 2.5, 8.9 Hz), 7.56-7.60 (2H, m), 7.89 (1H, d, J = 9.5 Hz), 9.33 (1H, br), 9.41 (1H, br).	Hydrochloride
907	-H	-H	-F	-CH ₃	-H		¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆) δ ppm : 1.59-1.72 (1H, m), 2.09-2.19 (1H, m), 2.19 (3H, d, J = 1.4 Hz), 2.48-2.51 (2H, m, with DMSO-d ₆), 2.78-2.90 (1H, m), 2.81 (2H, dd, J = 6.8, 8.0 Hz), 3.09-3.19 (2H, m), 3.22 (3H, s), 3.40-3.54 (1H, m, with H ₂ O), 4.56-4.66 (1H, m), 6.75-6.80 (1H, m), 6.83-6.85 (2H, m), 6.90 (1H, dd, J = 2.6, 6.8 Hz), 7.02-7.11 (2H, m), 9.29 (1H, br), 9.40 (1H, br).	Hydrochloride
908	-H	-H	-F	-CH ₃	-H		¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆) δ ppm : 1.62-1.75 (1H, m), 2.14-2.26 (1H, m), 2.20 (3H, d, J = 1.6 Hz), 2.85-2.95 (1H, m), 3.11-3.43 (2H, m), 3.53-3.69 (1H, m, with H ₂ O), 3.59 (3H, s), 4.64-4.73 (1H, m), 6.61 (1H, d, J = 9.4 Hz), 6.82-6.87 (1H, m), 6.95 (1H, dd, J = 2.6, 6.8 Hz), 7.11 (1H, dd, J = 9.0, 9.1 Hz), 7.16 (1H, dd, J = 2.6, 9.1 Hz), 7.38 (1H, d, J = 2.6 Hz), 7.48 (1H, d, J = 9.1 Hz), 7.86 (1H, d, J = 9.4 Hz), 9.35 (1H, br), 9.48 (1H, br).	Hydrochloride

-203-

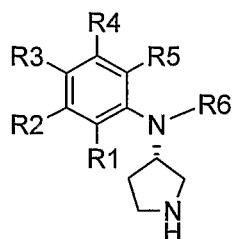
Table 127



Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	NMR	Salt
909	-H	-H	-F	-CH ₃	-H		¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆)δppm : 1.58-1.71 (1H, m), 2.08-2.17 (1H, m), 2.17 (3H, d, J = 1.5 Hz), 2.42 (2H, dd, J = 6.9, 8.0 Hz), 2.81-2.89 (1H, m), 2.83 (2H, dd, J = 6.9, 8.0 Hz), 3.08-3.14 (2H, m), 3.16-3.56 (1H, m, with H ₂ O), 4.52-4.61 (1H, m), 6.63-6.69 (1H, m), 6.79 (1H, dd, J = 2.6, 6.9 Hz), 6.84-6.86 (3H, m), 7.02 (1H, dd, J = 9.1, 9.1 Hz), 9.17 (1H, br), 9.29 (1H, br), 10.07 (1H, s).	Hydrochloride
910	-H	-H	-F	-CH ₃	-H		¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆)δppm : 1.56-1.69 (1H, m), 2.16-2.65 (1H, m), 2.63 (3H, d, J = 1.5 Hz), 2.78-2.89 (1H, m), 2.83 (2H, dd, J = 6.5, 6.5 Hz), 2.96 (3H, s), 3.07-3.19 (2H, m), 3.37-3.45 (2H, m, with H ₂ O), 3.56-3.66 (1H, m), 4.71-4.80 (1H, m), 6.41 (1H, d, J = 2.4 Hz), 6.47 (1H, dd, J = 2.4, 8.7 Hz), 7.07-7.12 (1H, m), 7.20 (1H, dd, J = 2.4, 7.0 Hz), 7.29 (1H, dd, J = 8.9, 9.2 Hz), 7.64 (1H, d, J = 8.7 Hz), 9.11 (1H, br), 9.19 (1H, br).	Hydrochloride
911	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H		¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆)δppm : 1.58-1.71 (1H, m), 2.15-2.22 (1H, m), 2.55 (2H, dd, J = 6.4, 8.3 Hz), 2.81-2.89 (1H, m), 2.86 (2H, dd, J = 6.4, 8.3 Hz), 3.12-3.17 (2H, m), 3.26 (3H, s), 3.55 (1H, dd, J = 6.9, 11.7 Hz), 4.60-4.70 (1H, m), 6.69 (1H, ddd, J = 3.0, 3.9, 9.1 Hz), 6.93 (1H, dd, J = 3.0, 6.3 Hz), 7.03-7.06 (2H, m), 7.15 (1H, d, J = 9.3 Hz), 7.27 (1H, dd, J = 9.1, 9.1 Hz), 9.17 (2H, br).	Hydrochloride
912	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H		¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆)δppm : 1.62-1.72 (1H, m), 2.17-2.27 (1H, m), 2.83-2.94 (1H, m), 3.12-3.19 (1H, m), 3.54-3.60 (1H, m), 3.63 (3H, s), 4.67-4.77 (1H, m), 6.66 (1H, d, J = 9.5 Hz), 6.74 (1H, ddd, J = 3.1, 3.8, 9.1 Hz), 6.99 (1H, dd, J = 3.1, 6.3 Hz), 7.29 (1H, dd, J = 9.1, 9.1 Hz), 7.37 (1H, dd, J = 2.6, 8.9 Hz), 7.56-7.60 (2H, m), 7.88 (1H, d, J = 9.5 Hz), 9.13 (1H, br), 9.21 (1H, br).	Hydrochloride

-204-

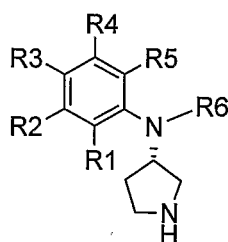
Table 128



Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	NMR	Salt
913	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆)δppm; 1.65-1.82(1H, m), 2.19- 2.40(1H, m), 2.90-3.10(1H, m), 3.10-3.20(2H, m), 3.65- 3.80(1H, m), 4.80-4.90(1H, m), 7.30-7.45 (2H, m), 7.52(1H, d, J=2.5Hz), 7.55-7.69 (2H, m), 7.88(1H, dd, J=8.4, 5.1Hz), 8.15(1H, d, J=9.4Hz), 8.83(1H, d, J=8.4Hz), 8.94(1H, d, J=4.1Hz), 9.45(1H, bs), 9.62(1H, bs)	2Hydrochloride
914	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H		¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆)δppm : 1.56-1.70 (1H, m), 2.12-2.22 (1H, m), 2.46 (2H, dd, J = 7.1, 8.0 Hz), 2.80-2.90 (1H, m), 2.88 (2H, dd, J = 7.1, 8.0 Hz), 3.09-3.16 (2H, m), 3.50- 3.60 (1H, m), 4.58-4.68 (1H, m), 6.61 (1H, ddd, J = 3.4, 3.5, 9.1 Hz), 6.86 (1H, dd, J = 2.9, 6.3 Hz), 6.91-7.00 (3H, m), 7.23 (1H, dd, J = 9.1, 9.1 Hz), 8.80 (2 H, br), 10.19 (1H, s).	2 Trifluoroacetate
915	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H		¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆)δppm : 1.59-1.66 (1H, m), 2.10-2.20 (1H, m), 2.43 (2H, dd, J = 7.0, 8.1 Hz), 2.84 (2H, dd, J = 7.0, 8.1 Hz), 2.84-2.92 (1H, m), 3.11-3.21 (2H, m), 3.47- 3.55(1H, m), 4.54-4.64 (1H, m), 6.79-6.89 (5H, m), 7.09 (2H, dd, J = 8.8, 8.9 Hz), 8.71 (2H, br), 10.10 (1H, s).	2 Trifluoroacetate

-205-

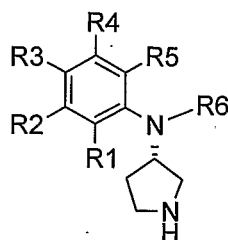
Table 129



Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	NMR	Salt
916	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H		¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆)δppm : 1.60-1.71 (1H, m), 2.12-2.22 (1H, m), 2.49-2.54 (2H, m, with DMSO-d ₆), 2.82 (2H, dd, J = 7.4, 8.0), 2.84-2.91 (1H, m), 3.12-3.16 (2H, m), 3.23 (3H, s), 3.45-3.55 (1H, m), 4.56-4.65 (1H, m), 6.87-6.95 (4H, m), 7.06 (1H, d, J = 9.4 Hz), 7.14 (2H, dd, J = 8.8, 8.9 Hz), 8.67 (2H, br).	Hydrochloride
917	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H		¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆)δppm : 1.58-1.73 (1H, m), 2.10-2.31 (1H, m), 2.41 (2H, dd, J = 7.0, 8.0 Hz), 2.80 (2H, dd, J = 7.0, 8.0 Hz), 2.82-3.14 (1H, m), 3.14 (2H, br), 3.46-3.56 (1H, m), 4.54-4.62 (1H, m), 6.31 (1H, d, J = 2.2 Hz), 6.47 (1H, dd, J = 2.2, 8.1 Hz), 7.01-7.10 (3H, m), 7.21 (2H, dd, J = 8.7, 8.8 Hz), 8.83 (2H, br), 9.88 (1H, s).	Hydrochloride
918	-H	-F	-CH ₃	-H	-H		¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆)δppm : 1.60-1.70 (1H, m), 2.10 (3H, s), 2.13-2.21 (1H, m), 2.43-2.48 (2H, m), 2.79-2.90 (1H, m), 2.87 (2H, dd, J = 7.1, 8.0 Hz), 3.11 (2H, br), 3.48-3.55 (1H, m), 4.56-4.66 (1H, m), 6.37 (1H, dd, J = 2.4, 8.4 Hz), 6.44 (1H, dd, J = 2.4, 13.0 Hz), 6.90-7.08 (4H, m), 9.22 (1H, br), 9.32 (1H, br), 10.19 (1H, s).	Hydrochloride

-206-

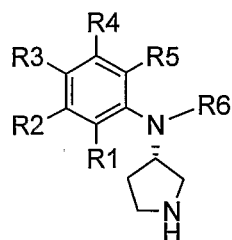
Table 130



Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	NMR	Salt
919	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-H	-H		¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆)δppm : 1.53-1.65 (1H, m), 2.14-2.21 (1H, m), 2.14 (3H, d, J = 1.6 Hz), 2.44-2.49 (2H, m, with DMSO-d ₆), 2.63-2.69 (2H, m), 2.85 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 11.6 Hz), 3.13-3.17 (2H, m), 3.28 (3H, s), 3.59 (1H, dd, J = 6.9, 11.6 Hz), 4.57-4.67 (1H, m), 6.33-6.39 (1H, m), 6.51 (1H, dd, J = 3.1, 6.4 Hz), 6.91-6.97 (2H, m), 7.15 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 7.38 (1H, t, J = 8.1 Hz), 9.03 (2H, br).	Hydrochloride
920	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆)δppm : 1.58-1.71 (1H, m), 2.15-2.25 (1H, m), 2.82-2.92 (1H, m), 3.11-3.16 (2H, m), 3.37 (3H, s, with H ₂ O), 3.54-3.60 (1H, m), 4.65-4.74 (1H, m), 6.54 (1H, d, J = 9.6 Hz), 6.64-6.69 (1H, m), 6.93 (1H, dd, J = 2.9, 6.3 Hz), 7.22-7.30 (2H, m), 7.37 (1H, d, J = 8.7 Hz), 7.53 (1H, d, J = 2.2 Hz), 7.88 (1H, d, J = 9.6 Hz), 9.04 (1H, br), 9.13 (1H, br), 11.86 (1H, s).	2Hydrochloride

-207-

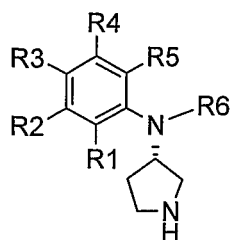
Table 131



Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	NMR	Salt
921	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H		¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆)δppm : 1.18-1.35 (2H, m), 1.66-1.90 (3H, m), 1.95-2.12 (1H, m), 2.88-3.46 (7H, m), 3.83 (2H, dd, J = 3.2, 11.1 Hz), 4.18-4.36 (1H, brs), 7.11-7.30 (1H, m), 7.30-7.50 (2H, m), 9.25-9.65 (2H, br).	Hydrochloride
922	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H		¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆)δppm : 1.08-1.29 (2H, m), 1.45-1.70 (3H, m), 1.79-2.14 (2H, m), 2.85-3.40 (8H, m), 3.73-3.85 (2H, m), 4.28-4.46 (1H, m), 6.91-7.08 (1H, m), 7.11-7.35 (2H, m), 9.00-9.85 (2H, m).	Hydrochloride
923	-H	-H	-Cl	-CH ₃	-H		¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆)δppm : 1.57-1.75 (1H, m), 2.19-2.35 (1H, m), 2.37 (3H, s), 2.83-2.96 (1H, m), 3.00-3.19 (2H, m), 3.58-3.74 (1H, m), 4.80-4.95 (1H, m), 7.22 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 2.4 Hz), 7.40 (1H, d, J = 2.4 Hz), 7.55-7.66 (2H, m), 7.77 (1H, dd, J = 8.9, 5.3 Hz), 8.17 (1H, J = 2.7 Hz), 8.24 (1H, d, J = 5.3 Hz), 9.62 (2H, br).	2Hydrochloride
924	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H		¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆)δppm : 1.76-1.93 (6H, m), 2.07-2.09 (1H, m), 2.94 (1H, br), 3.10 (1H, br), 3.13 (2H, s), 3.34-3.71 (6H, m, with H ₂ O), 4.36-4.42 (1H, m), 7.02-7.07 (1H, m), 7.24-7.51 (5H, m), 7.77 (2H, br), 9.06 (1H, br), 9.40 (1H, br).	Hydrochloride

-208-

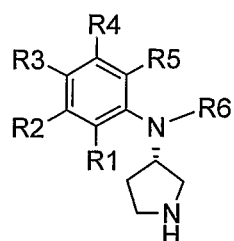
Table 132



Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	m.p. (°C)	Salt
925	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H		195.5-198.5	2Hydrochloride
926	-H	-H	-Cl	-Cl	-H		102-105	Hydrochloride
927	-H	-H	-Cl	-Cl	-H		119-122	2Hydrochloride
928	-H	-H	-Cl	-Cl	-H		123-124	2Hydrochloride
929	-H	-H	-Cl	-Cl	-H		191-193	Hydrochloride
930	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H		150-156	2Hydrochloride
931	-H	-F	-F	-H	-H		153-155	Fumarate
932	-H	-Cl	-H	-Cl	-H		174.7-176.7	2Hydrochloride
933	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H		227-228.5	2Hydrochloride
934	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H		241.5-243.5	2Hydrochloride

-209-

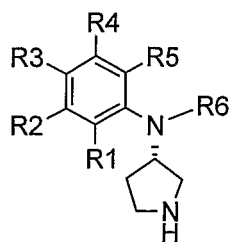
Table 133



Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	m.p.(°C)	Salt
935	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H		133-135	Fumarate
936	-H	-Cl	-Cl	-H	-H		134-136	Fumarate
937	-H	-F	-F	-H	-H		138-141	Fumarate
938	-H	-H	-Cl	-CH ₃	-H		110.3-111.9	Fumarate
939	-H	-Cl	-H	-Cl	-H		179.2-181.1	Fumarate
940	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H		203.5-206	Hydrochloride
941	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H		141-144	Fumarate
942	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H		135-161	Fumarate
943	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H		155-156	Hydrochloride

-210-

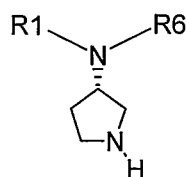
Table 134



Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	m.p.(°C)	Salt
944	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H		160-180	Hydrochloride
945	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H		155.5-164.5	Hydrochloride
946	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H		161-167.5	Hydrochloride

-211-

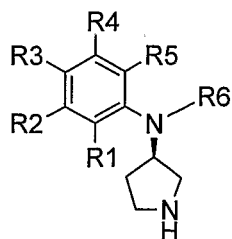
Table 135



Ex. No.	R1	R6	NMR	Salt
947			¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆)δppm : 1.6-1.8 (1H, m), 2.25-2.4 (1H, m), 2.85-3.0 (1H, m), 3.0-3.2 (2H, m), 3.25-4.45 (2H, m), 4.9-5.0 (1H, m), 7.45 (1H, dd, J = 1.8, 8.5Hz), 7.58 (1H, dd, J = 2.3, 8.8Hz), 7.72 (1H, dd, J = 5.3, 8.8Hz), 7.98 (1H, d, J = 8.5Hz), 8.08 (1H, s), 8.16 (1H, d, J = 1.6Hz), 8.22 (1H, d, J = 2.8Hz), 8.25 (1H, d, J = 5.0Hz), 9.45 (1H, br), 9.58 (1H, br).	2Hydrochloride
948			¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆)δppm : 1.6-1.8 (1H, m), 2.25-2.4 (1H, m), 2.85-3.25 (3H, m), 3.6-3.8 (1H, m), 4.97 (1H, tt, J = 7.7, 7.7Hz), 7.32 (1H, dd, J = 1.7, 8.6Hz), 7.65-7.8 (2H, m), 8.16 (1H, s), 8.3-8.4 (3H, m), 9.17 (1H, d, J = 0.7Hz), 9.3-9.8 (2H, m).	2Hydrochloride
949			¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆)δppm : 1.55-1.75 (1H, m), 2.25-2.4 (1H, m), 2.7-5.3 (1H, br), 2.85-3.0 (1H, m), 3.05-3.25 (2H, m), 3.65-3.8 (1H, m), 4.95 (1H, tt, J = 7.7, 7.7Hz), 7.45 (1H, dd, J = 1.9, 8.6Hz), 7.55-7.6 (1H, m), 7.74 (1H, dd, J = 5.3, 8.8Hz), 7.81 (1H, d, J = 1.8Hz), 8.09 (1H, s), 8.19 (1H, d, J = 2.8Hz), 8.23 (1H, d, J = 5.2Hz), 8.33 (1H, d, J = 8.6Hz), 9.44 (1, br), 9.62 (1H, br).	2Hydrochloride
950			¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆)δppm : 1.55-1.75 (1H, m), 2.2-2.35 (1H, m), 2.8-3.0 (1H, m), 3.0-3.25 (2H, m), 3.55-3.75 (1H, m), 4.35-5.5 (2H, m), 7.20 (1H, d, J = 12.2Hz), 7.28 (1H, dd, J = 1.8, 8.5Hz), 7.55 (1H, d, J = 5.4Hz), 7.7-7.8 (1H, m), 7.91 (1H, d, J = 5.4Hz), 8.0-8.1 (2H, m), 8.10 (1H, d, J = 2.2Hz), 9.32 (1H, br), 9.47 (1H, br).	2Hydrochloride
951			¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆)δppm : 1.55-1.8 (1H, m), 2.2-2.35 (1H, m), 2.8-3.0 (1H, m), 3.0-3.2 (2H, m), 3.6-3.75 (1H, m), 4.3-5.0 (2H, m), 7.1-7.25 (1H, m), 7.27 (1H, dd, J = 2.0, 8.5Hz), 7.51 (1H, d, J = 5.5Hz), 7.76 (1H, d, J = 1.1Hz), 7.87 (1H, d, J = 1.9Hz), 7.91 (1H, d, J = 5.4Hz), 8.08 (1H, d, J = 2.2Hz), 8.20 (1H, d, J = 8.5Hz), 9.27 (1H, br), 9.43 (1H, br).	2Hydrochloride
952			¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆)δppm : 1.6-1.75 (1H, m), 2.2-2.35 (1H, m), 2.85-3.0 (1H, m), 3.0-3.2 (2H, m), 3.6-3.75 (1H, m), 4.32 (1H, br), 4.85 (1H, tt, J = 7.7, 7.7Hz), 7.19 (1H, ddd, J = 2.4, 2.4, 12.0Hz), 7.37 (1H, dd, J = 1.9, 8.5Hz), 7.8-7.85 (1H, m), 7.92 (1H, d, J = 8.5Hz), 8.02 (1H, s), 8.05-8.15 (2H, m), 9.21 (1H, br), 9.33 (1H, br).	2Hydrochloride

-212-

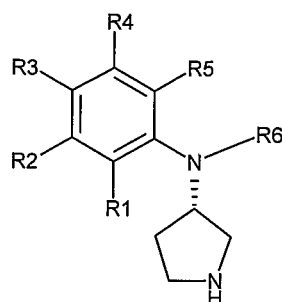
Table 136



Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	m.p.(°C)	Salt
953	-H	-H	-Cl	-Cl	-H		96-98	2Hydrochloride
954	-H	-H	-Cl	-Cl	-H		126-129	2Hydrochloride
955	-H	-H	-Cl	-Cl	-H		139-143	2Hydrochloride
956	-H	-H	-Cl	-Cl	-H		117-120	2Hydrochloride
957	-H	-H	-Cl	-Cl	-H		155-159	Hydrochloride
958	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H		101-103	Hydrochloride
959	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H		157-160	Hydrochloride
960	-H	-H	-Cl	-Cl	-H		151-153	2Hydrochloride
961	-H	-H	-Cl	-Cl	-H		96-98	Hydrochloride
962	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H		119-123	2Hydrochloride
963	-H	-H	-Cl	-Cl	-H		120-124	2Hydrochloride

-213-

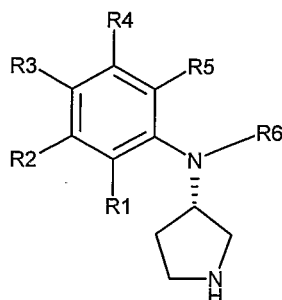
Table 137



Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	NMR	Salt
964	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	$-(CH_2)_2OCH(C_6H_5)_2$	1H -NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ ppm; 1.99-2.18 (2H, m), 3.13-3.34 (2H, m), 3.38-3.347 (7H, m), 4.23-4.35 (1H, m), 5.25 (1H, s), 6.71-6.78 (1H, m), 6.92-7.00 (2H, m), 7.18-7.33 (10H, m)	—
965	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	$-CH_2CO_2C_2H_5$	1H -NMR ($DMSO-d_6$) δ ppm; 1.15 (3H, t, J = 7.1 Hz), 2.05-2.36 (2H, m), 3.04-3.22 (1H, m), 3.22-3.72 (4H, m), 3.71-4.50 (3H, m), 5.34 (1H, brs), 7.52-7.69 (2H, m), 7.87-7.98 (1H, m), 9.10-9.70 (2H, m)	Hydrochloride
966	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	$-(CH_2)_2OH$	1H -NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ ppm; 1.25 (1H, s), 1.80-1.94 (1H, m), 2.04-2.19 (1H, m), 2.97-3.74 (9H, m), 4.05-4.14 (1H, m), 6.76 (1H, ddd, J = 8.9, 3.6, 2.9 Hz), 6.92 (1H, dd, J = 6.2, 2.9 Hz), 7.03 (1H, dd, J = 8.9, 8.8 Hz)	—
967	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	$-CH_2C(CH_3)_2OH$	1H -NMR ($DMSO-d_6$) δ ppm; 1.01 (3H, s), 1.04 (3H, s), 1.88-2.15 (2H, m), 3.03-3.22 (4H, m), 3.22-3.45 (2H, m), 3.45-3.55 (5H, m; including 1H, quint at 4.30), 7.01-7.10 (1H, m), 7.23 (1H, t, J = 9.1 Hz), 7.25-7.32 (1H, m)	Oxalate
968	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	$-(CH_2)_2OCH_3$	1H -NMR ($DMSO-d_6$) δ ppm; 1.82-2.00 (1H, m), 2.06-2.20 (1H, m), 2.90-3.19 (2H, m), 3.24 (3H, s), 3.26-3.50 (6H, m), 4.44 (1H, quint, J = 8.2 Hz), 6.89 (1H, td, J = 3.3, 9.1 Hz), 7.07 (1H, dd, J = 3.3, 9.1 Hz), 7.25 (1H, t, J = 9.1 Hz), 9.34 (1H, br), 9.52 (1H, br)	Hydrochloride
969	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	$-CH_2CO_2H$	1H -NMR ($DMSO-d_6$) δ ppm; 2.05-2.34 (2H, m), 2.80-4.40 (5H, m), 5.22 (1H, brs), 7.51-7.71 (2H, m), 7.89 (1H, dd, J = 1.8, 5.3 Hz), 7.15-7.65 (2H, br), 9.85-11.65 (2H, br)	Hydrochloride
970	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	$-CH_2CONH_2$	1H -NMR ($DMSO-d_6$) δ ppm; 2.09-2.31 (2H, m), 2.63 (3H, d, J = 4.6 Hz), 3.05-3.25 (1H, m), 3.25-3.54 (3H, m), 3.54-3.79 (1H, m), 5.27 (1H, brs), 7.50-7.70 (2H, m), 7.80-7.97 (1H, m), 8.92 (1H, brs), 9.36-9.85 (2H, m), 9.80-11.10 (1H, br)	Hydrochloride
971	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	$-CH_2CONHCH_3$		

-214-

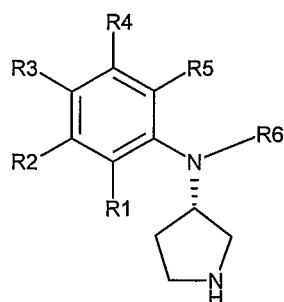
Table 138



Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	NMR	Salt
972	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-CH ₂ CON(CH ₃) ₂	¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆)δppm ; 2.07-2.40 (2H, m), 2.89 (3H, s), 2.90 (3H, s), 3.02-3.24 (1H, m), 3.24-3.83 (4H, m), 5.63 (1H, brs), 7.53-7.69 (2H, m), 7.83-7.93 (1H, m), 9.32-9.75 (2H, m), 9.82-10.50 (1H, m).	Hydrochloride
973	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-CH ₂ CH=CH ₂	¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆)δppm ; 1.76-1.95 (1H, m), 2.10-2.25 (1H, m), 2.85-3.02 (1H, m), 3.02-3.19 (1H, m), 3.25-3.50 (2H, m), 3.89 (2H, brs), 4.59 (1H, quint, J = 7.8 Hz), 5.05-5.20 (2H, m), 5.76-5.94 (1H, m), 6.69-6.82 (1H, m), 6.88-6.97 (1H, m), 7.23 (1H, t, J = 9.2 Hz), 8.90-9.95 (2H, br).	Hydrochloride
974	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-(CH ₂) ₃ OH	¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆)δppm ; 1.49-2.79 (2H, m), 1.81-2.04 (2H, m), 2.05-2.20 (1H, m), 2.82-3.20 (2H, m), 3.20-3.50 (6H, m), 4.33-4.52 (1H, m), 6.84-7.04 (1H, m), 7.04-7.21 (1H, m), 7.22-7.35 (1H, m), 9.15-9.75 (2H, m).	Hydrochloride
975	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-(CH ₂) ₂ C(CH ₃) ₂ OH	¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆)δppm ; 1.55-1.72 (2H, m), 1.80-1.99 (1H, m), 2.04-2.20 (1H, m), 2.93 (1H, dd, J = 9.4, 11.6 Hz), 3.05-3.50 (10H, m), 4.40 (1H, quint, J = 7.9 Hz), 5.25-8.20 (6H, m; including 6.80-6.90 (1H, m), 7.00-7.10 (1H, m), and 7.26 (1H, t, J = 9.1Hz).	Oxalate
976	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-(CH ₂) ₃ OCH ₃		

-215-

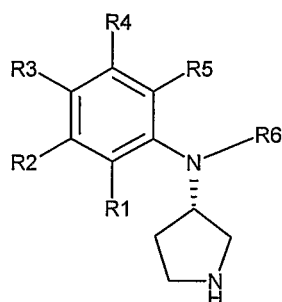
Table 139



Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	NMR	Salt
977	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃)δppm; 1.58-1.71 (1H, m), 2.03-2.18 (2H, m), 2.79 (1H, dd, J = 11.2, 4.3 Hz), 2.91 (1H, ddd, J = 11.2, 8.2, 6.2 Hz), 3.03-3.15 (2H, m), 4.25-4.35 (1H, m), 6.88-6.92 (1H, m), 6.97-7.15 (3H, m), 7.25 (1H, dd, J = 8.7, 8.7 Hz), 7.49 (1H, ddd, J = 8.7, 4.2, 2.6 Hz), 7.66 (1H, dd, J = 6.5, 2.6 Hz)	—
978	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃)δppm; 1.59 (1H, s), 1.66-1.81 (1H, m), 2.00-2.16 (1H, m), 2.83-2.93 (3H, m), 3.12 (1H, dd, J = 11.5, 6.6 Hz), 3.22 (1H, t, J = 8.7 Hz), 4.20-4.31 (1H, m), 4.62 (1H, t, J = 8.7 Hz), 6.44 (1H, ddd, J = 9.1, 3.6, 3.0 Hz), 6.62 (1H, dd, J = 6.2, 3.0 Hz), 6.75-6.85 (2H, m), 6.86-6.94 (2H, m)	—
979	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H			
980	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃)δppm; 1.64-1.84 (2H, m), 2.07-2.19 (1H, m), 2.87-3.02 (3H, m), 3.21 (1H, dd, J = 11.5, 6.7 Hz), 4.34-4.44 (1H, m), 6.81 (1H, ddd, J = 8.9, 4.1, 2.8 Hz), 6.90-6.95 (2H, m), 7.00 (1H, dd, J = 6.5, 2.8 Hz), 7.07 (1H, dd, J = 8.9, 8.7 Hz), 7.30-7.34 (1H, m), 7.39-7.45 (2H, m), 7.49-7.61 (4H, m)	Oxalate
981	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃)δppm; 1.66-1.82 (1H, m), 1.98-2.12 (1H, m), 2.83-3.20 (5H, m), 3.40-3.52 (4H, m), 4.02-4.15 (1H, m), 5.23 (1H, s), 6.67 (1H, ddd, J = 8.9, 3.6, 3.0 Hz), 6.89 (1H, dd, J = 6.2, 3.0 Hz), 6.96 (1H, dd, J = 8.9, 8.8 Hz), 7.16-7.21 (4H, m), 7.25-7.32 (4H, m)	—
982	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃)δppm; 1.67-1.82 (1H, m), 1.98-2.13 (1H, m), 2.83-3.20 (4H, m), 3.24 (1H, br), 3.40-3.52 (4H, m), 4.03-4.15 (1H, m), 5.26 (1H, s), 6.67 (1H, ddd, J = 9.0, 3.6, 3.0 Hz), 6.89 (1H, dd, J = 6.2, 3.0 Hz), 6.91-7.05 (5H, m), 7.20-7.29 (4H, m)	—

-216-

Table 140

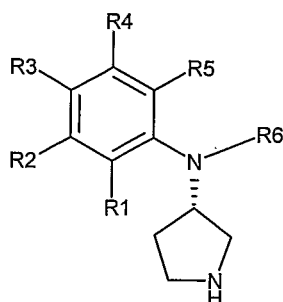


5

Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	NMR	Salt
983	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃)δppm; 1.68-1.82 (2H, m), 2.03-2.17 (1H, m), 2.83-2.95 (3H, m), 3.16 (1H, dd, J = 11.6, 6.7 Hz), 4.25-4.35 (1H, m), 6.58 (1H, ddd, J = 9.0, 3.9, 2.9 Hz), 6.78 (1H, dd, J = 6.3, 2.9 Hz), 6.94-7.06 (7H, m), 7.09-7.16 (1H, m), 7.32-7.40 (2H, m)	Oxalate
984	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃)δppm; 1.67-1.90 (2H, m), 2.04-2.18 (1H, m), 2.80-3.01 (3H, m), 3.05-3.30 (1H, m), 4.20-4.44 (1H, m), 6.58-6.69 (1H, m), 6.78-6.82 (1H, m), 6.84-7.00 (7H, m), 7.27-7.34 (2H, m)	—
985	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃)δppm; 1.66-1.80 (2H, m), 2.02-2.17 (1H, m), 2.80-2.95 (3H, m), 3.03-3.26 (1H, m), 4.24-4.37 (1H, m), 6.54-6.62 (1H, m), 6.74-6.81 (1H, m), 6.83-7.10 (9H, m)	—

-217-

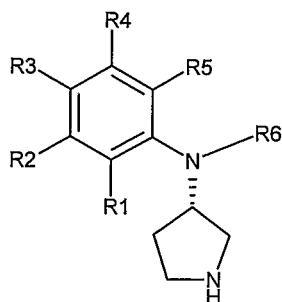
Table 141



Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	NMR	Salt
986	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃)δppm; 1.70-1.84 (2H, m), 2.06-2.20 (1H, m), 2.86-2.98 (3H, m), 3.18-3.26 (1H, m), 4.33-4.45 (1H, m), 6.78-6.85 (1H, m), 6.87-6.94 (2H, m), 6.98-7.02 (1H, m), 7.04-7.16 (3H, m), 7.43-7.55 (4H, m)	—
987	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃)δppm; 1.68 (1H, s), 1.69-1.83 (1H, m), 2.04-2.20 (1H, m), 2.75-2.97 (3H, m), 3.22 (1H, dd, J = 11.5, 6.8 Hz), 4.34-4.45 (1H, m), 6.84 (1H, ddd, J = 8.8, 4.1, 2.7 Hz), 6.85-6.92 (2H, m), 7.03 (1H, dd, J = 6.5, 2.7 Hz), 7.10 (1H, dd, J = 8.8, 8.7 Hz), 7.34-7.41 (2H, m), 7.43-7.52 (4H, m)	—
988	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H			2Trifluoroacetate
989	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃)δppm; 1.85-2.1 (1H, m), 2.15-2.35 (1H, m), 2.35-2.95 (1H, m), 3.14 (1H, br), 3.33 (2H, br), 3.59 (1H, br), 4.55-4.8 (1H, m), 6.8-6.95 (1H, m), 7.01 (1H, dd, J = 2.7, 6.3Hz), 7.05-7.2 (2H, m), 7.55 (1H, d, J = 2.0Hz), 8.06 (1H, d, J = 8.8Hz), 8.97 (1H, s), 9.86 (2H, br).	2Trifluoroacetate
990	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆)δppm; 1.6-1.8 (1H, m), 2.15-2.3 (1H, m), 2.85-3.0 (1H, m), 3.05-3.25 (2H, m), 3.55-3.7 (1H, m), 4.03 (3H, s), 4.76 (1H, t, J = 7.2, 7.2Hz), 5.28 (1H, br), 6.8-6.9 (1H, br), 6.8-6.9 (1H, m), 7.08 (1H, dd, J = 2.9, 6.4Hz), 7.32 (1H, dd, J = 9.0, 9.0Hz), 7.44 (1H, s), 7.71 (1H, d, J = 8.6Hz), 8.01 (1H, s), 9.36 (1H, br), 9.52 (1H, br).	2Hydrochloride

-218-

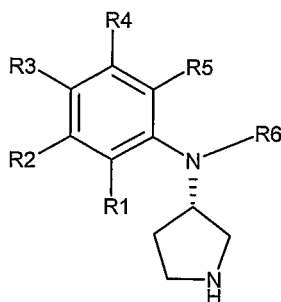
Table 142



Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	NMR	Salt
991	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆)δppm; 1.5-1.75 (1H, m), 2.1-2.3 (1H, m), 2.75-2.95 (1H, m), 2.95-3.25 (2H, m), 3.45-3.65 (1H, m), 3.65-4.35 (4H, m), 4.72 (1H, tt, J = 7.2, 7.2Hz), 6.59 (1H, ddd, J = 3.5, 3.5, 9.1Hz), 6.79 (1H, dd, J = 3.0, 6.3Hz), 7.1-7.25 (2H, m), 7.67 (1H, d, J = 1.5Hz), 7.75 (1H, d, J = 8.8Hz), 8.08 (1H, d, J = 0.4Hz), 9.31 (1H, br), 9.42 (1H, br).	Hydrochloride
992	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H			
993	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H			
994	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃)δppm; 1.85-2.05 (1H, m), 2.2-2.35 (1H, m), 3.1-3.25 (1H, m), 3.25-3.4 (2H, m), 3.55-3.7 (1H, m), 4.79 (1H, tt, J = 6.8, 6.8Hz), 6.60 (1H, ddd, J = 3.4, 3.4, 9.0Hz), 6.76 (1H, dd, J = 3.0, 6.0Hz), 6.95 (1H, dd, J = 8.8, 8.8Hz), 7.25-7.45 (4H, m), 7.85 (1H, dd, J = 1.2, 7.6Hz), 9.07 (1H, br), 9.24 (1H, br), 10.44 (1H, br).	2Trifluoroacetate
995	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃)δppm; 1.8-2.05 (4H, m), 2.15-2.35 (1H, m), 3.0-3.2 (1H, m), 3.25-3.45 (2H, m), 3.5-3.7 (1H, m), 4.64 (1H, tt, J = 6.8, 6.8Hz), 6.46 (1H, ddd, J = 3.4, 3.4, 9.1Hz), 6.60 (1H, dd, J = 3.0, 6.1Hz), 6.96 (1H, dd, J = 8.8, 8.8Hz), 7.05-7.15 (2H, m), 8.85-9.65 (2H, m), 10.42 (1H, br).	2Trifluoroacetate

-219-

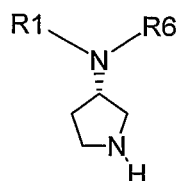
Table 143



Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	NMR	Salt
996	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H			
997	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃)δppm; 2.05-2.2 (1H, m), 2.2-2.35 (1H, m), 2.44 (3H, d, J = 1.0Hz), 3.15-3.45 (3H, m), 3.5-3.7 (1H, m), 4.59 (1H, tt, J = 6.6, 6.6Hz), 6.55-6.65 (2H, m), 6.69 (1H, ddd, J = 3.4, 9.0Hz), 6.84 (1H, dd, J = 3.0, 6.1Hz), 7.00 (1H, dd, J = 8.7, 8.7Hz), 9.14 (2H, br), 9.52 (1H, br).	2Trifluoroacetate
998	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆)δppm; 1.6-1.75 (1H, m), 2.05-2.2 (1H, m), 2.39 (3H, d, J = 0.7Hz), 2.86 (1H, dd, J = 7.4, 11.5Hz), 2.95-3.15 (2H, m), 3.50 (1H, dd, J = 7.0, 11.5Hz), 3.65-6.1 (4H, m), 6.46 (2H, s), 6.50 (1H, s), 6.7-6.85 (1H, m), 6.9-7.0 (2H, m), 7.27 (1H, dd, J = 9.1, 9.1Hz).	Fumarate
999	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H			2Trifluoroacetate

-220-

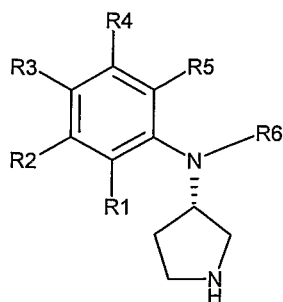
Table 144



Ex. No.	R1	R6	NMR	Salt
1000			¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆)δppm ; 1.7-1.85 (1H, m), 2.15-2.3 (1H, m), 2.9-3.2 (3H, m), 3.63 (1H, dd, J = 7.0, 11.5Hz), 4.73 (1H, tt, J = 7.3, 7.3Hz), 6.47 (2H, s), 6.82 (1H, dd, J = 1.4, 5.1Hz), 6.95 (1H, dd, J = 2.4, 9.0Hz), 7.26 (1H, dd, J = 1.4, 3.1Hz), 7.25-7.35 (2H, m), 7.35-7.45 (1H, m), 7.59 (1H, dd, J = 3.1, 5.1Hz), 7.7-7.8 (3H, m), 10.3 (3H, br).	Fumarate
1001			¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆)δppm ; 1.6-1.9 (1H, m), 2.0-2.35 (1H, m), 2.65-5.55 (8H, m), 6.48 (2H, s), 6.68 (1H, dd, J = 1.4, 5.1Hz), 6.92 (1H, dd, J = 2.1, 8.6Hz), 7.04 (1H, dd, J = 1.4, 3.0Hz), 7.35 (1H, d, J = 5.5Hz), 7.50 (1H, dd, J = 3.1, 5.1Hz), 7.55-7.65 (2H, m), 7.75 (1H, d, J = 8.6Hz).	Fumarate
1002			¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆)δppm ; 1.55-1.9 (1H, m), 2.0-2.25 (1H, m), 2.3-5.45 (8H, m), 6.48 (2H, s), 6.59 (1H, dd, J = 1.4, 5.1Hz), 6.92 (1H, dd, J = 1.4, 3.0Hz), 6.99 (1H, dd, J = 2.2, 8.7Hz), 7.38 (1H, d, J = 5.4Hz), 7.45 (1H, dd, J = 3.1, 5.1Hz), 7.54 (1H, d, J = 2.1Hz), 7.75 (1H, d, J = 5.4Hz), 7.91 (1H, d, J = 8.6Hz).	Fumarate

-221-

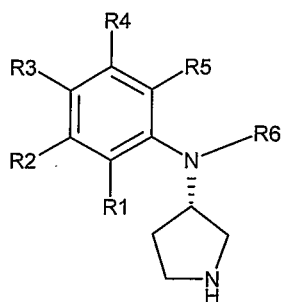
Table 145



Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	MS(M+1)
1003	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-(CH ₂) ₂ CO ₂ CH ₃	
1004	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-(CH ₂) ₂ CO ₂ C ₂ H ₅	
1005	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-(CH ₂) ₂ CO ₂ CH ₂ C ₆ H ₅	
1006	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-(CH ₂) ₂ CON(CH ₃) ₂	314
1007	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-(CH ₂) ₂ COCH ₃	
1008	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-(CH ₂) ₂ COC ₂ H ₅	
1009	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-(CH ₂) ₂ COC ₆ H ₅	
1010	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-(CH ₂) ₂ CH(OH)CH ₃	
1011	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-(CH ₂) ₂ CH(OH)C ₂ H ₅	
1012	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-(CH ₂) ₂ CH(OH)C ₆ H ₅	
1013	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-(CH ₂) ₂ CH(OH)(CH ₃) ₂	
1014	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-(CH ₂) ₃ SC ₆ H ₅	365
1015	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-(CH ₂) ₃ S(CH ₂) ₂ N(C ₂ H ₅) ₂	
1016	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-(CH ₂) ₃ S(CH ₂) ₂ CH ₃	331
1017	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-(CH ₂) ₃ SCH ₂ C ₆ H ₅	379
1018	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-(CH ₂) ₃ S(CH ₂) ₂ C ₆ H ₅	393
1019	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-(CH ₂) ₃ S(CH ₂) ₂ NH ₂	
1020	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-(CH ₂) ₃ SC ₂ H ₅	
1021	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-(CH ₂) ₃ S(CH ₂) ₂ OH	333
1022	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-(CH ₂) ₃ S(CH ₂) ₂ CO ₂ CH ₃	375
1023	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-(CH ₂) ₃ SCH ₂ CO ₂ CH ₃	361
1024	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-(CH ₂) ₃ S-cyclo-C ₅ H ₉	357
1025	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-(CH ₂) ₃ S-cyclo-C ₆ H ₁₁	371
1026	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-(CH ₂) ₃ S(CH ₂) ₃ C ₆ H ₅	407
1027	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H	-(CH ₂) ₃ S(CH ₂) ₂ OC ₆ H ₅	409

-222-

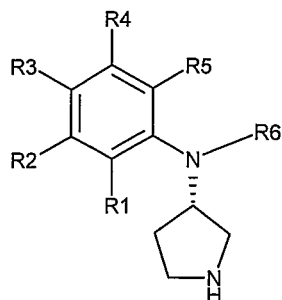
Table 146



Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	MS(M+1)
1028	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		
1029	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		380
1030	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		379
1031	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		399
1032	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		
1033	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		
1034	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		422
1035	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		
1036	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		
1037	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		395

-223-

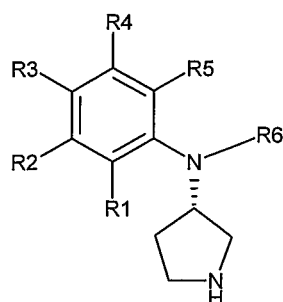
Table 147



Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	MS(M+1)
1038	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		
1039	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		366
1040	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		366
1041	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		395
1042	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		367
1043	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		387
1044	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		369
1045	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		405
1046	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		422
1047	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		433

-224-

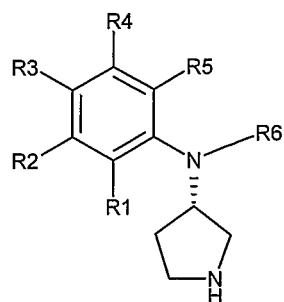
Table 148



Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	MS(M+1)
1048	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		406
1049	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		
1050	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		369
1051	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		
1052	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		369
1053	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		
1054	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		386
1055	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		
1056	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		371
1057	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		409

-225-

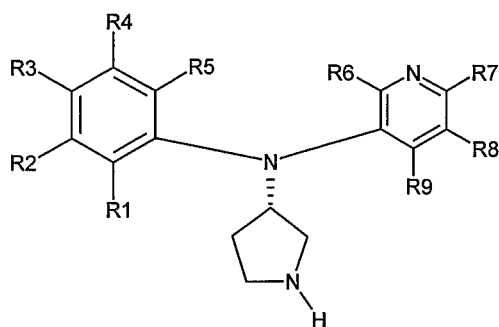
Table 149



Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	MS(M+1)
1058	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		413
1059	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		393
1060	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		
1061	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		

-226-

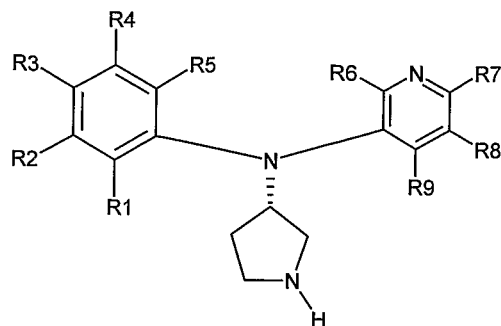
Table 150



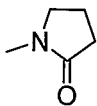
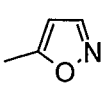
Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	R7	R8	R9	MS(M+1)
1062	-H	-H	-CF ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	326
1063	-H	-H	-N(CH ₃) ₂	-H	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	301
1064	-H	-OCH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	288
1065	-H	-OC ₂ H ₅	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	302
1066	-H	-SCH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	304
1067	-H	-CF ₃	-Cl	-H	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	360
1068	-H	-H	-CH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	272
1069	-Cl	-Cl	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	
1070	-H	-H	-SCH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	304
1071	-H	-H	-CH(CH ₃) ₂	-H	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	300
1072	-H	-H	-OC ₆ H ₅	-H	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	350
1073	-H	-H	-C ₂ H ₅	-H	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	286
1074	-H	-CF ₃	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	344
1075	-F	-CF ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	
1076	-Cl	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	292
1077	-H	-H	-OCH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	288
1078	-CH ₃	-CH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	286
1079	-C ₂ H ₅	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	286
1080	-H	-Cl	-Cl	-H	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	326
1081	-H	-F	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	294
1082	-H	-F	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	294
1083	-H	-H	-CF ₃	-F	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	344
1084	-CF ₃	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	
1085	-F	-H	-CF ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	344
1086	-H	-CF ₃	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	344
1087	-H	-CF ₃	-CH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	340
1088	-H	-CF ₃	-OCH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	356
1089	-H	-CH ₃	-N(CH ₃) ₂	-CH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	329
1090	-H	-CH(CH ₃) ₂	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	300
1091	-H	-F	-Br	-H	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	
1092	-H	-F	-H	-Cl	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	310
1093	-H	-CH ₃	-OCH ₃	-CH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	316
1094	-H	-CH ₃	-H	-CH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	286

-227-

Table 151

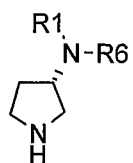


5

Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	R7	R8	R9	MS(M+1)
1095	-H	-F	-CH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	290
1096	-H	-F	-Cl	-H	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	310
1097	-H	-F	-F	-H	-F	-H	-H	-F	-H	
1098	-F	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	
1099	-H	-F	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	-F	-H	294
1100	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	276
1101	-H	-Cl	-CH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	306
1102	-H	-F	-F	-F	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	312
1103	-F	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	294
1104	-H	-F	-OCH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	306
1105	-H	-CH ₃	-Cl	-H	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	306
1106	-H	-H	-C ₃ H ₇	-H	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	300
1107	-H	-C ₂ H ₅	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	
1108	-H	-OCH ₃	-OCH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	318
1109	-H	-Cl	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	292
1110	-H	-CH ₃	-CH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	286
1111	-H	-CH ₃	-OCH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	302
1112	-H	-CH ₃	-F	-CH ₃	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	304
1113	-H	-H	-Cl	-H	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	292
1114	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	258
1115	-H	-H	-F	-H	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	276
1116	-H	-H		-H	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	341
1117	-H	-H		-H	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	325
1118	-H		-H	-H	-H	-H	-H	-F	-H	

-228-

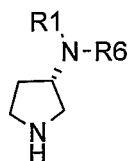
Table 152



Ex. No.	R1	R6	MS(M+1)
1119			293
1120			259
1121			260
1122			309
1123			309
1124			
1125			260
1126			323
1127			309
1128			

-229-

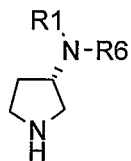
Table 153



Ex. No.	R1	R6	MS(M+1)
1129			314
1130			309
1131			310
1132			288
1133			
1134			
1135			320
1136			264
1137			265
1138			

-230-

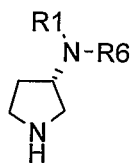
Table 154



Ex. No.	R1	R6	MS(M+1)
1139	 <chem>CC1=CSC=C1</chem>	 <chem>Fc1ccncc1</chem>	
1140	 <chem>CC1=CNC(=C1)C</chem>	 <chem>Fc1ccncc1</chem>	288
1141	 <chem>CC1=C2C=CC=CC=C2N1</chem>	 <chem>Fc1ccncc1</chem>	323
1142	 <chem>CC1=C2C=CC(=C2N1)C(F)(F)F</chem>	 <chem>Fc1ccncc1</chem>	377
1143	 <chem>CC1=C2C=CC(=C2N1)S3=CC=CC=C3</chem>	 <chem>Fc1ccncc1</chem>	315
1144	 <chem>CC1=C2C=CC=CC=C2N1</chem>	 <chem>Fc1ccncc1</chem>	323
1145	 <chem>COc1ccc2c(c1)nc(C)cc2</chem>	 <chem>Fc1ccncc1</chem>	
1146	 <chem>COc1ccc2c(c1)nc(C)cc2</chem>	 <chem>Fc1ccncc1</chem>	339
1147	 <chem>CC1=C2C=CC(=C2N1)C(F)(F)F</chem>	 <chem>Fc1ccncc1</chem>	377
1148	 <chem>COc1ccncc1C</chem>	 <chem>Fc1ccncc1</chem>	

-231-

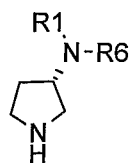
Table 155



Ex. No.	R1	R6	MS(M+1)
1149			
1150			314
1151			316
1152			308
1153			329
1154			308
1155			302
1156			330
1157			309
1158			310

-232-

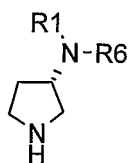
Table 156



Ex. No.	R1	R6	MS(M+1)
1159			329
1160			302
1161			300
1162			323
1163			338
1164			341
1165			326
1166			346
1167			314
1168			298

-233-

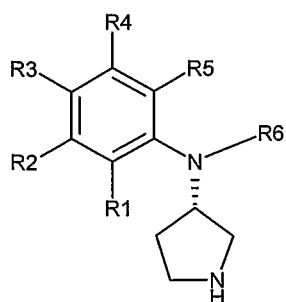
Table 157



Ex. No.	R1	R6	MS(M+1)
1169	Chemical structure of 2-methyl-3-thienylpyridine.	Chemical structure of 3-fluoro-4-methylpyridine.	315
1170	Chemical structure of 2-methoxy-3-methyl-4-phenylpyridine.	Chemical structure of 3-fluoro-4-methylpyridine.	339
1171	Chemical structure of 2-methoxy-3-methyl-4-phenylpyridine.	Chemical structure of 3-fluoro-4-methylpyridine.	353
1172	Chemical structure of 2-methyl-3-quinolylpyridine.	Chemical structure of 3-fluoro-4-methylpyridine.	
1173	Chemical structure of 2-methyl-3-benzofuran-2-ylpyridine.	Chemical structure of 3-fluoro-4-methylpyridine.	298

-234-

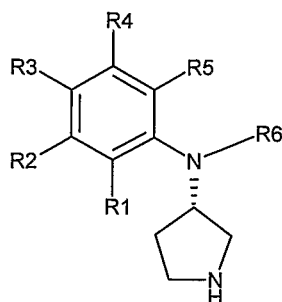
Table 158



Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	MS(M+1)
1174	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		344
1175	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		332
1176	-H	-Cl	-F	-H	-H		340

-235-

Table 159



Ex. No.	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	NMR	salt
1177	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H		¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆) δppm: 1.55-1.75 (1H, m), 2.1-2.25 (1H, m), 2.8-2.95 (1H, m), 3.0-3.25 (2H, m), 3.5-3.65 (1H, m), 4.19 (3H, s), 4.64 (1H, tt, J = 7.3, 7.3Hz), 5.01 (1H, br), 6.60 (1H, ddd, J = 3.5, 3.5, 9.1Hz), 6.81 (1H, dd, J = 3.0, 6.3Hz), 6.96 (1H, dd, J = 2.0, 9.0Hz), 7.22 (1H, dd, J = 9.1, 9.1Hz), 7.61 (1H, d, J = 1.5Hz), 7.68 (1H, d, J = 9.0Hz), 8.39 (1H, s), 9.28 (1H, br), 9.39 (1H, br).	2Hydrochloride
1178	-H	-H	-F	-Cl	-H		¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆) δppm: 1.6-1.75 (1H, m), 2.1-2.3 (1H, m), 2.8-3.0 (1H, m), 3.05-3.25 (2H, m), 3.5-3.65 (1H, m), 4.18 (3H, s), 4.72 (1H, tt, J = 7.3, 7.3Hz), 5.88 (1H, br), 6.67 (1H, dd, J = 1.9, 8.9Hz), 6.8-6.9 (1H, m), 7.07 (1H, dd, J = 2.9, 6.4Hz), 7.25-7.4 (2H, m), 7.73 (1H, dd, J = 0.3, 8.9Hz), 8.42 (1H, s), 9.43 (1H, br), 9.56 (1H, br).	2Hydrochloride
1179	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H		¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆) δppm: 1.6-1.8 (1H, m), 2.1-2.25 (1H, m), 2.8-2.95 (1H, m), 3.0-3.25 (2H, m), 3.5-3.65 (1H, m), 4.0-4.5 (4H, m), 4.70 (1H, tt, J = 7.3, 7.3Hz), 6.70 (2H, d, J = 7.9Hz), 6.80 (1H, dd, J = 7.3, 7.3Hz), 6.92 (1H, dd, J = 2.0, 9.0Hz), 7.1-7.25 (2H, m), 7.55 (1H, d, J = 1.4Hz), 7.64 (1H, d, J = 9.0Hz), 8.36 (1H, s), 9.30 (1H, br), 9.47 (1H, br).	2Hydrochloride
1180	-H	-H	-H	-H	-H		¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆) δppm: 1.6-1.8 (1H, m), 2.1-2.25 (1H, m), 2.8-3.0 (1H, m), 3.0-3.25 (2H, m), 3.5-3.65 (1H, m), 4.15 (3H, s), 4.22 (1H, br), 4.73 (1H, tt, J = 7.3, 7.3Hz), 6.60 (1H, dd, J = 1.8, 8.9Hz), 6.91 (2H, d, J = 7.6Hz), 7.02 (1H, dd, J = 7.3, 7.3Hz), 7.22 (1H, s), 7.25-7.4 (2H, m), 7.66 (1H, d, J = 8.9Hz), 8.37 (1H, s), 9.26 (1H, br), 9.42 (1H, br).	2Hydrochloride

-236-

Pharmacological test 1

Evaluation of inhibitory activity of test compound on serotonin (5-HT) uptake into rat brain synaptosome

Male Wistar rats were decapitated and the brains
5 were removed and the frontal cortices were dissected. The
separated frontal cortices were homogenized in 20 volumes as
weight of 0.32 M sucrose solution by a Potter-type
homogenizer. The homogenate was centrifuged at 1000g at 4°C
for 10 minutes, and the supernatant was then centrifuged at
10 20000g at 4°C for 20 minutes. The pellet was resuspended in
incubation buffer (20 mM HEPES buffer (pH 7.4)) containing 10
mM glucose, 145 mM sodium chloride, 4.5 mM potassium chloride,
1.2 mM magnesium chloride, and 1.5 mM calcium chloride) and
used as crude synaptosome fractions.

15 The uptake reaction mixture was suspended in a
final volume of 200 μ l containing pargyline (final
concentration of 10 μ M) and sodium ascorbate (final
concentration of 0.2 mg/ml) in each well of 96-well-round-
bottom-plate.

20 Solvent, unlabeled 5-HT, and serial diluted test
compounds were added in each well, and synaptosome fraction
of 1/10 volume of the final volume were added. After a 10
min preincubation at 37°C, the uptake was initiated by the
addition of tritium-labeled 5-HT solution (final
25 concentration of 8 nM) at 37°C. The uptake was stopped
after 10 minutes by filtration under vacuum through a 96-well
glass fiber filter plate. After washing the filter with cold
physiological saline and drying up, Microscint-O (Perkin-
Elmer) was added, and remained radioactivity on the filter
30 was measured.

The total uptake activity with only solvent was
determined as 100%, and the nonspecific uptake activity with
unlabeled 5-HT (final concentration of 10 μ M) was determined
as 0%. The 50% inhibitory concentrations were calculated
35 based on the concentrations of the test compounds and their

-237-

inhibitory activities. Table 160 shows the results.

Table 160

Test Compound	50% inhibitory concentration (nM)
Compound of Example 5	1.6
Compound of Example 7	3.0
Compound of Example 19	0.7
Compound of Example 40	0.8
Compound of Example 73	0.6
Compound of Example 90	1.2
Compound of Example 114	0.8
Compound of Example 131	0.6
Compound of Example 145	0.6
Compound of Example 149	1.2
Compound of Example 151	0.8
Compound of Example 154	0.8
Compound of Example 268	0.8
Compound of Example 278	2.2
Compound of Example 306	1.4
Compound of Example 894	2.6
Compound of Example 895	3.0
Compound of Example 896	2.5
Compound of Example 899	0.7
Compound of Example 900	1.5
Compound of Example 901	0.7
Compound of Example 903	1.2
Compound of Example 912	1.0
Compound of Example 913	0.8
Compound of Example 917	0.7
Compound of Example 930	0.8
Compound of Example 934	1.8
Compound of Example 961	2.8
Compound of Example 963	1.0
Compound of Example 967	0.9
Compound of Example 989	0.6

-238-

Pharmacological Test 2

Evaluation of inhibitory activity of test compound on norepinephrine (NE) uptake into rat brain synaptosome

Male Wistar rats were decapitated and the brains
5 were removed and the hippocampi were dissected. The
separated hippocampi were homogenized in 20 volumes as
weight of 0.32 M sucrose solution by a Potter-type
homogenizer. The homogenate was centrifuged at 1000 g at 4°C
for 10 minutes, and the supernatant was then centrifuged at
10 20000 g at 4°C for 20 minutes. The pellet was resuspended in
incubation buffer (20 mM HEPES buffer (pH 7.4)) containing 10
mM glucose, 145 mM sodium chloride, 4.5 mM potassium chloride,
1.2 mM magnesium chloride, and 1.5 mM calcium chloride) and
used as crude synaptosome fraction.

15 The uptake reaction mixture was suspended in final
volume of 200 μ l containing pargyline (final concentration
of 10 μ M) and sodium ascorbate (final concentration of 0.2
mg/ml) in each well of 96-well-round-bottom-plate.

Solvent, unlabeled NE, and serial diluted test
20 compounds were added to each well, and synaptosome fraction
of 1/10 volume of the final volume were added. After 10
minutes preincubation at 37°C, the uptake was initiated by
the addition of tritium-labeled NE solution (final
concentration of 12 nM) at 37°C. The uptake was stopped
25 after 10 minutes by filtration under vacuum through a 96-well
glass fiber filter plate. After washing the filter with
cold physiological saline and drying up, Microscint-0 (Perkin-
Elmer) was added, and remained radioactivity on the filter
was measured.

30 The total uptake activity with only solvent was
determined as 100%, and the nonspecific uptake activity with
unlabeled NE (final concentration of 10 μ M) was determined as
0%. The 50% inhibitory concentrations were calculated based
on the concentrations of the test compounds and their
35 inhibitory activities. Table 161 shows the results.

Table 161

Test Compound	50% inhibitory concentration (nM)
Compound of Example 1	0.6
Compound of Example 7	0.4
Compound of Example 20	0.8
Compound of Example 22	2.2
Compound of Example 44	0.4
Compound of Example 90	0.7
Compound of Example 98	0.3
Compound of Example 114	0.4
Compound of Example 116	0.1
Compound of Example 131	0.2
Compound of Example 154	0.2
Compound of Example 188	0.1
Compound of Example 223	0.2
Compound of Example 242	0.2
Compound of Example 244	0.5
Compound of Example 256	0.1
Compound of Example 278	0.3
Compound of Example 289	0.1
Compound of Example 306	0.8
Compound of Example 894	0.3
Compound of Example 895	0.5
Compound of Example 896	0.9
Compound of Example 900	0.6
Compound of Example 903	0.7
Compound of Example 913	0.8
Compound of Example 922	0.5
Compound of Example 930	1.0
Compound of Example 951	0.5
Compound of Example 961	0.7
Compound of Example 963	0.8
Compound of Example 967	0.1
Compound of Example 989	0.3
Compound of Example 990	0.8
Compound of Example 1000	0.4
Compound of Example 1001	0.1
Compound of Example 1002	0.1

-240-

Pharmacological Test 3

Evaluation of inhibitory activity of test compound on dopamine (DA) into rat brain synaptosome

Male Wistar rats were decapitated and the brains were removed and the striata were dissected. The separated striata were homogenized in 20 volumes as weight of 0.32 M sucrose solution by a Potter-type homogenizer. The homogenate was centrifuged at 1000 g at 4°C for 10 minutes, and the supernatant was then centrifuged at 20000 g at 4°C for 20 minutes. The pellet was resuspended in incubation buffer (20 mM HEPES buffer (pH 7.4)) containing 10 mM glucose, 145 mM sodium chloride, 4.5 mM potassium chloride, 1.2 mM magnesium chloride, and 1.5 mM calcium chloride) and used as crude synaptosome fraction.

The uptake reaction mixture was suspended in a final volume of 200 μ l containing pargyline (final concentration of 10 μ M) and sodium ascorbate (final concentration of 0.2 mg/ml) in each well of 96-well-round-bottom-plate.

Solvent, unlabeled DA, and serial diluted test compounds were added in each well, and synaptosome fraction of 1/10 volume of the final volume were added. After 10-min preincubation at 37°C, the uptake was initiated by the addition of tritium labeled DA solution (final concentration of 2 nM) at 37°C. The uptake was stopped after 10 minutes by filtration under vacuum through a 96-well glass fiber filter plate. After washing the filter with cold physiological saline and drying up, Microscint-0 (Perkin-Elmer) was added and remained radioactivity on the filter was measured.

The uptake activity with only solvent was determined as 100%, and the nonspecific uptake activity with unlabeled DA (final concentration of 10 μ M) was determined as 0%. The 50% inhibitory concentrations were calculated based on the concentrations of the test compounds and their

-241-

inhibitory activities. Table 162 shows the results.

Table 162

Test Compound	50% inhibitory concentration (nM)
Compound of Example 7	45.0
Compound of Example 44	8.7
Compound of Example 46	9.3
Compound of Example 73	9.0
Compound of Example 90	4.8
Compound of Example 114	32.5
Compound of Example 116	8.9
Compound of Example 154	9.2
Compound of Example 200	3.8
Compound of Example 201	4.3
Compound of Example 268	6.5
Compound of Example 270	8.2
Compound of Example 272	30.0
Compound of Example 273	32.9
Compound of Example 278	34.7
Compound of Example 289	30.6
Compound of Example 294	24.0
Compound of Example 299	48.6
Compound of Example 300	9.6
Compound of Example 894	9.4
Compound of Example 895	38.0
Compound of Example 912	30.2
Compound of Example 913	6.5
Compound of Example 930	6.8
Compound of Example 951	29.8
Compound of Example 961	9.6
Compound of Example 963	47.1
Compound of Example 967	25.4
Compound of Example 989	5.8
Compound of Example 990	26.0
Compound of Example 1001	16.4
Compound of Example 1002	32.9

5 Pharmacological Test 4

Forced-swimming test

Forced-swimming test was conducted based on the method of Porsolt, R.D., et al. (Porsolt, R.D., et al.,

-242-

Behavioural despair in mice: A primary screening test for antidepressants. Arch. Int. Pharmacodyn., 229, pp 327-336 (1977) with a modification.

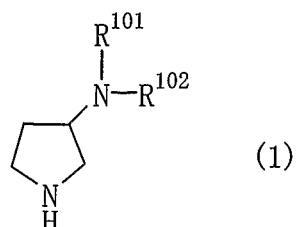
5 The test compound was suspended in a 5% gum arabic/physiological saline solution (w/v) and then orally administered to male ICR mice (provided by Clea Japan Inc., 5 to 6 weeks old). One hour after administration, the mice were dropped into a tank containing 9.5 cm water maintained at 21 to 25°C. Then, the mice were forced to swim for 6
10 minutes. During the last four minutes of the test, the period of time the mice were not moving was measured (i.e., immobility time). The analysis and measurement of the immobility time was conducted using a SCANET MV-20 AQ system (product name of Melquest Co., Ltd.).

15 In this test, the test compound treated animal exhibited reduction of immobility time. Therefore it is clear that the test compound is effective as an antidepressant.

-243-

CLAIMS

1. A pyrrolidine compound of General Formula (1)



5

or a salt thereof,

wherein R¹⁰¹ and R¹⁰² are each independently one of the following groups (1) to (86):

- (1) a phenyl group,
- 10 (2) a pyridyl group,
- (3) a benzothienyl group,
- (4) an indolyl group,
- (5) a 2,3-dihydro-1H-indenyl group,
- (6) a naphthyl group,
- 15 (7) a benzofuryl group,
- (8) a quinolyl group,
- (9) a thiazolyl group,
- (10) a pyrimidinyl group,
- (11) a pyrazinyl group,
- 20 (12) a benzothiazolyl group,
- (13) a thieno[3,2-b]pyridyl group,
- (14) a thienyl group,
- (15) a cycloalkyl group,
- (16) a tetrahydropyranyl group,
- 25 (17) a pyrrolyl group,
- (18) a 2,4-dihydro-1,3-benzodioxinyl group,
- (19) a 2,3-dihydrobenzofuryl group,
- (20) a 9H-fluorenyl group,
- (21) a pyrazolyl group,
- 30 (22) a pyridazinyl group,
- (23) an indolinyl group,

-244-

- (24) a thieno[2,3-b]pyridyl group,
- (25) a thieno[3,2-d]pyrimidinyl group,
- (26) a thieno[3,2-e]pyrimidinyl group,
- (27) a 1H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridyl group,
- 5 (28) an isoquinolyl group,
- (29) a 2,3-dihydro-1,4-benzoxadinyl group,
- (30) a quinoxalinyl group,
- (31) a quinazolinyl group,
- (32) a 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolyl group,
- 10 (33) a cycloalkyl lower alkyl group,
- (34) a lower alkylthio lower alkyl group,
- (35) an amino-substituted lower alkyl group optionally substituted with one or two lower alkyl groups on the amino group,
- 15 (36) a phenoxy lower alkyl group,
- (37) a pyridyloxy lower alkyl group,
- (38) a lower alkynyl group,
- (39) a phenyl lower alkenyl group,
- (40) a 1,3-benzodioxolyl group,
- 20 (41) a 2,3-dihydro-1,4-benzodioxinyl group,
- (42) a 3,4-dihydro-1,5-benzodioxepinyl group,
- (43) a dihydropyridyl group,
- (44) a 1,2-dihydroquinolyl group,
- (45) a 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinolyl group,
- 25 (46) a benzoxazolyl group,
- (47) a benzoisothiazolyl group,
- (48) an indazolyl group,
- (49) a benzoimidazolyl group,
- (50) an imidazolyl group,
- 30 (51) a 1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthyl lower alkyl group,
- (52) an imidazo[1,2-a]pyridyl lower alkyl group,
- (53) a thiazolyl lower alkyl group,
- (54) a tetrahydropyranyl lower alkyl group,
- (55) a piperidyl lower alkyl group,
- 35 (56) a diphenyl lower alkoxy-substituted lower alkyl group,

-245-

- (57) a lower alkoxycarbonyl-substituted lower alkyl group,
(58) a phenyl lower alkoxycarbonyl-substituted lower alkyl group,
(59) a hydroxy-substituted lower alkyl group,
5 (60) a lower alkoxy lower alkyl group,
(61) a carboxy lower alkyl group,
(62) a carbamoyl-substituted lower alkyl group optionally substituted with one or two lower alkyl groups on the carbamoyl group,
10 (63) a lower alkenyl group,
(64) a morpholinylcarbonyl lower alkyl group,
(65) a benzoyl lower alkyl group,
(66) a phenylthio lower alkyl group,
(67) a naphthylthio lower alkyl group,
15 (68) a cycloalkylthio lower alkyl group,
(69) a pyridylthio lower alkyl group,
(70) a pyrimidinylthio lower alkyl group,
(71) a furylthio lower alkyl group,
(72) a thienylthio lower alkyl group,
20 (73) a 1,3,4-thiadiazolylthio lower alkyl group,
(74) a benzimidazolylthio lower alkyl group,
(75) a benzthiazolylthio lower alkyl group,
(76) a tetrazolylthio lower alkyl group,
(77) a benzoxazolylthio lower alkyl group,
25 (78) a thiazolylthio lower alkyl group,
(79) an imidazolylthio lower alkyl group,
(80) an amino-substituted lower alkylthio lower alkyl group optionally substituted with one or two lower alkyl groups on the amino group,
30 (81) a phenyl-substituted lower alkylthio lower alkyl group,
(82) a furyl-substituted lower alkylthio lower alkyl group,
(83) a pyridyl-substituted lower alkylthio lower alkyl group,
(84) a hydroxy-substituted lower alkylthio lower alkyl group,
(85) a phenoxy-substituted lower alkylthio lower alkyl group,
35 and

-246-

- (86) a lower alkoxycarbonyl-substituted lower alkylthio lower alkyl group,
and each of the groups (1) to (32), (37), (39) to (56), (64) to (79), (81) to (83) and (85) may have one or more
- 5 substituents selected from the following (1-1) to (1-37) on the cycloalkyl, aromatic or heterocyclic ring:
- (1-1) halogen atoms,
(1-2) lower alkylthio groups optionally substituted with one or more halogen atoms,
- 10 (1-3) lower alkyl groups optionally substituted with one or more halogen atoms,
(1-4) lower alkoxy groups optionally substituted with one or more halogen atoms,
(1-5) nitro group,
- 15 (1-6) lower alkoxycarbonyl groups,
(1-7) amino groups optionally substituted with one or two lower alkyl groups,
(1-8) lower alkylsulfonyl groups,
(1-9) cyano group,
- 20 (1-10) carboxy group,
(1-11) hydroxy group,
(1-12) thienyl groups,
(1-13) oxazolyl groups,
(1-14) naphthyl groups,
- 25 (1-15) benzoyl group,
(1-16) phenoxy groups optionally substituted with one to three halogen atoms on the phenyl ring,
(1-17) phenyl lower alkoxy groups,
(1-18) lower alkanoyl groups,
- 30 (1-19) phenyl groups optionally substituted on the phenyl ring with one to five substituents selected from the group consisting of halogen atoms, lower alkoxy groups, cyano group, lower alkanoyl groups and lower alkyl groups,
(1-20) phenyl lower alkyl groups,
- 35 (1-21) cyano lower alkyl groups,

-247-

- (1-22) 5 to 7-membered saturated heterocyclic group-substituted sulfonyl groups, the heterocyclic group containing on the heterocyclic ring one or two heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur,
- (1-23) thiazolyl groups optionally substituted with one or two lower alkyl groups on the thiazole ring,
- (1-24) imidazolyl groups,
- (1-25) amino lower alkyl groups optionally substituted with one or two lower alkyl groups on the amino group,
- (1-26) pyrrolidinyl lower alkoxy groups,
- (1-27) isoxazolyl groups,
- (1-28) cycloalkylcarbonyl groups,
- (1-29) naphthyloxy groups,
- (1-30) pyridyl groups,
- (1-31) furyl groups,
- (1-32) phenylthio group,
- (1-33) oxo group,
- (1-34) carbamoyl group,
- (1-35) 5 to 7-membered saturated heterocyclic groups containing one or two heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur, the heterocyclic group optionally being substituted with one to three substituents selected from the group consisting of oxo group; lower alkyl groups; lower alkanoyl groups; phenyl lower alkyl groups; phenyl groups optionally substituted on the phenyl ring with one to three members selected from the group consisting of halogen atoms and lower alkoxy groups; and pyridyl groups,
- (1-36) oxido group and
- (1-37) lower alkoxido groups,
- with the proviso that R^{101} and R^{102} are not simultaneously unsubstituted phenyl.

2. A pyrrolidine compound of General Formula (1) or

-248-

a salt thereof according to Claim 1, wherein

R¹⁰¹ is

- (1) a phenyl group,
 - (3) a benzothienyl group,
 - 5 (4) an indolyl group,
 - (5) a 2,3-dihydro-1H-indenyl group,
 - (6) a naphthyl group,
 - (7) a benzofuryl group,
 - (8) a quinolyl group,
 - 10 (12) a benzothiazolyl group,
 - (18) a 2,4-dihydro-1,3-benzodioxinyl group,
 - (19) a 2,3-dihydrobenzofuryl group,
 - (20) a 9H-fluorenyl group,
 - (23) an indolinyl group,
 - 15 (28) an isoquinolyl group,
 - (29) a 2,3-dihydro-1,4-benzoxadinyl group,
 - (30) a quinoxalinyl group,
 - (31) a quinazolinyl group,
 - (32) a 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolyl group,
 - 20 (40) a 1,3-benzodioxolyl group,
 - (41) a 2,3-dihydro-1,4-benzodioxinyl group,
 - (42) a 3,4-dihydro-1,5-benzodioxepinyl group,
 - (44) a 1,2-dihydroquinolyl group,
 - (45) a 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinolyl group,
 - 25 (46) a benzoxazolyl group,
 - (47) a benzoisothiazolyl group,
 - (48) an indazolyl group or
 - (49) a benzoimidazolyl group,
- and each of which may have on the aromatic or heterocyclic
- 30 ring one to three substituents selected from the groups (1-1) to (1-37) as defined in Claim 1.

3. A pyrrolidine compound of General Formula (1) or a salt thereof according to Claim 2, wherein

-249-

R¹⁰¹ is

- (1) a phenyl group or
(3) a benzothienyl group,
and each of which may have on the aromatic or heterocyclic
5 ring one to three substituents selected from the group
consisting of (1-1) halogen atoms and (1-3) lower alkyl
groups optionally substituted with one to three halogen atoms.

4. A pyrrolidine compound of General Formula (1) or
10 a salt thereof according to Claim 3, wherein

R¹⁰² is

- (1) a phenyl group,
(2) a pyridyl group,
(9) a thiazolyl group,
15 (10) a pyrimidinyl group,
(11) a pyrazinyl group
(14) a thienyl group,
(48) an indazolyl group,
(59) a hydroxy-substituted lower alkyl group or
20 (60) a lower alkoxy lower alkyl group,
and each of the groups (1), (2), (9), (10), (11), (14) and
(48) may have on the aromatic or heterocyclic ring one to
three substituents selected from the groups (1-1) to (1-37)
as defined in Claim 1.

25

5. A pyrrolidine compound of General Formula (1) or
a salt thereof according to Claim 4, wherein

R¹⁰¹ is

- a monohalophenyl group, a dihalophenyl group or a phenyl
30 group substituted with one halogen atom and one lower alkyl
group,

R¹⁰² is

- (1) a phenyl group,
(2) a pyridyl group,
35 (9) a thiazolyl group,

-250-

(10) a pyrimidinyl group,

(11) a pyrazinyl group,

(14) a thienyl group,

(48) an indazolyl group,

5 (59) a hydroxy-substituted lower alkyl group or

(60) a lower alkoxy lower alkyl group,

and each of the groups (1), (2), (9), (10), (11), (14) and (48)

may have on the aromatic or heterocyclic ring one or two

10 substituents selected from the group consisting of (1-1)

halogen atoms, (1-3) lower alkyl groups optionally

substituted with one or more halogen atoms, and (1-9) cyano group.

15 6. A pyrrolidine compound of General Formula (1) or a salt thereof according to Claim 5 selected from the group consisting of :

(4-chlorophenyl)phenyl-(S)-pyrrolidin-3-ylamine,

(4-fluorophenyl)phenyl-(S)-pyrrolidin-3-ylamine,

20 (3,4-difluorophenyl)phenyl-(S)-pyrrolidin-3-ylamine,

bis-(4-fluorophenyl)-(S)-pyrrolidin-3-ylamine,

(3,4-difluorophenyl)-(4-fluorophenyl)-(S)-pyrrolidin-3-ylamine,

(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-(S)-pyrrolidin-3-yl-p-tolylamine,

25 4-[(S)-(4-fluoro-3-methylphenyl)pyrrolidin-3-ylamino]-benzonitrile,

bis-(3-fluorophenyl)-(S)-pyrrolidin-3-ylamine,

(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-(S)-pyrrolidin-3-ylthiazol-2-ylamine,

30 (4-fluorophenyl)-(S)-pyrrolidin-3-ylthiazol-2-ylamine,

(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-(S)-pyrrolidin-3-ylthiazol-2-ylamine,

(3,4-dichlorophenyl)pyrimidin-5-yl-(S)-pyrrolidin-3-ylamine,

(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)pyrazin-2-yl-(S)-pyrrolidin-3-ylamine,

35 (3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-(5-chloropyridin-2-yl)-(S)-

-251-

pyrrolidin-3-ylamine,
(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)pyridin-2-yl-(S)-pyrrolidin-3-ylamine,
(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)pyridin-3-yl-(S)-pyrrolidin-3-ylamine,
5 (3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-(6-fluoropyridin-3-yl)-(S)-pyrrolidin-3-ylamine,
(3,4-dichlorophenyl)pyridin-3-yl-(S)-pyrrolidin-3-ylamine,
(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-(S)-pyrrolidin-3-ylthiophen-3-ylamine,
10 (3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-(5-fluoropyridin-3-yl)-(S)-pyrrolidin-3-ylamine,
(4-fluoro-3-methylphenyl)-(5-fluoropyridin-3-yl)-(S)-pyrrolidin-3-ylamine,
2-[(S)-(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)pyrrolidin-3-ylamino]ethanol,
1-[(S)-(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)pyrrolidin-3-ylamino]-2-methyl-propan-2-ol,
(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-(2-methoxyethyl)-(S)-pyrrolidin-3-ylamine,
20 3-[(S)-(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)pyrrolidin-3-ylamino]-propan-1-ol,
(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-(3-methoxypropyl)-(S)-pyrrolidin-3-ylamine,
(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-(1-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)-(S)-pyrrolidin-3-ylamine,
25 benzo[b]thiophen-6-yl-(S)-pyrrolidin-3-ylthiophen-3-ylamine,
and
benzo[b]thiophen-5-yl-(S)-pyrrolidin-3-ylthiophen-3-ylamine.

30 7. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a pyrrolidine compound of General Formula (1) or a salt thereof according to Claim 1 as an active ingredient and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

35 8. A prophylactic and/or therapeutic agent for

-252-

disorders caused by reduced neurotransmission of serotonin, norepinephrine or dopamine, comprising as an active ingredient a pyrrolidine compound of General Formula (1) or a salt thereof according to Claim 1.

5

9. A prophylactic and/or therapeutic agent according to Claim 8, wherein the disorder is selected from the group consisting of hypertension; depression; anxiety disorders; fear; posttraumatic stress syndrome; acute stress syndrome; avoidant personality disorders; body dysmorphic disorder; precocious ejaculation; eating disorders; obesity; chemical dependencies to alcohol, cocaine, heroin, phenobarbital, nicotine and benzodiazepines; cluster headache; migraine; pain disorder; Alzheimer's disease; 10 obsessive-compulsive disorders; panic disorders; memory disorders; Parkinson's disease; endocrine disorders; vascular spasm; cerebellar ataxia; gastrointestinal tract disorders; negative syndrome of schizophrenia; premenstrual syndrome; fibromyalgia syndrome; stress incontinence; Tourette's syndrome; trichotillomania; kleptomania; male impotence; 20 attention deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD); chronic paroxysmal hemicrania; chronic fatigue; cataplexy; sleep apnea syndrome and headache.

25 10. A prophylactic and/or therapeutic agent according to Claim 8, wherein the disorder is selected from the group consisting of:
depressions selected from the group consisting of major depression; bipolar 1 disorder; bipolar 2 disorder; mixed
30 episode; dysthymic disorders; rapid cycler; atypical depression; seasonal affective disorders; postpartum depression; minor depression; recurrent brief depressive disorder; intractable depression/chronic depression; double depression; alcohol-induced mood disorders; mixed anxiety &
35 depressive disorders; depressions induced by various physical

-253-

disorders selected from the group consisting of Cushing's disease, hypothyroidism, hyperparathyroidism syndrome, Addison's disease, amenorrhea and lactation syndrome, Parkinson's disease, Alzheimer's disease, intracerebral
5 bleeding, diabetes, chronic fatigue syndrome and cancers;; depression of the middle-aged; senile depression; depression of children and adolescents; depression induced by interferons; depression induced by adjustment disorder; and
10 anxieties selected from the group consisting of anxiety induced by adjustment disorder and anxiety induced by neuropathy selected from the group consisting of head trauma, brain infection and inner ear injury.

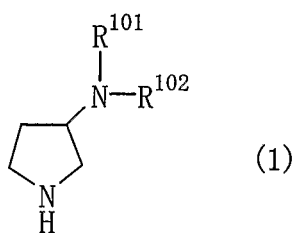
11. Use of a pyrrolidine compound of General
15 Formula (1) or a salt thereof according to any one of Claims 1 to 6 as a drug.

12. Use of a pyrrolidine compound of General
Formula (1) or a salt thereof according to any one of Claims
20 1 to 6 as a serotonin reuptake inhibitor and/or a norepinephrine reuptake inhibitor and/or a dopamine reuptake inhibitor.

13. A method for treating or preventing
25 disorders caused by reduced neurotransmission of serotonin, norepinephrine or dopamine, comprising administering a pyrrolidine compound of General Formula (1) or a salt thereof according to any one of Claims 1 to 6 to human or animal.

30 14. A process for producing a pyrrolidine compound of General Formula (1):

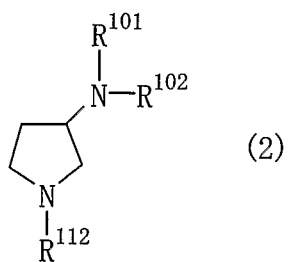
-254-



or a salt thereof, wherein R^{101} and R^{102} are defined above in Claim 1,

the process comprising

- 5 (1) subjecting a compound of General Formula (2)



wherein R^{101} and R^{102} are as defined above in Claim 1, and R^{112} is an amino-protecting group to an elimination reaction to
10 remove the amino protecting group.